PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE

human welfare

hot-climate house

4

april 1953

largest architectural circulation in the world

LARGE PHOTO—1,000,000-lb. roof slab—first inverted beam slab to be raised in this country.

SMALL PHOTOS—Top view of 1,000,000-lb. slab; also 400,000-lb. lift-slab.

Temple Isaiah, Los Angeles, Calif. Archt.—Kenneth N. Lind, A.I.A.; Struc. Engr.—Brandow & Johnston; Contr.—Zimmer Construction Co.; Sub. Contr.—Vagtborg Construction Co.; Pozzolith Ready-Mixed Concrete supplied by Consolidated Rock Products Co.—all of Los Angeles, Calif.

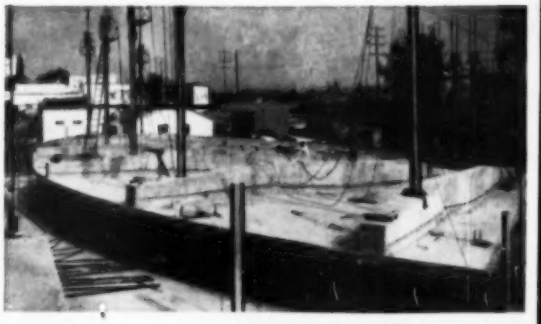
First Inverted Beam Lift-Slabs Are POZZOLITH CONCRETE

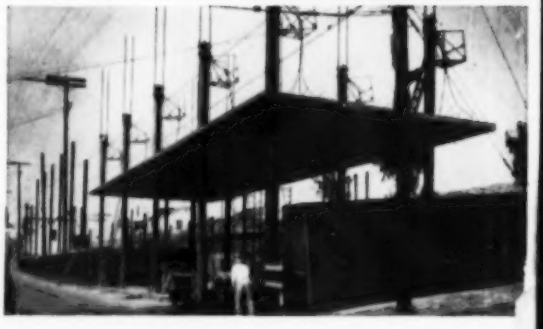
IN a letter about this job, Zimmer Construction Co., the contractor, said—"With the use of Pozzolith in our concrete we were able to . . . pour both slab and beams together with 3½" slump, yet were able to maintain the necessary workability so necessary in this type of pour without excessive vibrating.

"Further, with the use of Pozzolith we obtained a seven day test of 3,200 pounds and a twenty-eight day test of 4,600 pounds, allowing us to raise these slabs in seven days instead of the usual fourteen day delay."

Better, more economical concrete is obtained with Pozzolith because it *reduces the unit water content* of a mix approximately 15%. As stated by the American Concrete Institute (ACI 613-44, Page 655)—"For a given set of materials and water-cement ratio, the unit water content (water required per cubic yard of concrete) is the most important basic factor affecting the quality of concrete." Obviously, for a given water-cement ratio, the mix requiring the lowest water content will also produce the most economical concrete.

Investigate the advantages of Pozzolith for your next job . . . it will enable you to obtain the required qualities *at lower cost than by any other means*. "See-for-yourself" Pozzolith demonstration kit supplied on request . . . without cost or obligation.





the MASTER BUILDERS

CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

Subsidiary of American-Marietta Company

TORONTO, ONTARIO

SINCE 1948

These Hauserman Movable Walls Cut Costs $14,810

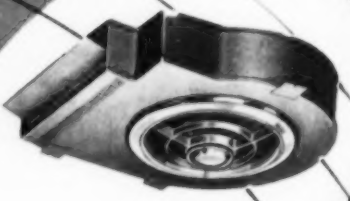
● Savings on redecorating and re-arrangement of space have proved Hauserman *Movable* Walls to be an excellent investment for the Federal Land Bank of Berkeley, the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Berkeley, the Production Credit Corporation of Berkeley, and the Berkeley Bank for Cooperatives, owners of the Farm Credit Building, Berkeley, California. Savings on redecorating alone have totaled a husky $10,876. Re-arrangement of Hauserman *Movable* Walls to meet changing space requirements saved an additional $3,934 over the cost of making similar adjustments with ordinary walls.

Substantial savings like these are possible with Hauserman *Movable* Walls in all kinds of buildings. They have a permanent factory applied finish that eliminates redecorating costs. And Hauserman *Movable* Walls can be taken down . . . moved . . . and re-erected quickly again and again . . . without muss, fuss or loss of material. It all adds up to increased but lower cost efficiency.

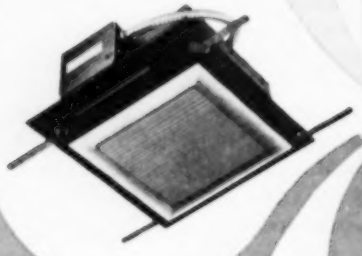
WRITE FOR DATA MANUAL 53! Just off the press . . . a completely new 92-page guide for architects. Contains complete technical details, stock sizes, general instructions and specifications on all types of Hauserman *Movable* Interiors. The most comprehensive collection of facts and technical information on movable interiors ever assembled. Write for your FREE copy of DATA MANUAL 53 today. The E. F. Hauserman Company, 7223 Grant Ave., Cleveland 5, Ohio.

HAUSERMAN®
Movable Interiors

OFFICES • SCHOOLS • LABORATORIES
HOSPITALS • INDUSTRIAL PLANTS



BLO-FAN
Electric Exhaust Ventilators
For kitchen, bath,
game room, laundry



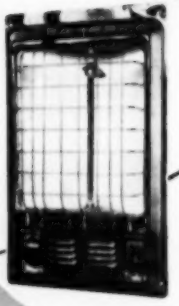
pryne

rhymes with FINE... and means it!

PRY-LITE
Recessed Lighting Fixtures
For homes and commercial buildings

ASSURES A BETTER HOME ... with greater value, complete customer satisfaction

- IN VENTILATION
- IN LIGHTING
- IN HEATING



GLOMASTER
Infra-red recessed wall heaters
For auxiliary heat wherever needed

pryne
rhymes with FINE...and means it!
BOX P-43, POMONA, CALIFORNIA

Eastern Factory: Keyser, West Virginia
Warehouses: Los Angeles; San Francisco; Chicago; Newark, New Jersey
Distributed by electrical wholesalers everywhere in the U. S. and Canada

pa newsletter

April 1953

At recent meeting of business-paper editors in Washington, at which many administration leaders were questioned on new federal programs, it became clear that little change in housing policies should be expected, aside from moves to reduce further number of public housing units authorized. New HHFA Administrator is Albert M. Cole (R., Kansas), former Congressman defeated in last election. Cole's thinking is known to be anti-public housing; how he will administer other aspects of present Housing Act (including urban redevelopment program) is still problematical.

Desires to balance budget, reduce public debt, and ultimately lower taxes are prime factors. As it becomes apparent how difficult reduction of foreign aid and military (defense) expenditures is, lopping off domestic expense items will be tackled, and government purchase of FHA and FNMA mortgages will be studied as reducible items. Housing industry groups crying for economy will not be enthusiastic about such moves, however.

Difficulties in achieving real economies are illustrated by National Association of Home Builders' "dynamic new program," urged by President Emanuel Spiegel. It calls for increase in interest rates on loans guaranteed by VA and "perhaps" on some FHA insured loans, but lower down-payments and extended mortgages. Spiegel says, "Congress should give FHA sufficient insurance authorization to provide a continuous revolving fund, thus avoiding the periodic exhaustion of FHA insurance funds."

It now seems doubtful that many, if any, defense construction projects will be cut from the budget. Few were O.K.'d originally that would not still be considered essential. Wastes that creep into actual construction are not things that can be pruned before projects are authorized. Postponement of some building through "stretch-out" of program over longer period does not appeal to Defense Secretary Wilson any more than it did to his predecessors.

Consumer price index (U.S. Dept. of Labor) at beginning of year dropped slightly from same period year before (total index stood at 113.9, with 100 as 1947-49). Housing costs — home ownership, rental and household items purchased — constituted 32% of average moderate-income urban family's expenditures, according to this survey. Index figure for these items at latest report was 116.4, a greater rise than the average of all costs. House furnishings had dropped slightly, rents had risen with partial decontrol, home maintenance and repair items had gone up a notch.

Philadelphia plans to better New York's Rockefeller Center. City fathers are receptive to plans proposed by Robert Dowling, New York real estate developer, through the Citizens' Council on City Planning. Idea is to develop "Penn Center" site owned by Pennsylvania R.R. through an authorized private corporation. Plans call for three immediate buildings and ultimately more than 500, in a redeveloped area planned around a 1000-foot landscaped esplanade.

PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE published monthly by REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION, 330 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N. Y. Ralph W. Reinhold, Chairman of the Board; Philip H. Hubbard, President and Treasurer; Fred P. Peters, Vice President and Secretary; Gilbert E. Cochran, H. Burton Lowe, Merald F. Lue, William P. Winsor, Vice Presidents; Kathleen Starke, Assistant Treasurer. Executive and Editorial offices: 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y. Subscriptions payable in advance. Subscription prices to those who, by title, are *architects, engineers, specification writers, designers, or draftsmen*, and to government departments, trade associations, members of the armed forces, college libraries, students, publishers, advertisers, prospective advertisers and their employees—$4.00 for one year, $6.00 for two years, $8.00 for three years. Above prices are applicable in U. S., U. S. Possessions and Canada. Latin America and Philippine Republic—$10.00 for one year, $16.00 for two years, $20.00 for three years. All other foreign subscriptions—$15.00 for one year, $25.00 for two years, $30.00 for three years. Single copy—$1.00. Printed by Publishers Printing Co., New York, N. Y. Copyright 1953, Reinhold Publishing Corp. Trade Mark Reg. All rights reserved. Re-entered as Second Class Matter September 21, 1951, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Volume XXXIV, No. 4, April, 1953. In Art Index.

newsletter

In February, architects were pleased to see an ad of Minneapolis-Honeywell, first of a series, which featured "The Value of The Architect" in national consumer advertising. Appealing intelligently to businessmen clients, it spoke of the broadened concept of architecture, and described the modern architect as "the ideal captain to recruit and head a team of engineers and specialists. . ." No better assist could be found for the broadened public-relations program of the A.I.A. which is just about ready to be launched.

Certain A.I.A. contract forms may have to be revised if appeal upholds a decision of Appellate Division, 2nd Judicial Dept., N.Y., which recently decided that property-damage liability insurance does not cover a claim enforceable by arbitration. A subcontractor, agreeing to "hold harmless" the general contractor, insured himself against liability claims. A claim arising, the general contractor served a demand for arbitration and the insurance company refused to abide by the result, claiming that an adverse finding would not be "liability imposed by law." Decision will be appealed; look for Tomson's comment in IT'S THE LAW, at that time.

A.I.A. National Honor Awards Program includes this year all building types, with Industrial and Development Housing a separate category with a special award. Entries must be shipped before May 28th; fee of $15 is required for each building submitted. Information from Albert Heino, c/o The Octagon, Washington; mail entries to 204 Architecture Bldg., University of Seattle, Seattle 5, Wash.

Producers Council announces fourth annual Product Literature Competition, to be judged by an A.I.A. jury. Individuals, Chapters, or manufacturers and their agencies may submit material. Awards will be in four categories: 1) technical data on a class or type of product; 2) technical information on a proprietary product; 3) promotional material directed to architects; 4) space advertising directed to architects.

Although A.I.A. has officially branded Elmo K. Lathrop's "Fair Practice Proposals," which attempt to define spheres of architect, engineer, and contractor, as unacceptable, Lathrop reports continuing "overwhelming approval" from architects he has polled.

Robert S. Hutchins, of Moore & Hutchins, architects, has been appointed as Architect Member of New York City Art Commission.

Recent death of Lester Sanger, New York architect, has saddened his many friends. Sanger was an early contributor to The Specification Desk in Pencil Points back in the 20's; he trained many of today's specification writers; he wrote the specs for such buildings as Rockefeller Center; and he had the rare gift of co-ordinating work on a large project in the office, in the contract documents, and in the field.

City of Long Beach, L.I., N.Y., would like to hear from library architects, according to Lester Lewin, President of the Library Board. Bond issue for $350,000 for new library will be submitted to electorate in May.

McGill University in Montreal has completed a successful experiment in "demonstration training," devised to use three-dimensional techniques in studying and improving building methods, and attempting to integrate work of the construction industry. Howard T. Fisher, Chicago architect, administered the project, which was followed by a two-day conference on the subject in Montreal.

Rolling Metal Doors

Provide Removable Dividing Wall in School Gymnasium!

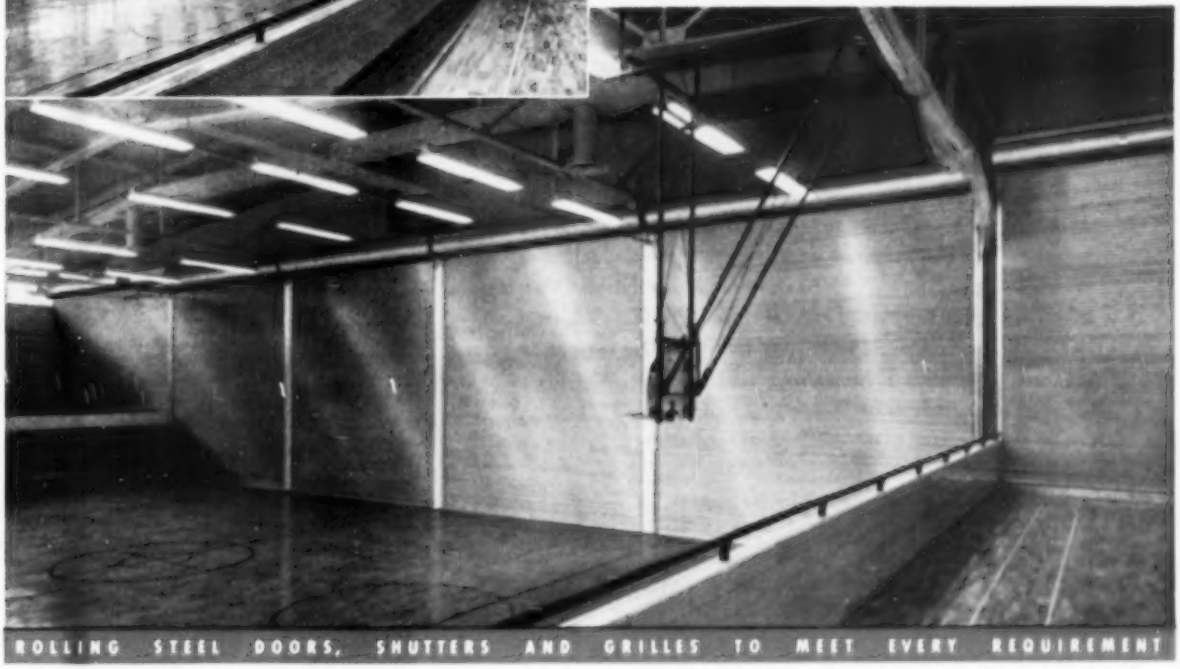
The six aluminum rolling doors illustrated here, which form a dividing wall in a school gymnasium, are electrically controlled by push-buttons on a single panel. When the doors are fully opened, the mullions between doors on the main floor are moved out of the way by means of an overhead track and nested at either side, leaving the entire gymnasium floor clear.

Rolling Metal Doors with movable mullions prove to be ideal for a removable dividing wall in the gymnasium of a modern high school. In this particular installation, four power operated rolling doors are employed in the main floor area . . . two more power operated rolling doors are employed to divide the balcony on either side of the gymnasium floor, thus dividing the gymnasium into two entirely separate parts—which is desirable on many occasions in present-day usage. All visible parts of the six rolling doors, were manufactured in aluminum. Similar installations can be made in stainless steel, or in enamel coated galvanized steel which may be painted after erection to harmonize with a general decorative scheme. For high quality Rolling Metal Doors, and Underwriters' Labeled Rolling Steel Fire Doors and window Shutters, see Mahon's Insert in Sweet's Files, or write for Catalog G-53. Inquiries relative to special purpose doors, and installations such as the one illustrated here, should be addressed to the home office in Detroit for prompt attention.

THE R. C. MAHON COMPANY

Detroit 34, Michigan • Chicago 4, Illinois • Representatives in all Principal Cities

Manufacturers of Rolling Steel Doors, Grilles, and Automatic Closing Underwriters' Labeled Rolling Steel Doors and Fire Shutters; Insulated Metal Walls and Wall Panels; Steel Deck for Roofs, Partitions, and Permanent Concrete Floor Forms.



ROLLING STEEL DOORS, SHUTTERS AND GRILLES TO MEET EVERY REQUIREMENT

Interior view of Gymnasium in the new Birmingham High School, Birmingham, Michigan. Swanson Associates, Bloomfield Hills, Michigan, Architects. Cunningham-Limp Company, Detroit, Michigan, General Contractors.

MAHON

NOW IT'S

B.F.Goodrich

Koroseal®

FLOOR TILE

You can

Specify it with Confidence

B. F. Goodrich Koroseal Floor Tile . . . bears a name which *your* clients recognize and accept as the standard of quality and dependable performance in vinyl plastics.

B. F. Goodrich Koroseal Floor Tile, formerly known as Arraflor, combines all the important features that are so necessary in office buildings, super markets, hospitals, schools, institutions, laboratories, stores and home installations. Specify B. F. Goodrich Koroseal Floor Tile for *Low Maintenance Cost* . . . for *Beauty* . . . for *Maximum Wear* . . . it's the same material from top to bottom — no coating, no lamination. Equally suitable for interior installations, on, above or below grade.

Write for detailed information and color chart to B. F. Goodrich Co., Dept. P4, Flooring Division, Watertown 72, Mass.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....*State*.....

Never Needs Waxing!
Walking feet polish Koroseal . . . maintenance costs go down.

Defies Destruction!
Koroseal is super-resistant to oils, fats, greases . . . even acids and alkalies.

Anti-Slip Surface!
Koroseal gives added safety underfoot.

You can depend on **B.F.Goodrich FLOORING PRODUCTS**

RUBBER TILE • ASPHALT TILE • VINYL PLASTIC TILE • RUBBER COVE BASE • ACCESSORIES

PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE

pa

April 1953

3 **Newsletter**

9 **Views**

15 Progress Preview: **Exposition Buildings in Brazil**

18 **Victories and Defeats** by Sibyl Moholy-Nagy

73 **Public Library: Monterey, California**
Wurster, Bernardi & Emmons, Architects

welfare buildings

79 Planning for Human Welfare

80 **Administration Building for Child Welfare: Chicago, Illinois**
Skidmore, Owings & Merrill, Architects-Engineers

84 **Infirmary for an Orphanage: Philadelphia, Pennsylvania**
Carroll, Grisdale & Van Alen, Architects

86 **Home, School, and Camp for Boys: Lake Bluff, Illinois**
Skidmore, Owings & Merrill, Architects-Engineers

89 **House for a Paraplegic Veteran: Oakland, California**
Irwin Luckman, Designer

92 **"Lighthouse" for the Blind: New York, New York**
Clay, Potter & Coulter, Architects

95 **Dormitory for Deaf Children: Flint, Michigan**
O'Dell, Hewlett & Luckenbach, Architects

98 **Two Residential Roof Systems**

100 **House: Dallas, Texas** by Fehr & Granger, Architects

106 **New Directions in Thermal Insulation, Part III**

111 **Ideas in Advance of Today's Standards:** Crane Co. Prizes

112 **Resilient Flooring Resume** by Dave E. Smalley

118 **Products**

120 **Manufacturers' Literature**

123 **Spec Small Talk** by Ben John Small

interior design data

Bars by Page Beauchamp

125 **Hillsborough, California:** Campbell & Wong, Architects

126 **Los Angeles, California:** Kazumi Adachi, Architect

127 **West Los Angeles, California:** Victor Gruen, Architect

128 **Brooklyn, New York:** Arthur Louis Fenn, Architect

129 **Los Angeles, California:** Victor Gruen, Architect

130 **New York, New York:** Wallace K. Harrison, Planning Director

133 **Interior Design Products**

selected details

139 **Library:** Balcony Railing

143 **Welfare Office Building:** Window Wall

145 **House:** Exterior Roof Supports

147 **It's the Law** by Bernard Tomson

149 **Out of School** by Carl Feiss

162 Reviews: **Forms and Functions of 20th Century Architecture**

200 **Jobs and Men**

244 **Advertisers' Directory**

246 **P.S.**

Editorial Staff

Thomas H. Creighton
Editor

Charles Magruder
Managing Editor

George A. Sanderson
Feature Editor

Burton H. Holmes
Technical Editor

Robert Felson
Associate Editor

Viola S. Kaps
Valerie Butta
Marianne Gutman
Barbara Lunsford
Assistant Editors

Stamo Papadaki
Art Director

Elmer A. Bennett
Hall H. Graves
Drafting

Page Beauchamp
Interior Design Consultant

Executive & Business Staff

Philip H. Hubbard
Acting Publisher

Brad Wilkin
Assistant Publisher

Frank J. Armeit
Production Manager

John N. Carlin
Circulation Manager

John Y. Cunningham
Promotion Manager

made to outlast

any school...

cut maintenance too!

In times like these it's just good business to take a second long look when selecting windows for your school buildings.

Cost, of course, is a factor, but the WAY cost is figured is the important thing.

How long will the windows last?

What about maintenance?

Those two questions are keys to better buying and here Ceco-Sterling Aluminum Double-Hung Windows win on both counts. Made of ageless aluminum, they give rugged life-time service . . . will outlast any school . . . won't rust, rot, warp, or swell . . . provide the tightest weather seal ever.

When it comes to maintenance Ceco-Sterling Aluminum Windows deliver a plus value. No painting is necessary and cleaning is a mere matter of wiping.

Here is Ceco-Sterling **Double-Hung** Aluminum Window, series 200-B

CECO STEEL PRODUCTS CORPORATION

Offices, warehouses and fabricating plants in principal cities

General Offices: 5601 W. 26th St., Chicago 50, Illinois

In construction products
CECO ENGINEERING
makes the big difference

interview with Vlassov sets off reader discussion

slip-cover approach

Dear Editor: The approach of Vlassov, compared to the contemporary architect's approach in this country, is so completely different that it seems almost senseless to start a fight with words. I find too few arguments of his which have bones enough to really start a valuable discussion. If he says that "the whole nation of people have the deciding role," I really do not know what he does mean by it in a country where everything which is done is ordered from above. Also I do not understand when he states that "Soviet architecture is designed to the needs and desires of the people." This is a commonplace; but, when I was in Leningrad myself in 1933 and when I later saw examples of Soviet architecture until very recently (*Kokusai-Kentiku*, No. 552), I saw very little consideration of the needs of the people. I have seen new housing blocks, six stories high with huge columns in front which take away the light from small windows, and one can imagine the experience of a pregnant woman living on the sixth story without an elevator.

The contemporary approach, which was started in the early days of the Soviets by men like Ginsberg and Vesnin, couldn't find roots because there was no industry whatsoever to provide them with the necessary means for up-to-date buildings. I saw, myself, structures built by the carpenter even to the last hinges and locks for the doors, since there was no metal or industrial metalware. So, at that time what they needed was rather ingenious foremen who were able to provide shelter with the most primitive means. That may have changed meanwhile considerably, but I cannot recognize in the examples of their architecture any reconciliation with the industrialization of building. If Vlassov talks at length about the love of the Russian architect for old Russian architecture and that of Greece, or the Gothic and even work of the 18th and 19th Centuries, I can only say that I have found that those who love old architecture most do not imitate it. They learn from it their own method of approach — the grammar, so to speak, but not the lingo of the other period. I cannot recognize the examples of contemporary Soviet architecture, as I have seen them in the Early 30's in Russia or later from illustrations, as being true architecture; they are applied archeology and show a slip-cover approach instead of trying to find an approach of their own which would mirror the deeply-changing conditions of our present period. WALTER GROPIUS

Cambridge, Mass.

no schism with west

Dear Editor: I believe the subject of relations between governments and architecture, people and architecture is very important just at the moment. Of course it has to be done on a higher level than Vlassov's argument. If it were, one would soon see that the schism is not between the so-called Soviet architecture and the so-called formalistic architecture of the West. Indeed, the taste of the Kremlin dictators and the government buildings erected in Washington during the last 20 years and what we have just experienced in the unhappy UNESCO Building affair in Paris, from the French government and the City of Paris, all are, if I am allowed to say so, brothers under the skin.

Isn't it curious that for months I have been thinking that it was time for a public speech on the problem of Architecture and Client?

I don't know whether it will be possible but I should come to the States for three weeks in March, for other reasons. If I do maybe it would not be a bad idea to give this speech in New York.

S. GIEDION

Zurich, Switzerland

cart before the horse

Dear Editor: Myself, the honored guest of the Architects' Convention, Moscow, 1937, I went over hoping to save the Soviet from the reaction from so-called Modern. But I encountered that thing of Jeanneret's (the Crow), utterly idiotic from every standpoint, and I found myself too late to do much good. The reaction to that confirmed ignorance had set in. The Russians were mighty nice to me, but they had seen little of my work and knew less of my philosophy. To them I was a name. The Soviet Architecture, in their work at the Paris and New York Fairs, was indebted to my work. But, they were on the run.

In the main, of course, Vlassov is right enough and if you will read "Organic Architecture looks at Modern Architecture" published by the *Architectural Record*, May, 1952, you will find my answer to Vlassov, et al. But of course like their ideology, they have the cart before the horse. You might send it on to him. (I mean the article.)

His stand is based not upon American Organic Architecture, about which he apparently knows nothing at all, but upon the European invasion of that architecture—imitations now a dime a dozen—in the West, Going East . . .

Just imagine (by looking at our own slate) how long the Soviets must work and wait to show anything worthy of modern materials, methods and men, or their ideas.

My heart aches for them and I can't help. FRANK LLOYD WRIGHT

Taliesin West

sense of community

Dear Editor: I read with a great deal of interest your article on Vlassov, the Soviet architect. (PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE, *March, 1953*) I think it extremely interesting and have very little

(Continued on page 10)

p/a views

(Continued from page 9)

quarrel with anything he has said. It seems to me written with objective sensitivity. As you probably know I, in many ways, agree with the three points mentioned: that we have lost touch with the desires of the people, that our technology follows a preconceived esthetic, and we ignore examples of history.

Recently I read a very outstanding critique of T. S. Eliot, the poet, and I came across an idea which goes along in character with Vlassov's article. He said that a sense of community is essential to a mature and authoritative art, and that authority of the community is absolutely necessary to evaluate a new idea as it develops, otherwise the inventor merely does what he likes and conforms to no standards.

My own comment is that I think one of the reasons of the success of constructivism, as practiced by Gropius, Mies van der Rohe, and Le Corbusier, is that it affords a simple and readily understood system of authority; an order which one uses without much thought, and which may become, as I have often said, a bed of Procrustes on which human needs are stretched to beget flexibility.

I am not so sure that the phrase, "examples of history," is right; perhaps it would be much better to say, "the lessons of experience which the past has gained."

Good work in getting the article.

RALPH WALKER
New York, N. Y.

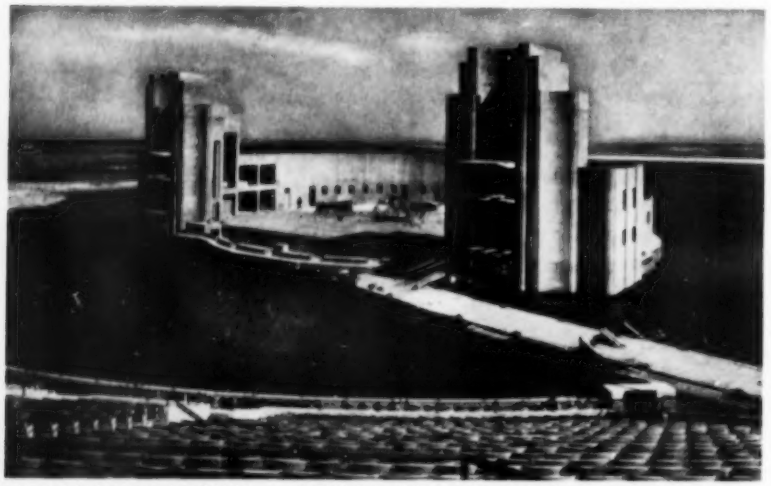
mutual understanding

Dear Editor: I agree with you that the statements given in Warsaw by Moscow's chief architect are worth discussing, and I shall try to give you my quick reactions.

My first one is that Vlassov's attempts to rationalize present-day Russian Architecture sound very much like our own efforts in the opposite direction. I mean that both East and West do intuitively what they like best, then they construct elaborate theories to explain it. But what saves us in the West is the fact that any trend creates a countertrend, and the free atmosphere of creative thinking in which this happens saves us from the possible absurdities of one group prevailing too long.

If we wish to be completely objective, we may say that Vlassov at times nibbles at the edge of truth; but we should also add that while it is easy for us to see through his foggy esthetic pronouncements, it does not appear that he understands what we are about. His theories are "old hat" to us. They were used in the recent past to comfort and protect us in our lack of creativeness, although we never pretended they were the worker's choice. Also the present-day dictators of fashion in Russia have not had the chance to see much of our contemporary architecture, other than what is superficial and transitory.

(Continued on page 12)



MARINE STADIUM — JONES BEACH STATE PARK, N. Y.

3 Way Protection

Assured with

PYRESOTE*
TREATED LUMBER

This widely acclaimed stadium, from the plans of Skidmore, Owings & Merrill, Architects, is operated by the Long Island State Park Commission, Robert Moses, President. While constructed mainly of steel and masonry, 116,980 FBM of Protexol pressure treated lumber were used for the Stage flooring, structural members and the stage area. 84,646 FBM was pressure treated with PYRESOTE, the Protexol formulation that offers the best protection against fire, decay and insect attack. Pyresote meets all Federal requirements for fire resistance as well as preservative specifications of the American Wood Preservers' Association.

PROTECTION AGAINST FIRE

PROTECTION AGAINST INSECTS

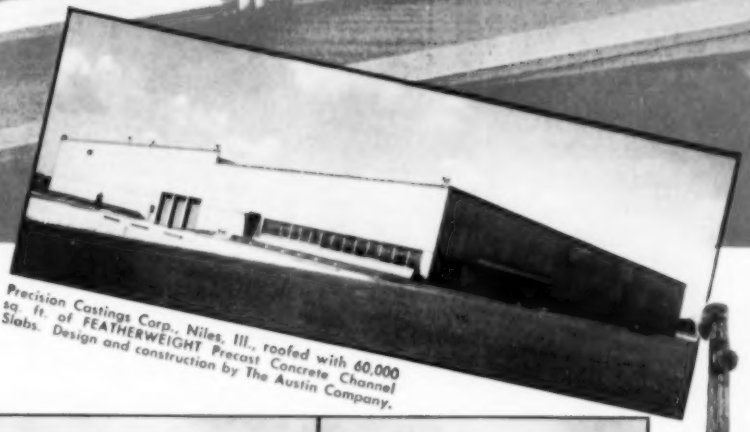
PROTECTION AGAINST DECAY

See us in Sweet's —
or contact our nearest office

PROTEXOL CORPORATION
76 MARKET STREET · KENILWORTH N. J.
NEW YORK · CHICAGO
ST. LOUIS · SAN FRANCISCO · LOS ANGELES

* REGISTERED U.S. PAT. OFF.

Yours with a FEDERAL ROOF DECK ..Life Assurance



Precision Castings Corp., Niles, Ill., roofed with 60,000 sq. ft. of FEATHERWEIGHT Precast Concrete Channel Slabs. Design and construction by The Austin Company.

St. Luke's Parochial School, St. Paul, Minn., roofed with nailing concrete slabs. Associated Architects, Slifer & Cone and Toltz, King & Day, Inc. Contractor, Hagstrom Construction Co., all of St. Paul.

WHEN you decide on a permanent roof deck consider its *life expectancy*. There's no argument about the lasting qualities of structural concrete, and that's what Federal *Featherweight* Roof Slabs are made of. You roof just once with Federal . . . for the life of the building . . . with never a dollar for maintenance. No, never a dollar *ever* for painting, repairs or replacements.

Your Federal Roof is entirely unaffected by disintegrating factors such as extreme temperatures, water or steam, smoke, fumes or rust. It is safe against fire. Haydite aggregate is incorporated in the concrete slabs to reduce weight without sacrificing strength. This is important for economy in the supporting steel superstructure.

Featherweight slabs are laid fast in any weather. Channel slabs are immediately ready for the composition covering. With *Featherweight* NAILING Concrete Slabs the integrated nailing surface provides a secure base for slate, tile, copper or other ornamental covering. Either type of Federal Roof Deck assures a lifetime of dependable, non-maintenance protection.

Public Service Company of Indiana. Storeroom, Electrical Building and Garage at Plainfield, Indiana, roofed with concrete channel slabs. Architects, Naess & Murphy, Chicago. Contractors, Gust K. Newberg Construction Co., Chicago.

FEDERAL-Featherweight PRECAST STRUCTURAL CONCRETE ROOF SLABS

ANY BUILDING—INDUSTRIAL OR INSTITUTIONAL—IS A BETTER BUILDING WITH A FEDERAL ROOF

MADE, LAID AND GUARANTEED BY

FEDERAL CEMENT TILE COMPANY

EXECUTIVE OFFICES: 608 SOUTH DEARBORN STREET • CHICAGO 5, ILL.

FOR FORTY-FIVE YEARS

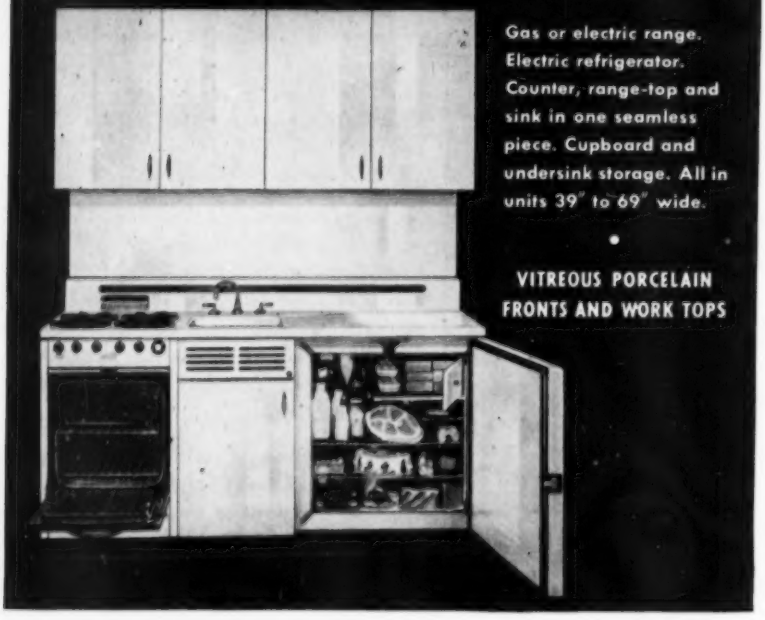
SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

p/a views

(Continued from page 10)

Unfortunately, Corbu's unhappy experiment in Moscow in 1927 makes a good target, but it is as absurd to take his failure to face the limitations of his problem and the infatuation he always displays with abstract forms for their own sake, as the only contribution to Western thought in architecture, as it would be silly to deny the influence Corbu had in establishing new symbols for an age which was determined to replace many obsolete forms of the past, in order to make way for the promises of the future.

DWYER KITCHENS



Gas or electric range. Electric refrigerator. Counter, range-top and sink in one seamless piece. Cupboard and undersink storage. All in units 39" to 69" wide.

VITREOUS PORCELAIN FRONTS AND WORK TOPS

For New Apartments

Typical are the Essex Apartments in Indianapolis where 390 Dwyer Kitchens save room for more spacious living areas. Dwyer Kitchens enjoy 28-year record for durability and trouble-free operation in rental properties.

For Remodeling

Old residences change from tax-eaters to profit-makers. Dwyer Kitchens are the key to remodeling into quickly rented apartments.

For Vacation Properties

Motels and resort cabins encourage longer stays and better rents with Dwyer Kitchens. Mother gets more vacation too . . . enjoys full kitchen convenience with minimum work.

For Business and Special Uses

Convenient for coffee, for simple or sumptious food. Thousands used in offices, stores, banks, television and radio stations, fire stations, schools, churches . . . used for night shifts . . . and wherever close-at-hand kitchen facilities are needed.

Name _____

Address _____

Town _____ State _____

DWYER PRODUCTS CORPORATION, DEPT. PA453, MICHIGAN CITY, IND.

MAIL COUPON OR WRITE FOR COMPLETE BULLETINS

DWYER PRODUCTS CORPORATION

Dept. PA453

Michigan City, Indiana

This failure to understand us, of course, is due to the Kremlin policy of suppressing the means of communication with the West—indeed we should be tolerant and even sympathetic of the plight of Vlassov and his Russian colleagues if they fail to see the deep current which carries Western architecture forward, especially when we consider that some of us on this side of the Iron Curtain are somewhat confused.

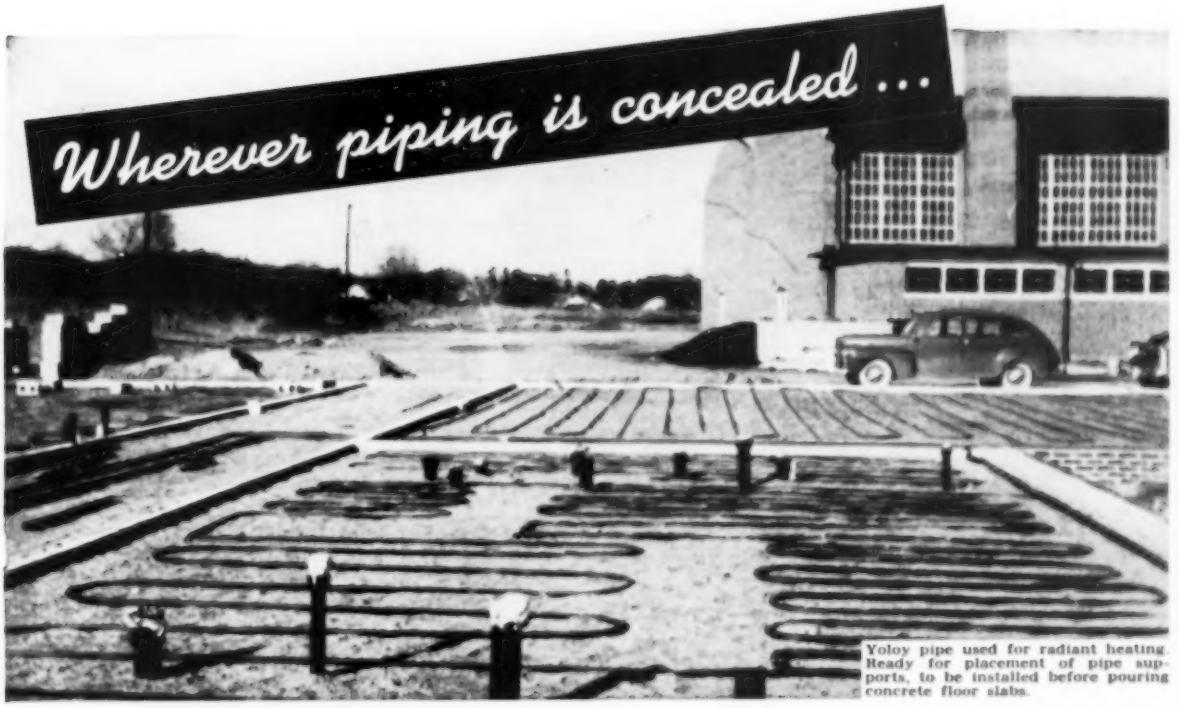
Certainly we cannot blame Vlassov completely if he accuses some of us of forcing preconceived esthetic formulas on our technology, or of doing acrobatic stunts with our fuctional programs. He may even be right when he says that we are not meeting all the sociological needs of our low-income groups; but by what we know of their efforts in this direction through the books of Mrs. Kirk, wife of the American Ambassador, and Lady Kelly, wife of the British Ambassador, we may draw some startling conclusions in our favor.

If proof is needed that Art and Architecture can develop and flourish only in a free climate of trial and error, we have only to look at the samples of their wedding cake type of architecture. Remember the Lenin palace? Now here is the Soviet-designed Palace of Culture in Warsaw—it has a familiar look indeed. But isn't it of the type we were producing for the city halls of our American cities not so many years ago? Isn't it also a perfect example of forcing preconceived forms onto functional needs, a sin Vlassov accuses us of committing in the name of technology? Furthermore, how is he going to reconcile his great love and admiration of the Greek temples in their play of light and shadows, as a motivation for Russian architecture, with the sociological needs of his simple working people? It seems to me that they are working themselves into the same blind alley from which we have just succeeded in backing out.

As for self-criticism, we may also find innumerable reasons to beat our breasts and confess our sins; but as we listen to the many voices from many heights, we are justified in hoping that we in the West shall eventually build for ourselves a physical environment worthy of free men, not a contrived stage setting for puppets.

PIETRO BELLUSCHI
Cambridge, Mass.

Wherever piping is concealed . . .



Yoloy pipe used for radiant heating. Ready for placement of pipe supports, to be installed before pouring concrete floor slabs.

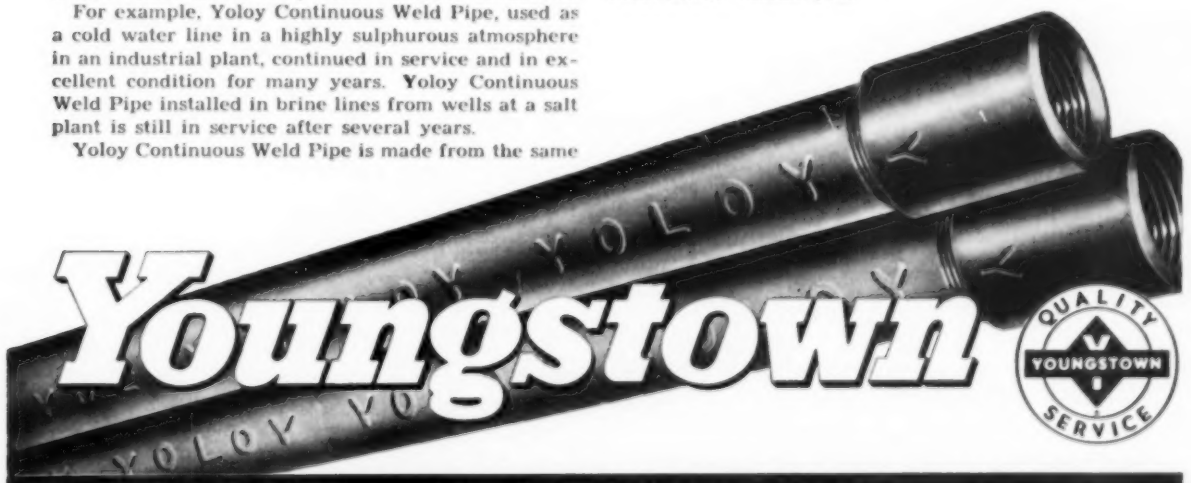
use YOLOY *continuous weld pipe*

Yoloy Continuous Weld Pipe offers distinct advantages for radiant heating and snow removal. Its use is recommended whenever piping is concealed—in industrial plants, commercial buildings, hospitals, schools and residences.

In standard tests Yoloy steel has demonstrated that its resistance to atmospheric corrosion is four to six times greater than that of regular steels. In actual installations Yoloy Pipe has demonstrated that it has a high resistance to many other corrosive conditions.

For example, Yoloy Continuous Weld Pipe, used as a cold water line in a highly sulphurous atmosphere in an industrial plant, continued in service and in excellent condition for many years. Yoloy Continuous Weld Pipe installed in brine lines from wells at a salt plant is still in service after several years.

Yoloy Continuous Weld Pipe is made from the same nickel-copper steel composition that has proved so successful in service in the oil, mining, railroad, chemical, trucking and other industries where resistance to corrosion and abrasion is of prime importance. This pipe is easy to thread and fabricate with standard pipe tools. It can be electric or gas welded readily. It has high strength and high resistance to abrasion, shock and vibration fatigue. For further information, write or phone the Youngstown District Sales Office nearest you.



Youngstown

QUALITY YOUNGSTOWN SERVICE

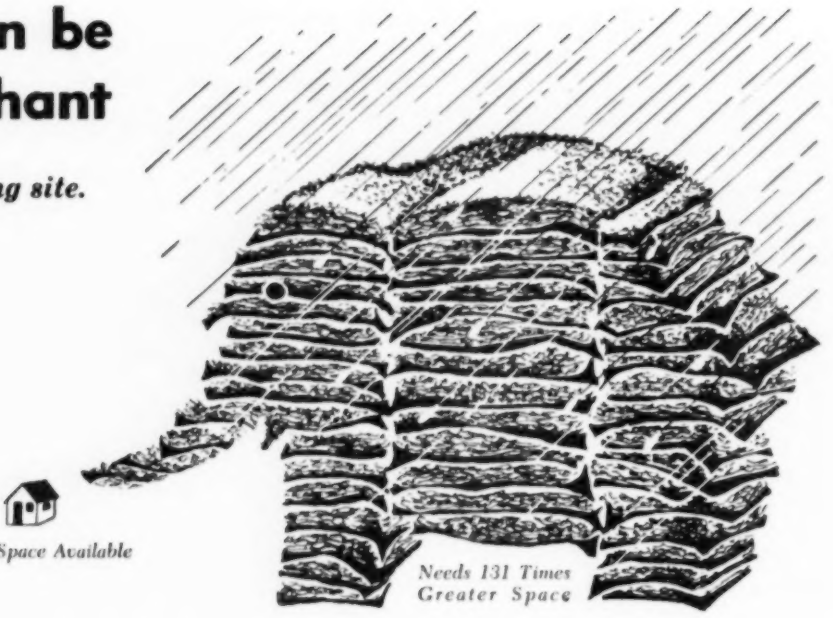
THE YOUNGSTOWN SHEET AND TUBE COMPANY General Offices — Youngstown 1, Ohio

Manufacturers of Carbon, Alloy and Yoloy Steel Export Office-500 Fifth Avenue, New York

COLD FINISHED CARBON AND ALLOY BARS · ELECTROLYTIC TIN PLATE · COKE TIN PLATE · WIRE · PIPE AND TUBULAR PRODUCTS · CONDUIT · RODS · SHEETS · PLATES · BARS · RAILROAD TRACK SPIKES

Insulation can be a White Elephant

It can clutter up a building site. And if it rains before the building's up . . . !



Storage Space Available

Needs 131 Times Greater Space

STORAGE SPACE at building sites, even outdoors, is so scanty, that bulky ordinary insulations are often left exposed to the weather, even to rain, before and during installation. Soon they are sopping wet.

Pilferage and where to put other materials become pressing problems. Ordinary insulation, packaged, occupies 131 times as much cubic space as equivalent multiple aluminum. Two under-the-arm cartons of multiple accordion aluminum insulate the average dwelling (providing 2000 sq. ft.); can be toted to the job on a bus; offer no storage problem. They are easily stowed in a tool bin or in a car; 10,000 sq. ft. on the back seat; 5000 sq. ft. in the luggage compartment.

Moisture destroys insulation values. Water in the interstices of a material is an excellent heat conductor. Standard thermal factors for ordinary insulations refer only to a BONE-DRY condition. Excessive moisture causes peeling paint, crumbling plaster, rotting wood.

Excessive condensation is sometimes produced inside building wall and roof spaces if metallic vapor barriers are not used to prevent excessive passage of water vapor from the warm side of the ceiling or wall space to the colder surface, where it condenses.

With sufficient pressure differential, water vapor, a gas, will flow through any part of the surface of asphalt "vapor barriers." The surfaces of multiple accordion aluminum are impervious to water vapor. The insulation is practically non-condensation-forming, and will not absorb moisture.

The commercial form of multiple accordion aluminum is Infra Insulation, Types 6, 4 and 4 Jr. Thermal factors are given below. For a more detailed, but easily followed study of the problems of heat and vapor flow, refer to Schwartz's "Simplified Physics of Vapor and Thermal Insulation." Free copy on request.

INFRA THERMAL FACTORS. TYPE 6

Up-Heat	**C.089, R 11.23**	**=**	**4 3/5" dry rockwool**
Wall-Heat	**C.073, R 13.69**	**=**	**5 5/8" dry rockwool**
Down-Heat	**C.044, R 22.72**	**=**	**9" dry rockwool**

INFRA INSULATION, INC., 525 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.

INFRA INSULATION, INC.
525 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. Dept. P-4

Please send FREE "Simplified Physics of Vapor and Thermal Insulation."

Name_____

Firm_____

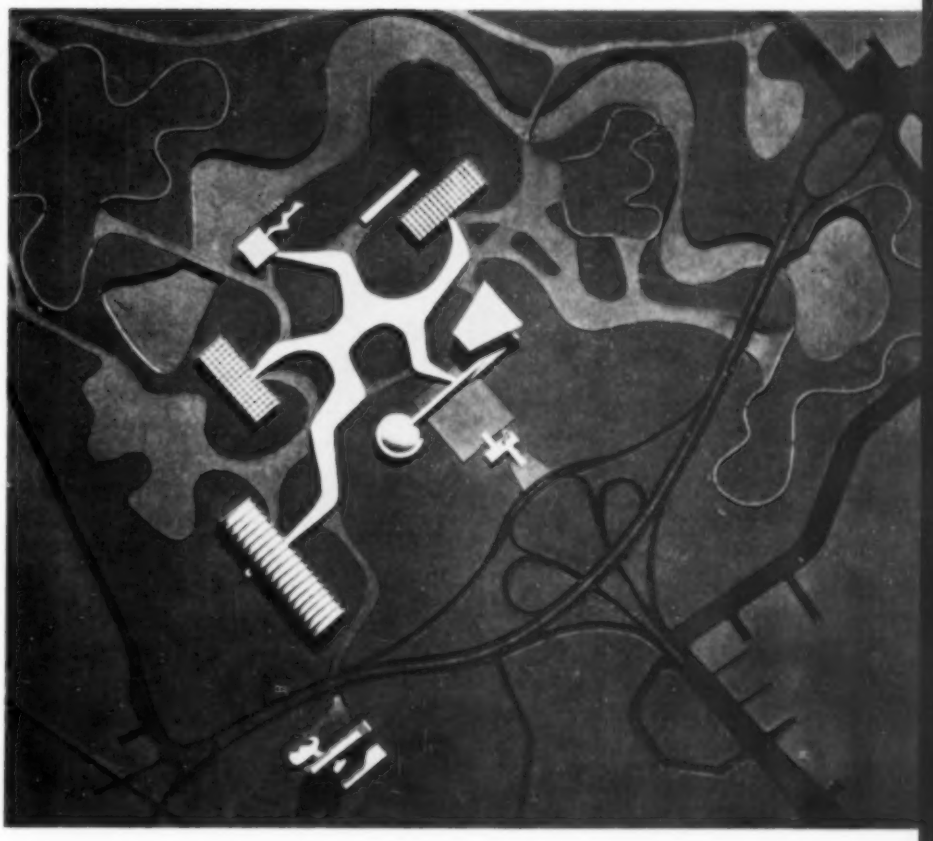
Address_____

☐ **Send Prices of Infra Insulations** ☐ **Send Sample**

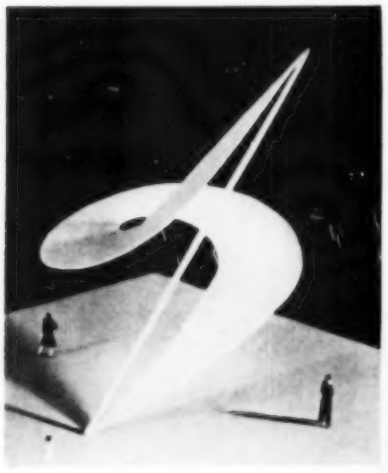
Design skills and structural daring of a panel of Brazilian architects—Oscar Neimeyer, Helio Uchoa Cavalcanti, Zenon Lotufo, Eduardo Kneese de Mello, with Gauss Estelita and Carlos Lemos collaborating—have been enlisted in the creation of exposition buildings for the approaching Fourth Centennial of São Paulo, Brazil. The large site *(right)* is being developed to serve, after the Exposition has concluded, as a park for the city. Certain of the structures, therefore, are intended as permanent buildings while others suggest the more ebullient character of display and playtime architecture.

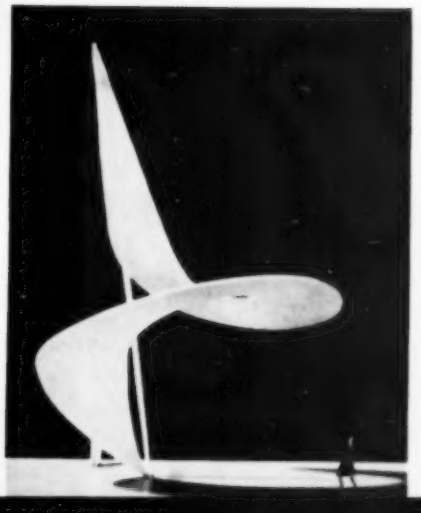
Circulation was a primary consideration of the site planners, so that Exposition visitors will be able to go directly to points that interest them. The shapes and external treatment of the buildings, reminiscent of contemporary industrial forms, are intended by the panel of architects to suggest the complexity of modern society served by architecture originating in harmonious stimuli.

Thus the Centennial Commission has found in the designs of the architectural panel "the perfect manifestation, the ideal language to communicate" the importance of São Paulo's technical and industrial development during four centuries.

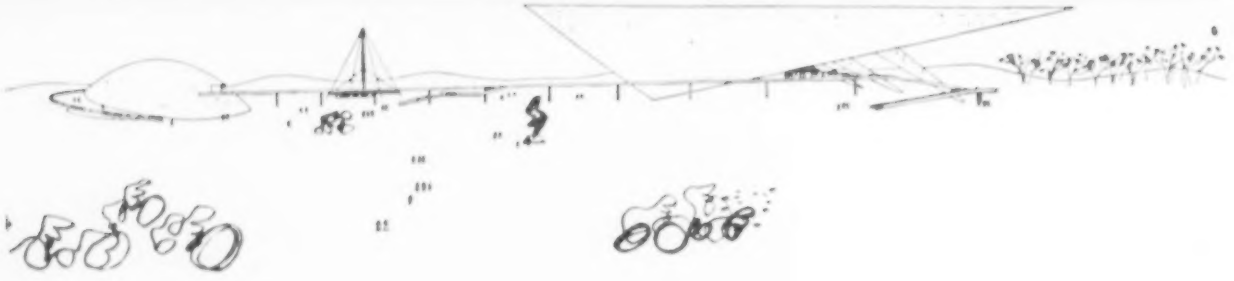


exposition buildings exemplifying technical advance

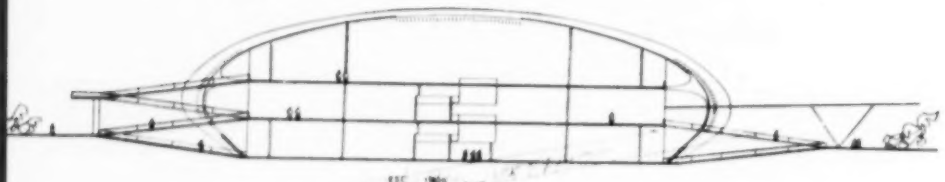


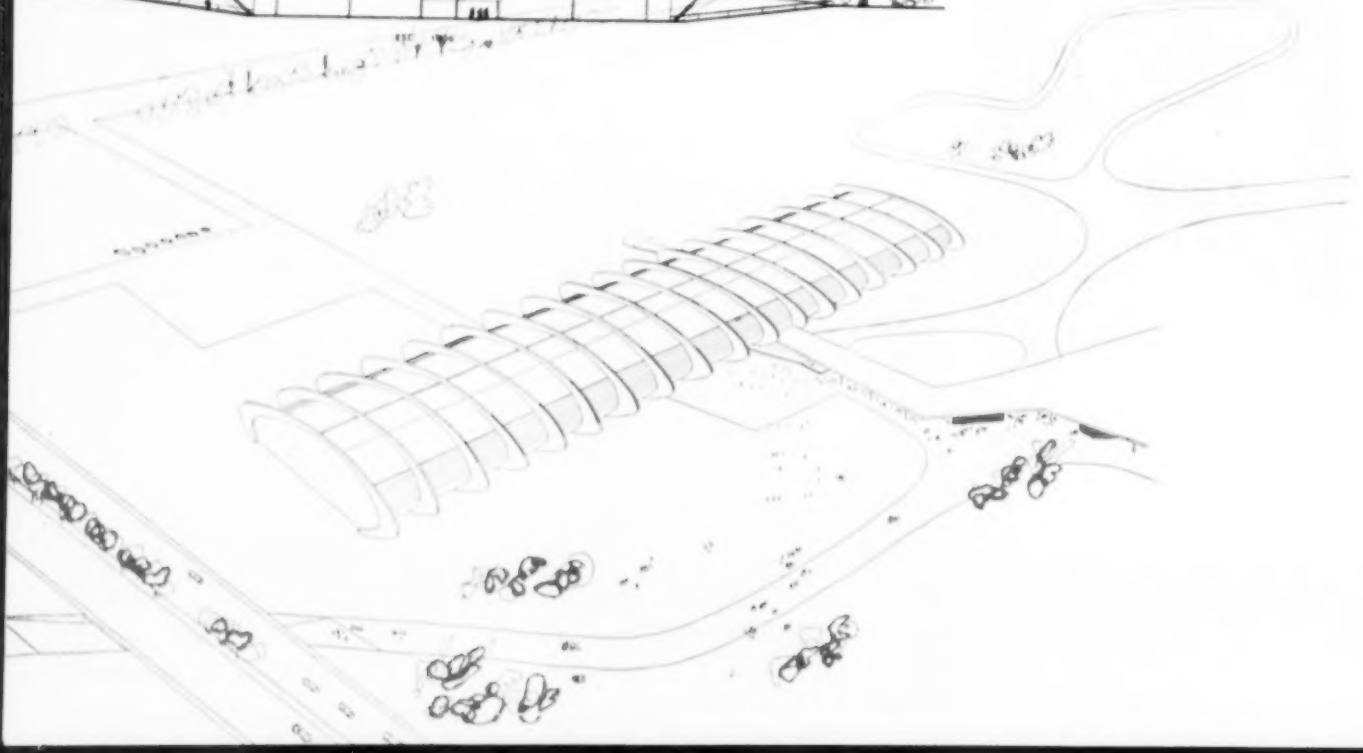


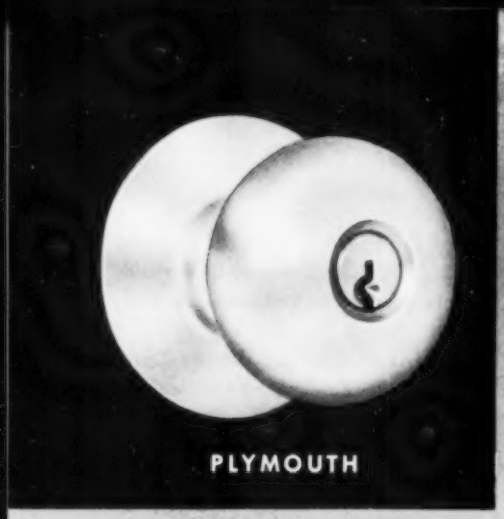
Two views of a model of a monument to the spiraling importance of São Paulo, intended to adorn the public park that will remain after the Fourth Centennial Exposition.



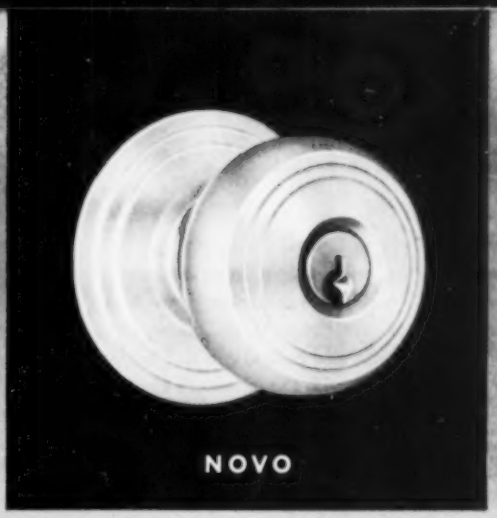
Expressive of the talented architects who are designing the São Paulo Exposition structures are these sketches of the Agricultural Building (top), *Planetarium and adjacent Auditorium* (above), *the projected Industrial Museum* (below), *and the Industrial Building* (bottom of page).





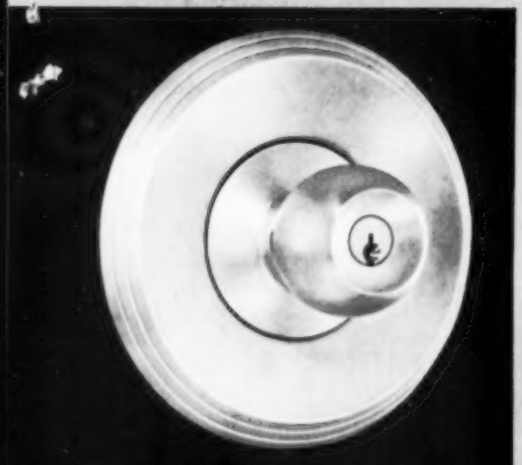


PLYMOUTH

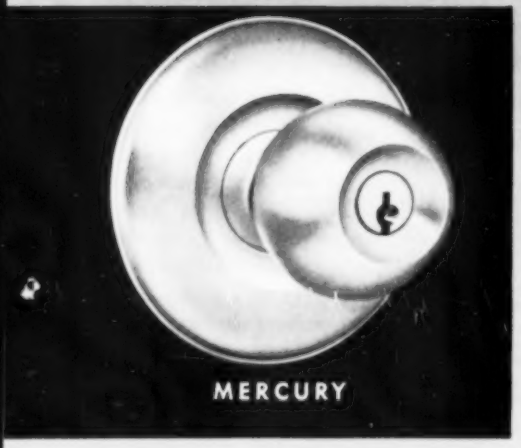


NOVO

SATURN



SATURN OVER RIVIERA



MERCURY

designs of everlasting beauty in

SCHLAGE® *Luster Sealed** ALUMINUM

NEVER TARNISHES

NEVER RUSTS

These superlative Schlage designs, with precision all-steel mechanisms, are now available in Luster Sealed aluminum . . . the finish that really *lasts*. As decorative and versatile as silver, Luster Sealed aluminum is in harmony with any interior decor. No matter what color the rooms may be painted, aluminum's neutral tint will always blend. It never tarnishes—never corrodes—and never needs polishing.

**Luster Sealing is not a plating process. Through electrolytic action the aluminum is given a glass-hard surface that will last a lifetime.*

NOW—AVAILABLE FOR PROMPT DELIVERY!

Luster Sealed aluminum locks have proved their resistance to damp salt air—metal's greatest enemy. They have given years of trouble-free service in semi-tropic areas and on the largest ocean liners. Schlage Luster Sealed locks are now being produced in sufficient quantities for prompt delivery to all parts of the country.

**An adaptation of Alcoa's Alumilite process.*

SCHLAGE®

AMERICA'S MOST PREFERRED LOCK

Schlage Lock Company, 2201 Bayshore Boulevard, San Francisco
Schlage Lock Company of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.

victories and defeats of modern architecture

by Sibyl Moholy-Nagy

The Museum of Modern Art offered in February an exciting and comprehensive survey of architectural development in our century. The ground floor was dedicated to a survey of the STIJL group, and the third floor to an ambitious survey of U.S.A. postwar architecture. With greatness and simplicity, the Dutch founders of the STIJL group—van Doesburg, Oud, Rietveld—had brushed aside the accumulated heritage from Olympia to Garnier's opera in Paris. In an analytical test-tube, building was broken down to its fundamentals of mass, volume, structural materials, and optical effect. Proceeding from there with the innocence of the new-born, these elements were reconstructed according to the laws of function and ideology. In those old enough to remember, the STIJL show aroused nostalgia. How simple the equation between structural form and social progress had seemed in the mid-Twenties, how virile and manly its realization!

Twenty-five years later and two flights higher in the Museum the victories and defeats of this powerful beginning were summed up in all their complexity. That the victories should be more evident than the defeats was due to a superbly installed exhibition. The triumph of Modern Architecture is the triumph of Ezra Stoller and his colleagues. Architectural photography —from brilliant blow-ups to stereo-optic color shots in special viewers—served as a convincing expression of what the Museum leadership somewhat snobbishly called "the discovery and proclamation of excellence." Other ages produced great structural innovations and new materials. In daring and in social impact, the Roman concrete dome and the flying buttress hold their own beside re-enforced concrete and the skeleton frame.

The conscious inclusion of light and color, and the interaction of outer and inner space, are achievements of 20th Century architecture, and they were never more beautifully presented than in this exhibition. As one walked from project to project, protected from visual fatigue by separating lattice partitions, the emotional response to hue and reflection was much stronger than the appraisal of structure. It was a sort of primary joy that became more conscious and justified with the purpose of the buildings: dormitories, office buildings, schools, factories. Whatever its dubious results in other aspects, the "century of the common man" has at least made a beginning toward communal building as the worthiest object of good architecture. Only civic-minded Rome offers an anology. Between lay almost 2,000 years of public wasteland that now have come to an end.

It takes courage today to use the word artistic without an apologetic grin, but it is the artistic quality that provides the common denominator for buildings of such diverse ideology as Aalto's dormitory in Cambridge, and Barthelme's elementary school in Texas. The new structural and material elements have been used sculpturally and painterly, without impair-

(Continued on page 20)

This Laboratory Test, made on a standard, full-size Gate City Wood Awning Window, ***tells the story!***

AIR INFILTRATION—a basic factor in the currently live subject of Air Conditioning and Weathertight Closures—is factually reported in this Hunt Engineering laboratory test made recently on Gate City Wood Awning Windows. We sincerely believe that you will find, after checking and comparing these figures, that GATE CITY WOOD AWNING WINDOWS are outstanding for winterized fenestration and tight closure.

"You can specify GATE CITY with confidence"

The following results were obtained:
Overall sash crack perimeter—4 x 35-3/64" + 2 x 49-11/16" 19.53 feet, based on overall stile lengths and top rail of upper sash plus bottom rail lengths of all three sash.

Equivalent wind velocity miles per hour	Air infiltration—cubic feet per minute per foot of overall sash crack perimeter
5	.007
10	.032
15	.067
20	.103
25	.140
30	.1755
35	.210
40	.244

Member of the PRODUCERS' COUNCIL INCORPORATED

Gate City Perma-Treated
WOOD AWNING WINDOWS
Pioneered by GATE CITY SASH & DOOR CO.
"Wood Window Craftsmen Since 1910"

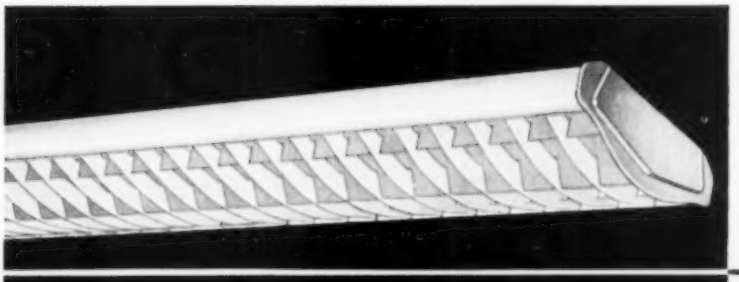
Write for specifications, literature or assistance from our window engineering dept.

Address Dept. PA-4, P.O. Box 901, Fort Lauderdale, Florida

new mitchell fluorescent luminaires

with upward component and low cost efficiency

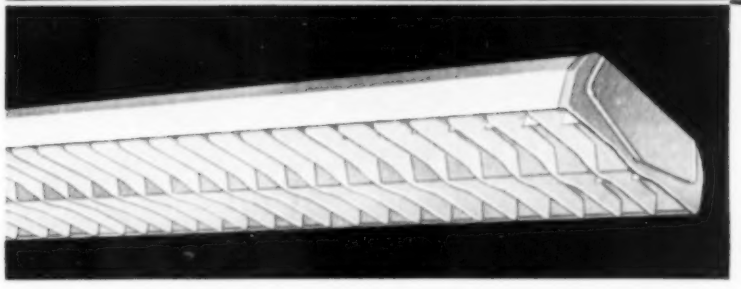
MITCHELL engineering achieves remarkable standards of abundant, glare-free illumination in these new Commercial Luminaires. Important lighting advantages are achieved by the substantial upward component which provides a "general diffuse" lighting effect. The superior louver design delivers properly shielded illumination to the working area. Smooth styling, unusually low maintenance factor and surprisingly low cost make these new MITCHELL Luminaires outstanding values in commercial fluorescent lighting.



the "LODESTAR" luminaires
with translucent plastic sides

4-FOOT MODELS: Available in 2 or 4 lamp luminaires, choice of 40-watt medium bi-pin, 40-watt Instant-Start, 40-watt Rapid-Start, 38-watt Slimline.

8-FOOT MODELS: Available in 2 lamp 75-watt Slimline; 4 lamp or 8 lamp 75-watt Slimline, 40-watt medium bi-pin, 40-watt Instant-Start, 40-watt Rapid-Start or 38-watt Slimline.

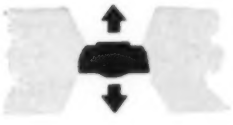


the "ECONOMY" luminaires
with metal sides

4-FOOT MODELS: Available in 2 or 4 lamp luminaires, choice of 40-watt medium bi-pin, 40-watt Instant-Start, 40-watt Rapid-Start, 38-watt Slimline.

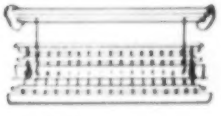
8-FOOT MODELS: Available in 2 lamp 75-watt Slimline; 4 lamp or 8 lamp 75-watt Slimline, 40-watt medium bi-pin, 40-watt Instant-Start, 40-watt Rapid-Start or 38-watt Slimline.

outstanding lighting features and maintenance advantages



These luminaires are of the "General Diffuse" type, approximately half the light goes up to be reflected from ceiling and upper walls to provide comfortable, glare-free, uniform lighting.

New Rapid-Start units offer an unusual advantage: "No starters to replace." Installation of Rapid-Start luminaires slashes maintenance cost by eliminating starter replacement expense.



Two jack chains suspend entire louver and V-spine assembly from fixture body, making relamping easy and substantially reducing maintenance costs. This convenience feature saves time and money.

Sturdy, concealed spring-loaded louver latch instantly releases or engages all-steel louver by snap-in action. Releases with slight pressure of fingers. Simplifies relamping and maintenance.

where quality counts—
SPECIFY MITCHELL

The superbly engineered MITCHELL "Lodestar" and "Economy" luminaires are built to the most exacting standards for easy time-saving installation, for low-cost maintenance, for dependable long-life performance. Where *quality* with sensible initial cost are important considerations—be *sure*—specify MITCHELL. For complete specifications covering these new luminaires, ask for Bulletins 707 and 708.

MITCHELL MANUFACTURING COMPANY
2525 N. Clybourn Ave., Chicago 14, Illinois
In Canada: Mitchell Mfg. Co., Ltd., 19 Waterman Ave., Toronto

MITCHELL

Mitchell Manufacturing Company, Dept. 5-D
2525 N. Clybourn Ave., Chicago 14, Illinois

Send full data on MITCHELL "Lodestar" and "Economy" Luminaires.

Name.....

Firm.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

(Continued from page 18)

ing their architectural function. The battle between rational and emotional emphasis in architecture is over at last. Both elements coexist victoriously—grandly, one might say, in the Lever House, and unobtrusively, in Aeck's football stadium.

It was a particular merit of this exhibition that it prevented the eye from becoming saturated with monumentality. Interspersed between public buildings were private houses built since 1946. In an unfortunate and incomprehensible decision, 12 of the 19 examples presented are situated in California and the Southwest. The brilliant light, the grandeur of the landscape, and the mild climate—allowing transparent constructions in timber and glass—are great deceivers. They create a picture of American housebuilding that is as typical as Marilyn Monroe is of American womanhood. But in conjunction with the much more sober Connecticut structures (the vast Mid-West, it seems, still lives in teepees and jig-saw Gothic) there emerges the aspect of a truly regional home architecture. And this is the triumph of Frank Lloyd Wright as an American. When the Greek Revival proclaimed the independence of style from origin, the American house lost its identity, until one man undertook the gigantic task of giving the prairie, the mountainside, and the desert their due. Twitchell & Rudolph's weightless waterfront pavilion, Soriano's California house with continuous bays reflecting the long mountain range in the background, the sparseness of Schweikher & Elting's desert house in Arizona, and the delicate wood patterns of a northern woodland cottage by Marcel Breuer, prove the validity of indigenous building. They also prove a development that is historically interesting.

Public structures grow higher and more monumental by the year; the private house (commissioned by those who make their money in the gigantic towers) gets flatter and smaller at the same ratio until it almost crawls back into the earth, as does the precocious glass bubble by Soleri and Mills. The instinctual logic of the medieval builders who gave to the Universal Church universal proportions, while the human dwelling adhered to human measure, is here repeated. The conspicuous mansion is dead. The contrast between the limitless expansion of capital and technology on the one hand, and the rediscovery of the human module on the other, testifies to a new comprehension of the function of architecture.

These then are the evident victories, demonstrated in this exhibition: new materials and structural methods creatively transfigured; region and site given their just share; building purpose expressed in scale and visual impact; all of it pre-

(Continued on page 196)

WHY "HILLYARD" when choosing FLOOR TREATMENTS?
Because: Hillyard products are specialized for particular floors – you can depend on them to add safety and beauty underfoot in any new building you plan – any old building you remodel.
Because: Hillyard trained floor experts (Hillyard Maintaineers) act as your job captains (without charge) from construction stage to finished beauty.
Because: Hillyard offers complete A.I.A. specifications on every type of floor "free on request" to architects and their specification writers.
WRITE – for the name and address of the Hillyard Maintaineer nearest you.
. . . on your staff not your payroll
See Our CATALOGUE IN SWEETS
"You know it's right if it comes in the checkerboard drum."
FLOOR HILLYARD TREATMENTS
ST. JOSEPH MISSOURI

biggest hotel built anywhere in 20 years

Architects and Engineers:
Holabird & Root & Burgee, Chicago, Ill.
Associate Architect: William B. Tabler.
General Contractor: Robert E. McKee, Inc.

the following Horn Products were used in the ultra modern Statler Hotel, pride of Southern California . . . 1275 rooms

Horn products in the new Statler Hotel, Los Angeles

Statler Service is famous. So is the long service of Horn Products . . . building materials for maintenance and construction used in nationally known structures throughout the United States for 55 years.

FERRO-FAX: A metallic floor hardener, incorporated into the cement floor toppings, for dense, wear-resistant, steel-like floor surfaces.

METALON: Powdered metallic compound used to make masonry surfaces highly water resistant.

HORNEX: A rubber expansion joint filler used on vertical and horizontal masonry joints.

VIBRO-FOIL: A grouting compound. Absorbs vibration, withstands heavy traffic and wear. Minimizes the development of shrinkage cracks.

DEHYDRATINE #4: A heavy-bodied protective coating. Used extensively to exclude seepage of ground water through below-grade foundations.

A. C. HORN CO., Inc. est. 1897

Manufacturers of materials for building maintenance and construction
LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y. • Los Angeles • San Francisco • Houston
Chicago • Toronto SUBSIDIARY OF SUN CHEMICAL CORPORATION

A. C. HORN COMPANY, INC.,
Long Island City 1, N. Y.
Please send me ☐ free copy of your 106-page Construction Data Handbook

PA 53

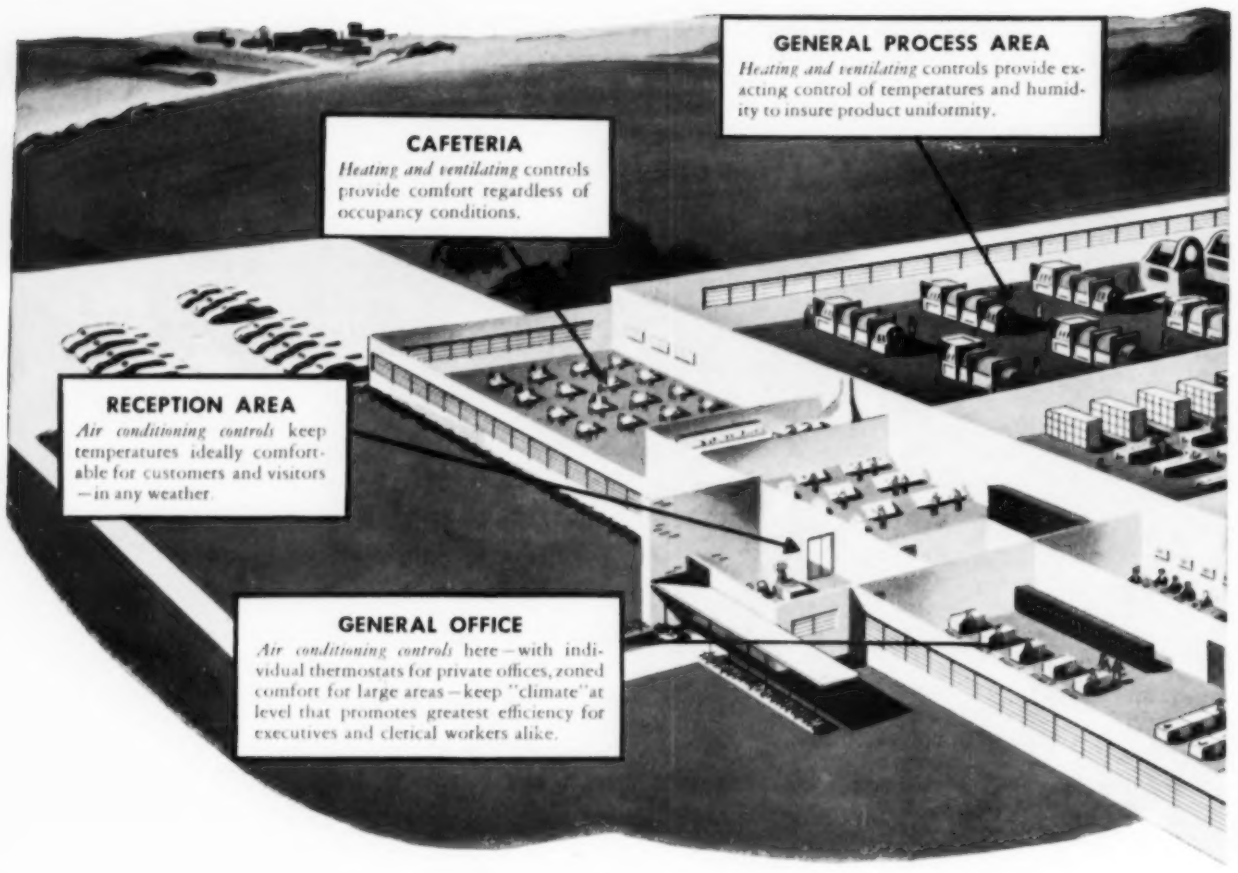
HORN

NAME _____ TITLE _____

FIRM NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____


GENERAL PROCESS AREA
Heating and ventilating controls provide exacting control of temperatures and humidity to insure product uniformity.
CAFETERIA
Heating and ventilating controls provide comfort regardless of occupancy conditions.
RECEPTION AREA
Air conditioning controls keep temperatures ideally comfortable for customers and visitors —in any weather.
GENERAL OFFICE
Air conditioning controls here—with individual thermostats for private offices, zoned comfort for large areas—keep "climate" at level that promotes greatest efficiency for executives and clerical workers alike.

How Honeywell Customized Temperature Control Can Raise Industrial Efficiency

Take two of the most important factors in business today: employee work-output and product quality.

There's good evidence that on both counts the efficiency of a plant could be considerably improved by proper installation of Honeywell Controls.

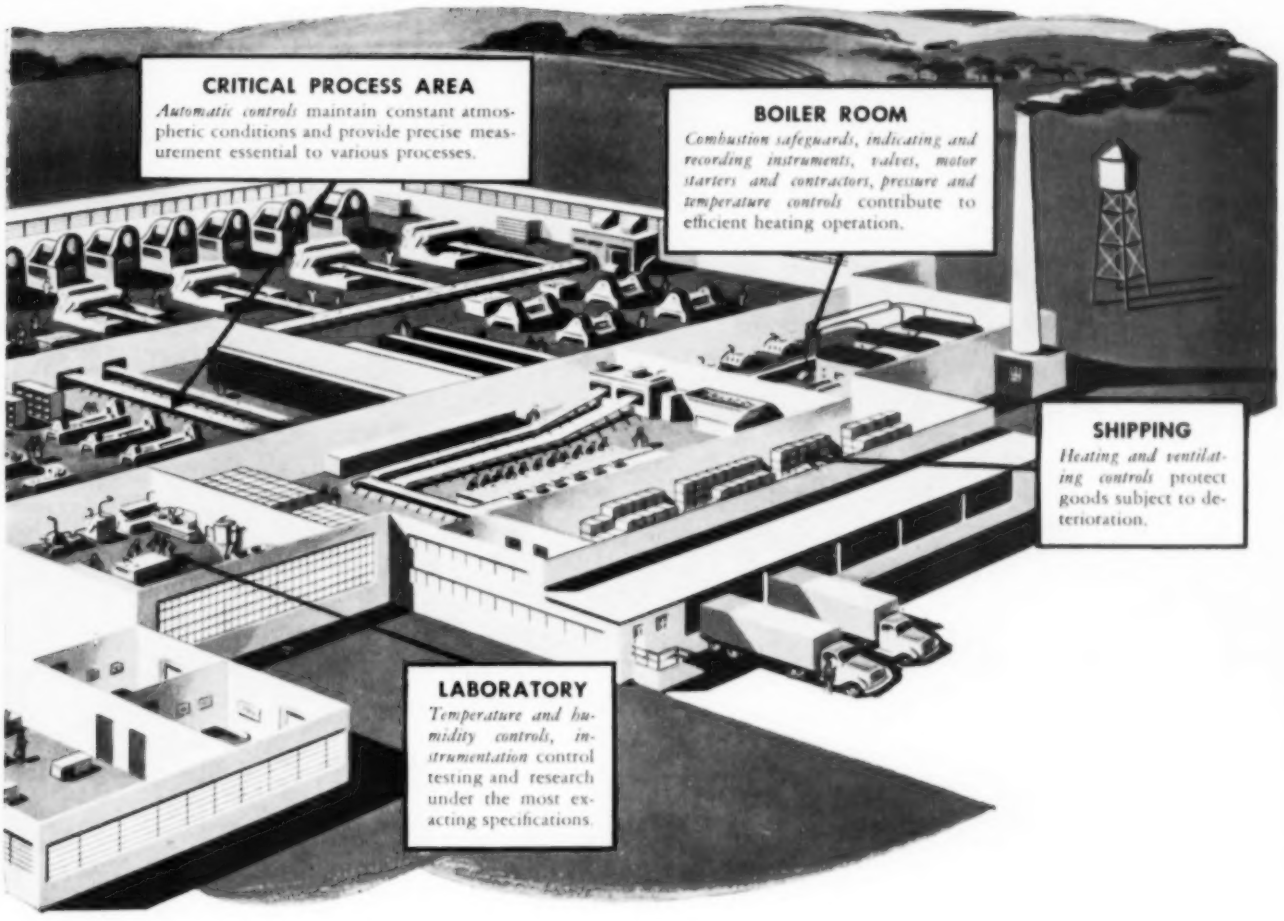
As for the amount of work employees do . . . scores of plants throughout the country have greatly boosted efficiency—by protecting workers' health, increasing their comfort, making them happier.

One of the primary ways this was done was through the use of Honeywell Customized Temperature Control installations in areas like those above. By compensating for such varying factors as weather, exposure, occupancy, internal heat sources and type of building construction, Honeywell Controls have greatly improved working conditions.

Or consider the realm of product quality . . .

Honeywell control installations in industrial centers have helped improve products, often have made possible a much greater degree of uniformity. These controls for temperature, humidity and process instrumentation are in daily use by industries as divergent as pickle packers and uranium processors, paper manufacturers and steel fabricators.

And in many cases, Honeywell Customized Control installations are saving businesses thousands of dollars yearly through more economical use of fuel.


CRITICAL PROCESS AREA
Automatic controls maintain constant atmospheric conditions and provide precise measurement essential to various processes.
BOILER ROOM
Combustion safeguards, indicating and recording instruments, valves, motor starters and contractors, pressure and temperature controls contribute to efficient heating operation.
SHIPPING
Heating and ventilating controls protect goods subject to deterioration.
LABORATORY
Temperature and humidity controls, instrumentation control testing and research under the most exacting specifications.

For Comfortable, Even Temperature in New or Existing Buildings—of any size—Use Honeywell Customized Temperature Control

Whether it's a factory, school, office, hospital, apartment, store, garage — or any size building — new or existing, Honeywell Customized Temperature Control can help meet your clients' heating, ventilating, air conditioning and industrial control problems.

Once equipped with Honeywell Customized Temperature Control, they'll have an ideal indoor "climate" — and save fuel besides.

And with a complete line of pneumatic, electric and electronic controls to choose from, Honeywell Customized Temperature Control offers you the greatest flexibility in design. Then, too, when it comes to performance, Honeywell-built controls assure years of trouble-free operation. And they're backed by the finest service organization in the controls industry.

For full facts on Honeywell Customized Temperature Control, call your local Honeywell office. There are 104 across the nation. Or mail the coupon today.

MINNEAPOLIS
Honeywell

First in Controls

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO.
Dept. PA-4-58, Minneapolis 8, Minnesota

Gentlemen:

I'm interested in learning more about Honeywell Customized Temperature Control.

Name .....

Firm Name .....

Address .....

City ..... *Zone* ..... *State* .....

Coursed Ashler variation with 4" & 8" units

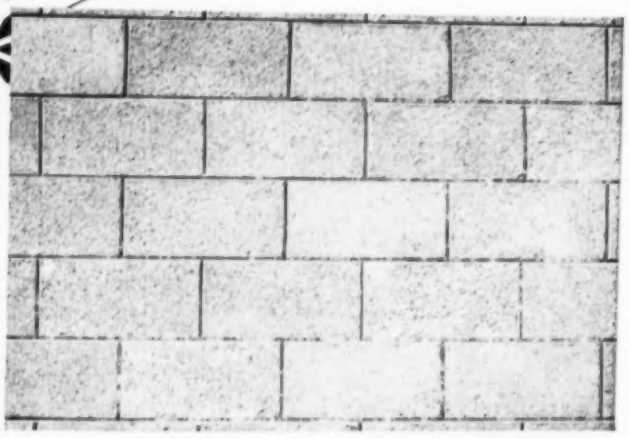
Horizontally stacked 8" x 16" units

4" x 16" and 8" x 16" courses

Basket-weave using 8" x 16" units

Theme and Variations

Tooled horizontal joints; verticals wiped out



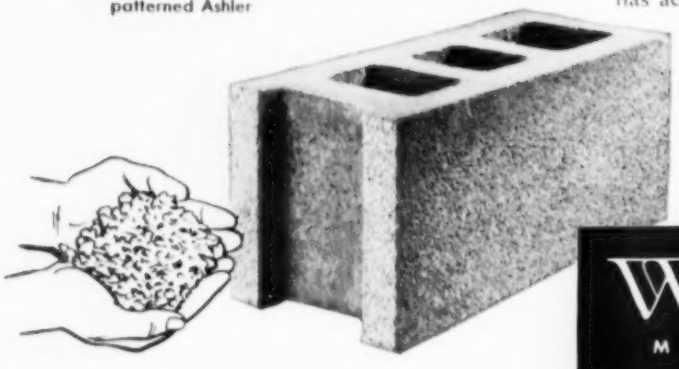
THE FAMILIAR THEME—8" x 16" FACE UNITS IN RUNNING BOND

Here 8" x 8" units are stacked

A very effective patterned Ashler

...with exposed WAYLITE Partitions and Bearing Walls

The vast musical literature of the world is limited to a maximum of 13 tones in any one octave . . . similarly there is a very wide range of harmonious effects to be obtained with Waylite masonry walls of any thickness . . . a few of the different handlings are shown here . . . they are achieved very simply. . . . Waylite masonry has adequate structural strength—superior thermal insulative qualities—and exposed Waylite interior walls need no acoustical treatment. The Waylite Co., 105 W. Madison Street, Chicago, or Box 30, Bethlehem, Pa.



WAYLITE

MASONRY UNITS

The exceptional resilience and rich appearance of Armstrong's Cork Tile make it an outstanding flooring choice wherever an atmosphere of quiet and dignity is desired. Extra strength and durability resulting from an exclusive dielectric process make lighter, less expensive gauges of Armstrong's Cork Tile practical for most needs.

Chapel
Oak Park Hospital, Oak Park, Illinois
Schmidt, Garden and Erikson, Architects

ARMSTRONG'S CORK TILE

ARMSTRONG CORK COMPANY • LANCASTER, PENNSYLVANIA

FARM BUREAU INSURANCE COMPANIES *Insure the efficiency*

Paramount objective of this entire layout: to make sure that the Companies keep on serving policy-holders with highest possible efficiency.

Farm Bureau Insurance Companies Building
Columbus, Ohio
Architects: **Benham, Richards & Armstrong**
Builders: **Haig M. Boyajohn & Associates**

Here, Mills ceiling-high walls, glazed cornice-high partitions and glazed railings form a group of attractive, dignified, semi-private offices. There is no waste when Mills Walls are rearranged. All parts may be used over and over again.

of their office space with

MILLS MOVABLE WALLS

● The Farm Bureau Insurance Companies use Space Control to make sure that their office space will *stay* efficient even though their space requirements are bound to change radically with continued growth and progress. They keep their space *adaptable* to changing needs with Mills Movable Metal Walls. Mills Movable Walls give you *Space Control*—enable you to rearrange your layouts readily whenever changes in needs occur. They are distinctively modern and dignified, incombustible, permanent in function and structural stability. They require no maintenance except occasional washing to keep them looking new and attractive. Yet they can be moved quickly, easily and at very low cost—sometimes in a matter of hours, overnight or during a week end—without interrupting normal business activities.

THE MILLS CO., 945 WAYSIDE RD., Cleveland 10, Ohio

In this layout effective use is made of Mills glazed railings in combination with glazed cornice-high office partitions. Wiring for light, phone and air conditioning controls is easily installed in raceways in base, cornice and panel connections.

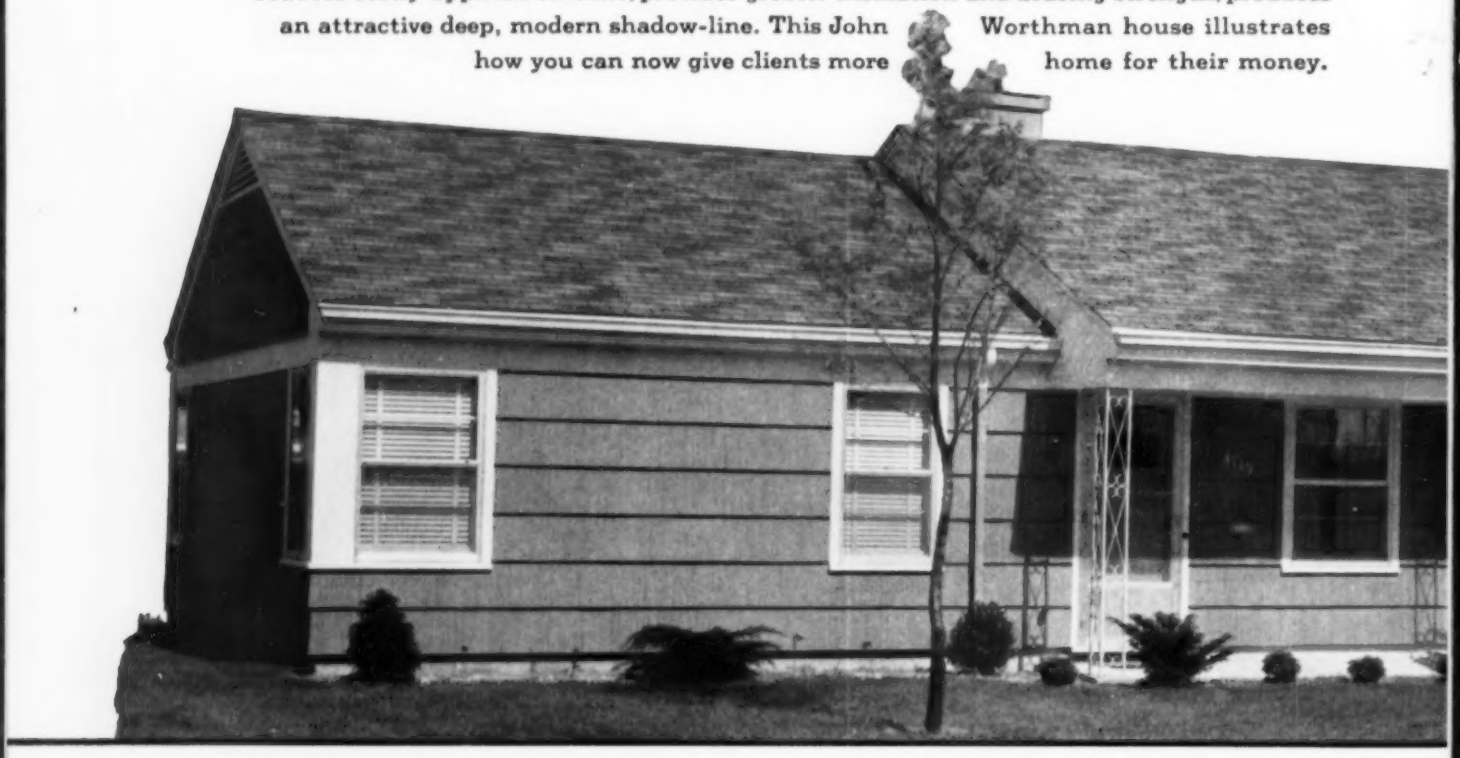
MILLS *Movable* **METAL WALLS**

The new Mills Catalog No. 53 is a practical 48-page workbook on Space Control. It is fully illustrated with typical installations and contains complete descriptions, detail drawings and specifications. We'll gladly send you a copy on request.

JOHN R. WORTHMAN,
President, John R. Worthman, Inc.,
Fort Wayne, Indiana

"We cut sidewall per M with Shingle-Backer

Now you can maintain high standards of home construction and design, yet save clients $80 to $120 per home with this new Insulite Shingle-Backer System. It reduces costly application time; provides greater insulation and bracing strength; produces an attractive deep, modern shadow-line. This John Worthman house illustrates how you can now give clients more home for their money.

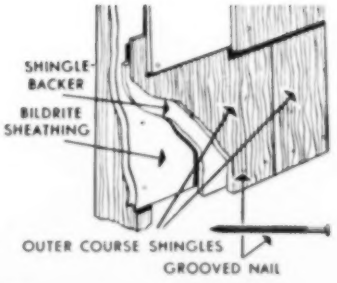


First, Bildrite Sheathing. Cuts application time as much as 43%. One carpenter can sheath 1,000 sq. ft. in 8 hours or less. Four-foot sheets have twice the bracing strength of horizontally-applied wood sheathing, thus saves cost of corner-bracing. 4-foot Bildrite was the *first* insulating sheathing to be accepted for use without corner-bracing. Has more than twice the insulation value of wood sheathing.

Then, Insulite Shingle-Backer. Handy four-foot panels apply faster and easier than wood under-course shingles . . . reduce application time by half. Produce deep, modern shadow-line. Practically eliminates waste. Waterproofed throughout with asphalt. Shingle-Backer and exterior shingles combined have approximately twice the insulation value of double-coursed wood shingles.

costs $83.00 Insulite's new System!"

Resists winds beyond 250 M.P.H. In a wind-tunnel test conducted at the University of Minnesota, a test panel was exposed to a 250 mile-per-hour air blast. Not a shingle was loosened. (Winds over 90 M.P.H. are classified as being of hurricane velocity.)



This typical home in John Worthman's Indian Village development illustrates the deep, modern shadow-line that Shingle-Backer, Insulite's new insulating under-coursing, gives homes. Insulite's Bildrite Sheathing provides twice the bracing strength and insulation value of wood sheathing.

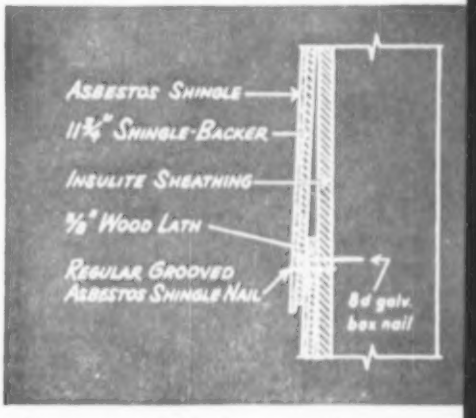
INSULITE AND BILDRITE ARE REG. T.M., U. S. PAT. OFF.

Facts For Architects. The Insulite Technical Service Department will gladly supply you with complete data on this approved double-course shingle application method. Have your secretary write Insulite, Minneapolis 2, Minnesota.

INSULITE DIVISION,
Minnesota and Ontario Paper Company,
Minneapolis 2, Minnesota

New! Insulite develops glamour treatment for asbestos-cement shingled walls!

Yes, this is an asbestos-cement sidewall! Insulite's new Shingle-Backer System for *asbestos-cement siding shingles* creates that attractive shadow-line that makes it look richer, more expensive. Yet, this better-built, better-looking sidewall costs no more (and in some cases up to $2.53 a square *less*) to build than asbestos-cement shingles directly over wood sheathing!



Asbestos-cement shingles are applied to Insulite Sheathing . . . no special nails or fasteners are needed. System increases shingle exposure from customary 10½" to 11". Shingle-Backer provides cushioned base . . . reduces shingle breakage. System eliminates need for building paper. Increases insulation. Builds stronger, tighter walls. Write Insulite for complete data.

Build and insulate with double-duty

INSULITE

Made of hardy Northern wood

The Shoppers'

a bellwether in merchandising . . . a success in investment . . . a milestone in architecture

SHOPPERS' WORLD was located on 6-cents-a-foot meadowland but draws on suburban areas west of Boston.

This group of forty-four stores at Framingham, Mass., rose from seventy acres of countryside after five years on the drawing boards of Ketchum, Gina and Sharp, New York.

Notable in many ways—for its two-story construction, for having the largest clear-span dome in the United States, for its mall as vehicle-free space for pedestrians—the Shoppers' World has been likened to a "Single Giant Showcase". Full-height plate glass fronts on both decks reveal 3,000 lineal feet of merchandising display.

To provide the utmost in clarity of vision with a minimum of distortion, all glass used in the store fronts of this $8,000,000 project is ¼" Libbey·Owens·Ford Polished Plate Glass.

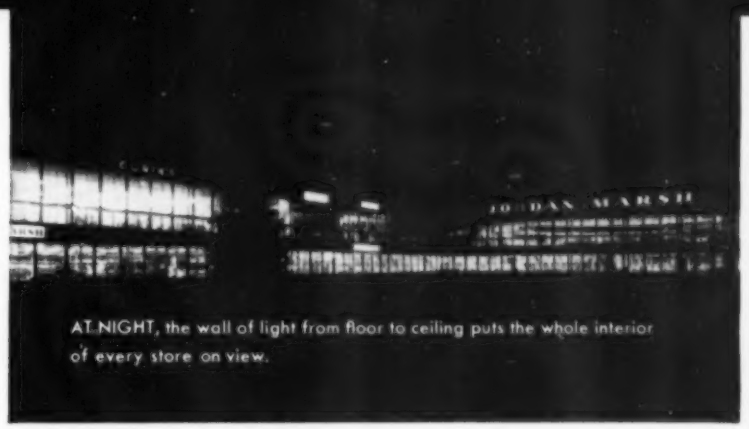
Libbey·Owens·Ford Glass Company, 8343 Nicholas Building, Toledo 3, Ohio.

NO FINER GLASS THAN

LIBBEY·OWENS·FORD

PLATE GLASS

World



AT NIGHT, the wall of light from floor to ceiling puts the whole interior of every store on view.

THE CENTRAL MALL, upon which all stores face, provides safe walking and resting for shoppers who find themselves in the center of an enormous L-O-F Plate Glass "showcase".

▲ IN WINTERTIME, walkways are enclosed with storm sash to protect shoppers from cold wind, snow, slush and ice.

◀ JORDAN MARSH, occupying the big domed building, has full-height L-O-F Plate Glass windows and *Tuf-flex** Tempered Plate Glass Doors to create the greatest sense of intimacy between shoppers outside and the merchandise within.

IN SUMMERTIME, the covered walkways are pleasant promenades with the garden on one side and a continuous "Visual Front" on the other.

THE *Largest* ENTRANCE in the world

made for BOEING by INTERNATIONAL STEEL

in co-operation with:

MURRAY WILSON, Architect, Salina, Kansas
MANHATTAN CONST. CO., Gen'l Contr., Muskogee, Okla.
JOHN F. BEASLEY COMPANY, Erectors, Dallas, Texas

New unheard-of dimensions in mechanical doors! That, literally, was the challenge presented by the entrance doors for the new B-47 Flight Hangar built by Boeing Airplane Company at Wichita, Kansas.

Two openings each called for eight sections—66 feet wide . . . 60 feet high—a total width of 528 feet. Two other openings were 264 feet wide by 60 feet high. A total opening area of 95,000 square feet! And, each section of each door had to open independently—or, all had to operate simultaneously!

International's door engineers, working with the architects and Boeing planning staff, actually helped to develop new concepts in door design to accomplish all that these doors are called upon to do. These ideas are exemplified in the completed entrance—the world's largest.

If you have a door problem—unusual or commonplace—call in International's experienced door engineers.

Above is a close-up view of one of the giant sections of the Boeing Door

AVIATION DIVISION

INTERNATIONAL STEEL COMPANY

1960 EDGAR ST. • EVANSVILLE, IND.

Compare

Johns-Manville TERRAFLEX PLASTIC TILE

(made of vinyl plastic and asbestos)

...for longer wear

Johns-Manville, the pioneer in vinyl plastic flooring, made the first installation of this type floor in 1933 and 1934 at the Chicago World's Fair. Twenty million people walked over this unique new plastic floor tile during these years, and accurate micrometer measurements before and after showed no appreciable wear. The same tile, reinstalled in another location is still in use today! It still looks like new!

...for clearer colors

Choose from a large range of Terraflex colors that have clearer, brighter tones than ever before obtainable in resilient floor covering. These colors will not fade, can not wash out and will never lose their sheen from constant wear. Johns-Manville Terraflex will keep its first-day-newness a lifetime.

...for less care

Because of its nonporous surface, Terraflex* Plastic Tile can be cleaned without scrubbing, will stay bright without waxing (although, waxing will give it additional luster). Terraflex Plastic Tile is unaffected by grease, oil, alkaline moisture, and mild acid solutions. Its resistance to moisture makes it ideal for below-grade and on-grade installations.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

For THE BEST there is in flooring—look to Johns-Manville Terraflex. Send for a free brochure showing the full color line of Johns-Manville Terraflex Plastic Tile and Asphalt Tile. Write Johns-Manville, Box 60, New York 16, N. Y.

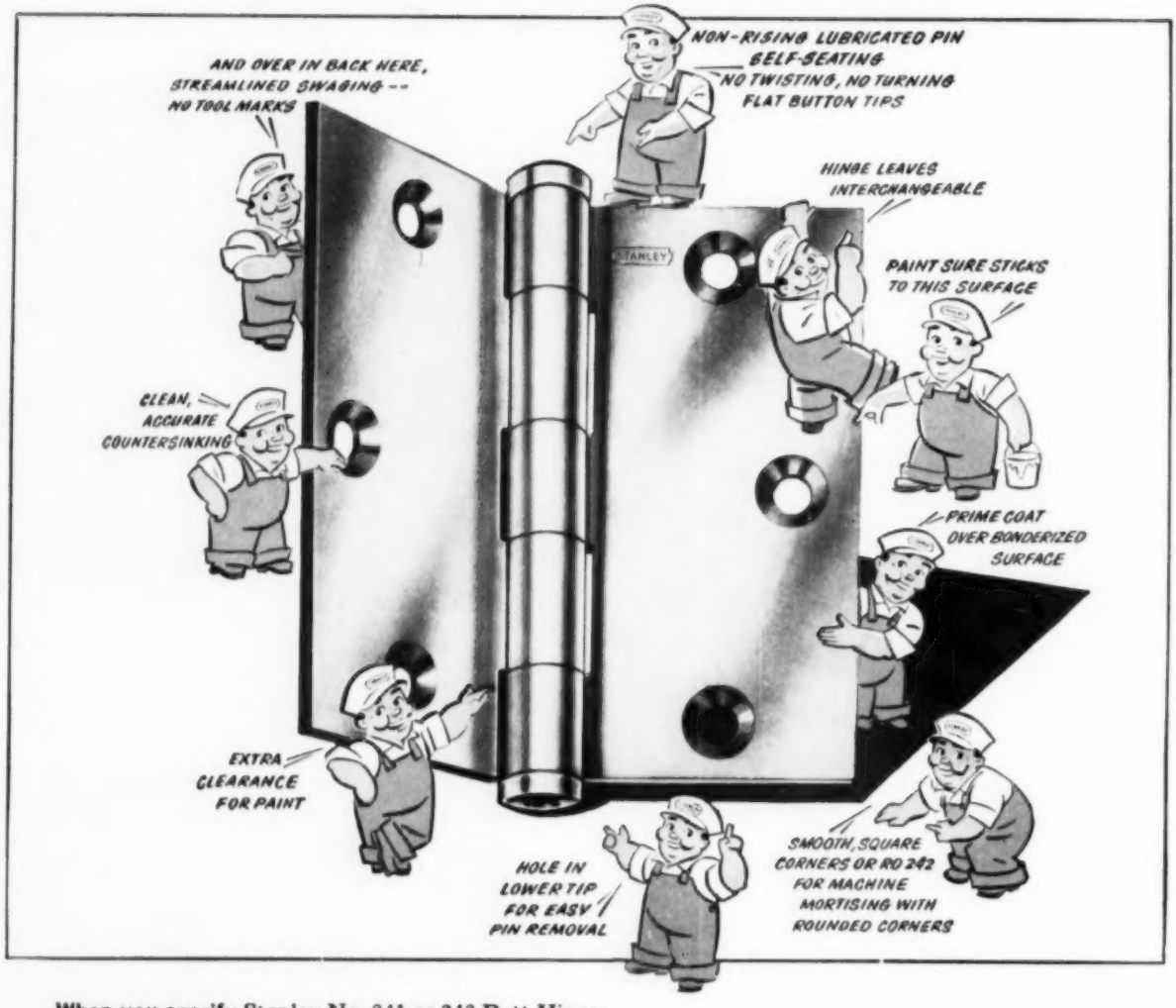
JOHNS-MANVILLE JM PRODUCTS

Johns-Manville

TERRAFLEX AND ASPHALT TILE FLOORING

There is a difference in hinges

Here's why most builders specify STANLEY No. 242*


AND OVER IN BACK HERE, STREAMLINED SWAGING -- NO TOOL MARKS
NON-RISING LUBRICATED PIN
SELF-SEATING
NO TWISTING, NO TURNING
FLAT BUTTON TIPS
HINGE LEAVES INTERCHANGEABLE
PAINT SURE STICKS TO THIS SURFACE
CLEAN, ACCURATE COUNTERSINKING
PRIME COAT OVER BONDERIZED SURFACE
EXTRA CLEARANCE FOR PAINT
HOLE IN LOWER TIP FOR EASY PIN REMOVAL
SMOOTH, SQUARE CORNERS OR RO 242 FOR MACHINE MORTISING WITH ROUNDED CORNERS

When you specify Stanley No. 241 or 242 Butt Hinges for doors of residences, apartment houses and other medium weight low frequency wood doors, you *know* the hinges will endure for the life of the building. Generations of architects and builders have made the Stanley 241 Hinge the Standard of the World.

***No. 242,** *Flat Button Tip prime coated for painting.*
No. 241, *regularly furnished with ball tip in plated finishes, flat button tip on order (FBT).*

REMEMBER . . . THREE HINGES TO A DOOR

The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

STANLEY

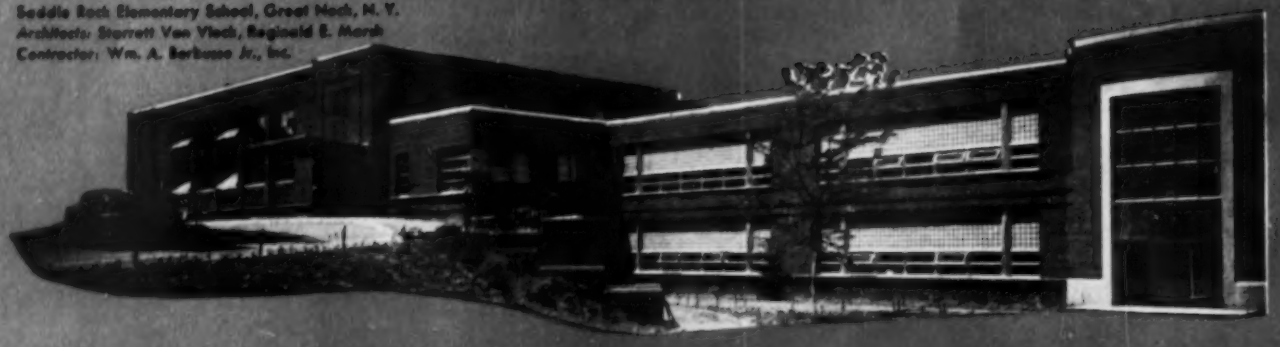
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

HARDWARE • TOOLS • ELECTRIC TOOLS
STEEL STRAPPING • STEEL

Sessions Engineering Co., Architects
MODERN DOOR CONTROL BY LCN · CLOSERS CONCEALED IN DOOR
NEW PLANT OF POWERS REGULATOR COMPANY, SKOKIE, ILLINOIS
LCN CATALOG 11-E ON REQUEST OR SEE SWEET'S · LCN CLOSERS, INC., PRINCETON, ILLINOIS

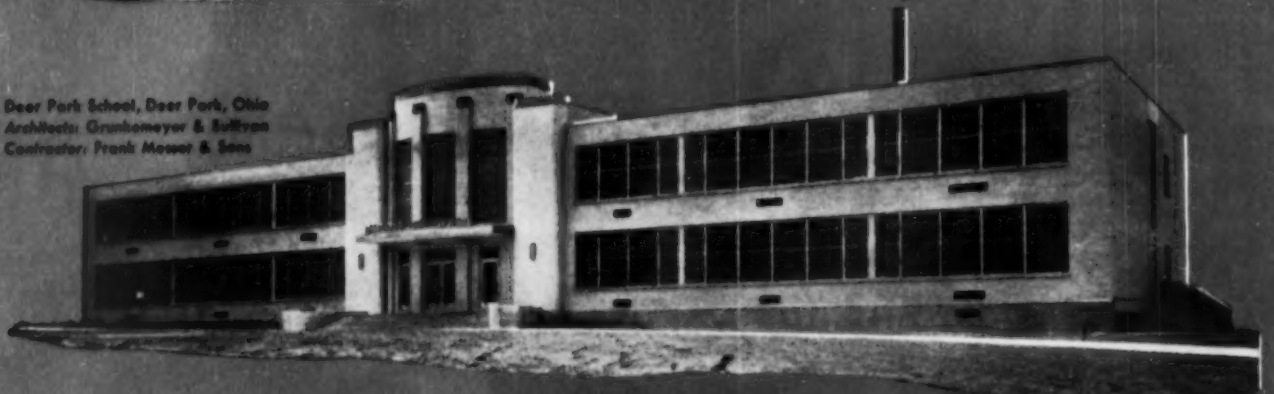
Your new SCHOOL BUILDING.. but make sure it has..

Saddle Rock Elementary School, Great Neck, N. Y.
Architects: Starrett Van Vlack, Reginald E. Marsh
Contractor: Wm. A. Barbour Jr., Inc.

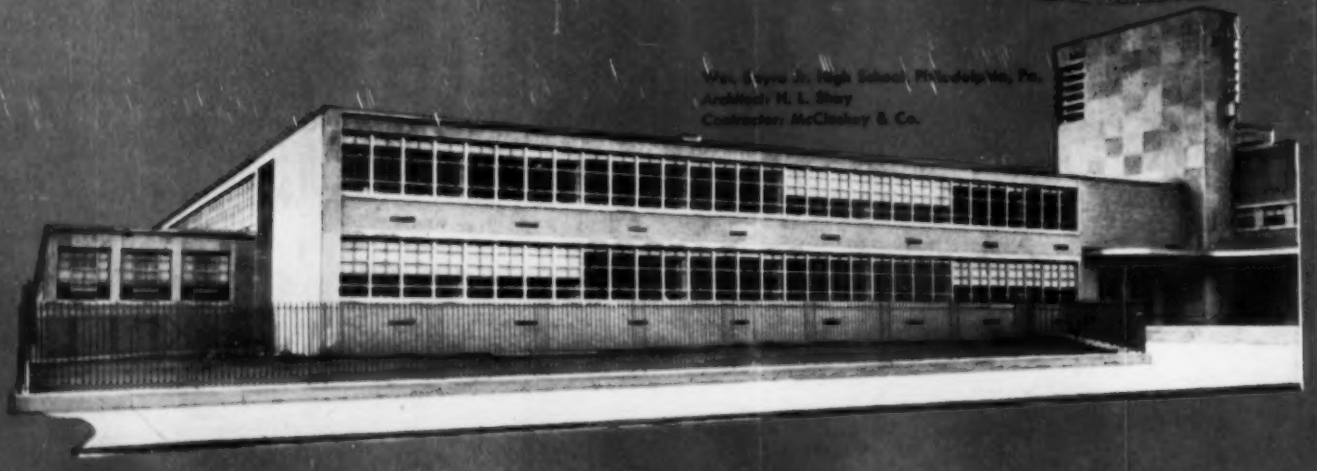


Wm. Penn School, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Architect: Joseph Hoover
Contractor: Hofmeister Contracting Co.

Deer Park School, Deer Park, Ohio
Architects: Grunhomeyer & Sullivan
Contractor: Frank Mosser & Sons



Wm. Penn Jr. High School, Philadelphia, Pa.
Architect: H. L. Shay
Contractor: McCloskey & Co.



..design it any style you like

..*Quality Approved*

ALUMINUM WINDOWS

If you want lowest maintenance costs!

Building design and style may vary, depending upon local requirements and taste. But if you want to make sure of lowest possible maintenance costs, be sure you insist upon "Quality-Approved" aluminum windows.

No other building material adds so much to a building's appearance —or subtracts so much from its maintenance budget.

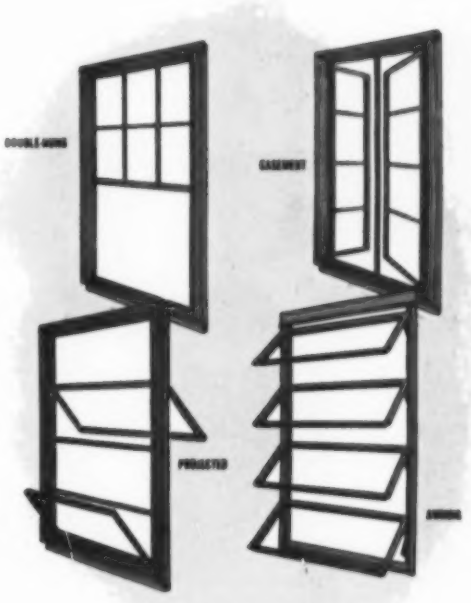
"Quality-Approved" aluminum windows help reduce school operating costs—save important maintenance dollars year after year. They cannot rust or rot—never need painting or costly repairs. They always operate without trouble and remain beautiful for the life of the building.

"Quality-Approved" aluminum windows are available through many manufacturers in sizes and styles (double-hung, casement, projected and awning) to fit any design treatment.

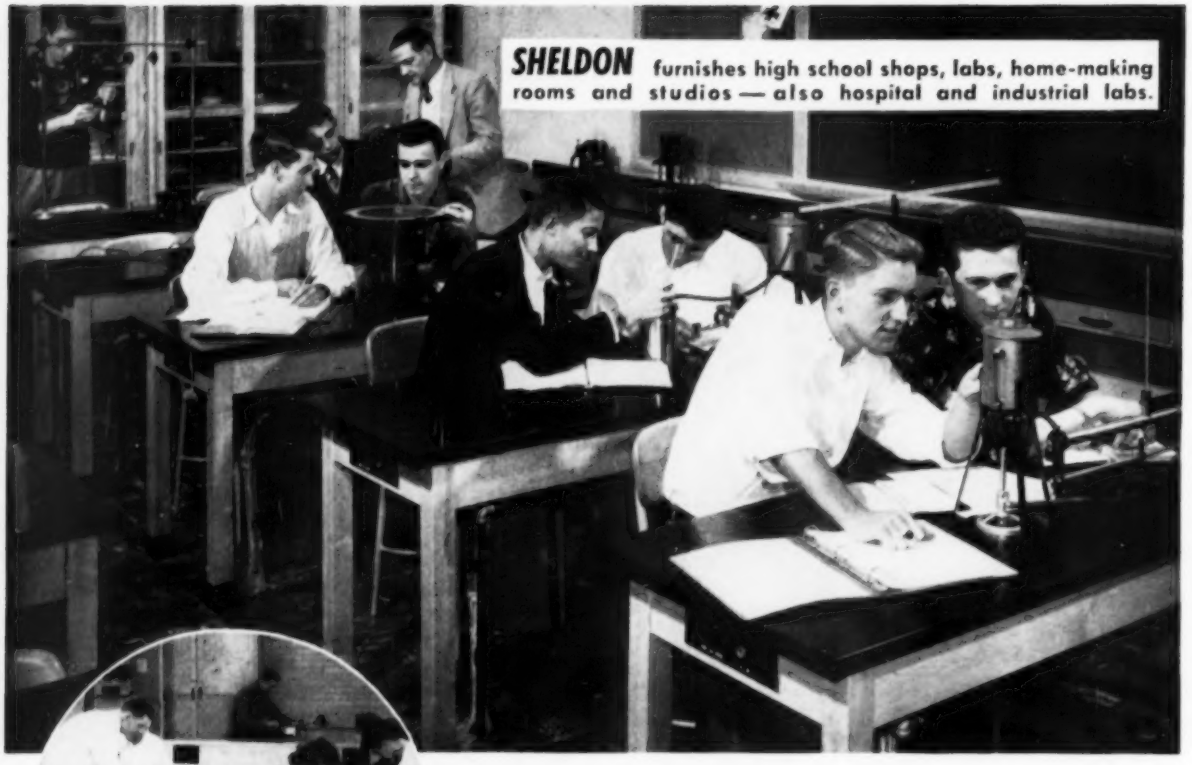
For copy of our Window Specifications book and names of approved manufacturers, see Sweet's (17a/ALU) or write to Dept. PA-4.

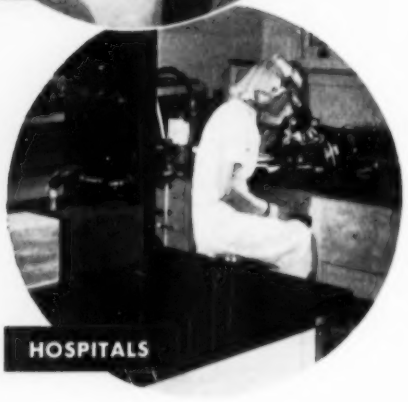
Aluminum Window Manufacturers Association

74 Trinity Place, New York 6, New York



INSIST ON THIS SEAL FOR YOUR PROTECTION



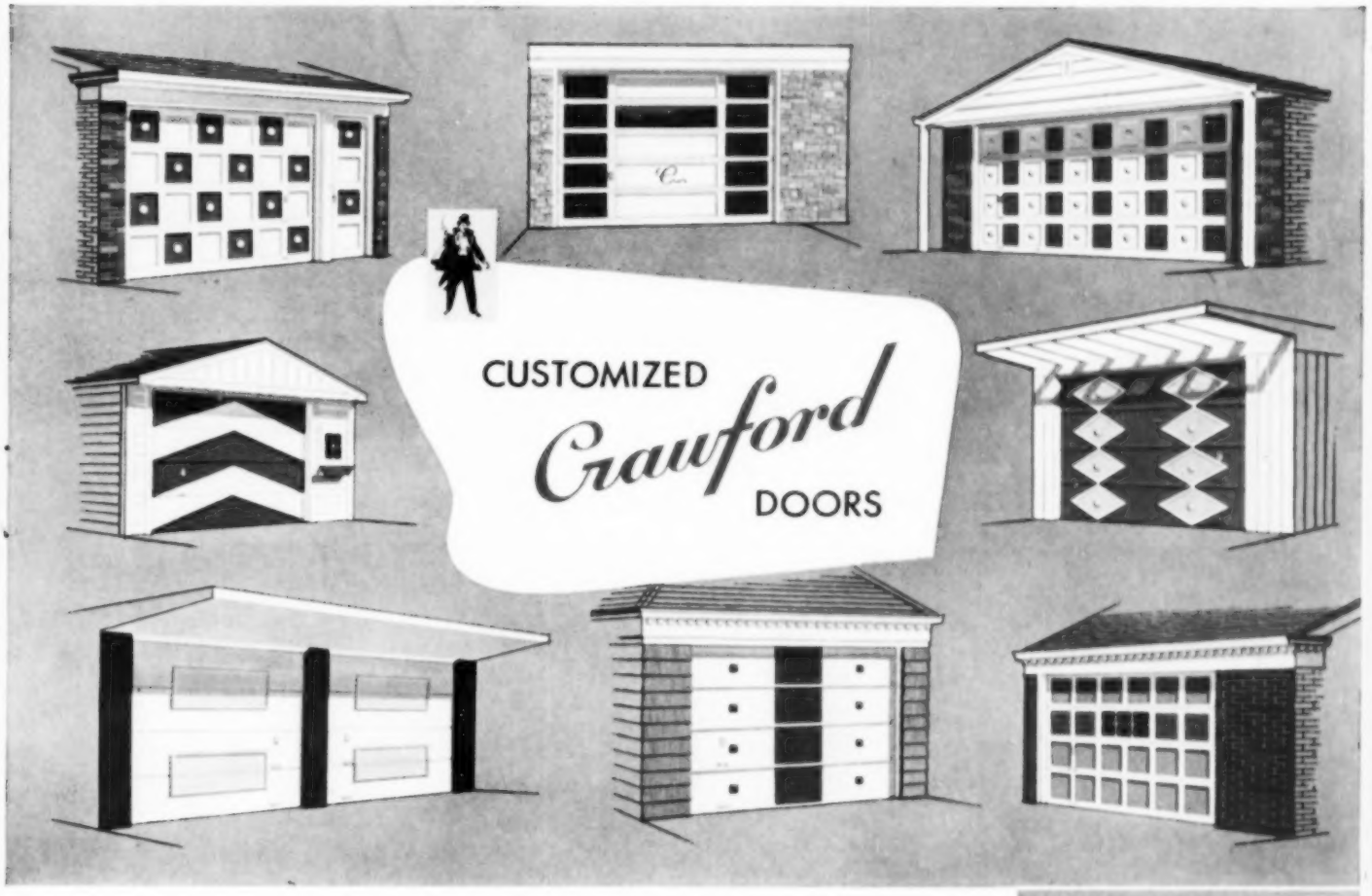


BUSY SPACE IN BUSY AREAS

You squeeze the last bit of use out of every foot of space when you specify Sheldon furniture for spots where a lot is happening in a small area. Design and development of each Sheldon piece is directed by its precise function, geared to the best thought of users and planners, and unfolded in conformity with Sheldon's continuous research. The finest materials go into it, and a combination of beauty and flawless craftsmanship. There is a perfect pattern of Sheldon furniture for every room. Call in your Sheldon man to help you plan.

E. H. SHELDON EQUIPMENT COMPANY
MUSKEGON, MICHIGAN

Functional Furniture for High Schools, Hospitals, Industrial



How to make your garage door a stunning "Conversation Piece"

When you order your Crawford Marvel-Lift Door for new garage or for modernization, tell the salesman, "I want it CUSTOMIZED BY CRAWFORD."

He'll show you the new design accessories created especially for application to *standard, stock* Crawford Marvel-Lift Doors to give you custom-styled, "Decorator Doors" at a fraction of usual cost, and he'll work out design and color ideas with you if you wish!

This is the newest, smartest, thriftiest way to get custom-designed garage doors and, you get good honest wood doors with all the warmth and beauty of wood—the only material so easy to decorate and so beautiful when decorated.

Send for free full-color folder "CRAWFORD CUSTOMIZED DOORS. "Add 15c and we'll include booklet, "HOW TO PLAN YOUR GARAGE"—20 pages of good ideas.

Better still—for fast action, free literature, free consultation—call CRAWFORD DOOR SALES CO., listed in your local classified phone book under "DOORS."

Send 15c for this helpful booklet.

Crawford MARVEL-LIFT Doors

More than a million in daily use • Residential, Commercial, Industrial

Crawford Door Company, 138-401 St. Jean, Detroit 14, Michigan

Factories in 10 centers; warehouses in 80 centers; sold everywhere

Manufactured and sold in Canada by F. Fentiman & Sons, Ltd., Ottawa 3, Ontario

1. Any Crawford Marvel-Lift Door can be equipped for push-button control from your moving car.

2. As you enter your driveway, touch the button on the dash; door goes up, lights go on, you drive in, safe, dry, warm.

3. Safely inside, another touch on a button, in your car or in the house, closes the door, turns out the lights. When you go out, the process is reversed.

A complete range of styles and sizes in single and double width.

air conditioning

picks up its own check in a Chicago restaurant

This rustic, low-beamed restaurant is Nielsen's, in Chicago. Beneath the sign, "Here's to your health," is a Carrier Weathermaker—and thereby hangs a tale! • Two years ago, Chicago was hotter than blazes. People sweltered—and dined at home. Nielsen's tables were emptying, and all that good soup, steak, fish and dessert waited for customers who never came. Here was a short-order job for air conditioning! • Carrier surveyed the Nielsen dining rooms and recommended Weathermakers as best for this project. Five of these self-contained air conditioners were installed at strategic locations. *In two years, reports Nielsen's management, the Weathermakers have paid for themselves.* • Are you designing a restaurant, a dress

shop, a drug store, a supermarket? The Carrier Weathermaker, largest selling self-contained air conditioner in America, may be exactly suited to your needs. • But for *any* business, large or small, whatever the air conditioning requirements, there is Carrier equipment to serve you. Carrier builds a wider range of air conditioning equipment than any other manufacturer—and *more* Carrier equipment is serving *more* businesses and *more* people than any other kind. • Does a client of yours need air conditioning? You're sure to make the right choice when you specify Carrier air conditioning equipment. Look for the name in your Classified Telephone Directory. Or write to Carrier Corporation, Syracuse, New York.

Carrier

air conditioning · refrigeration
industrial heating

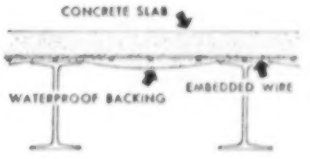
Broad decks of this modern function-engineered school poured over STEELTEX FLOOR LATH

When architect J. Robert F. Swanson and his staff at Swanson Associates in Bloomfield Hills, Michigan, set out to design the splendid new Birmingham, Michigan, Senior High School, they did far more than simply construct a handsome structure to house a specified number of students. For two years they joined in study with Birmingham school officials to exactly determine local educational philosophy and objectives, and crystalized their thinking with an on-the-spot survey of the best school facilities throughout the free world. The result was a low, wide-spread campus-type of structure, requiring many thousands of feet of concrete decks.

The architects specified that the concrete be poured over Steeltex Floor Lath, and they did so for very good reasons. The strong welded-wire mesh added great strength to the slab, while the tough water-proof backing permitted work on the floor below and assisted in proper curing of the concrete. These inherent virtues tended to allow greater latitude in deck design.

If you are not completely familiar with the use of Steeltex in concrete floor construction, it may well be of profit to you to contact us or consult our catalog data in Sweet's before designing your next structure. For details, write for Catalog D.S. 133, Dept. PA, Pittsburgh Steel Products Company, Grant Bldg., Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

Note, in the cross-section and close-up that the weight of the wet concrete forces the backing away, which permits the galvanized welded wire mesh to assume its proper position in the slab. Steeltex Floor Lath also performs two other functions. It permits work on the floor below while pouring is in progress and retains moisture to assist proper curing.

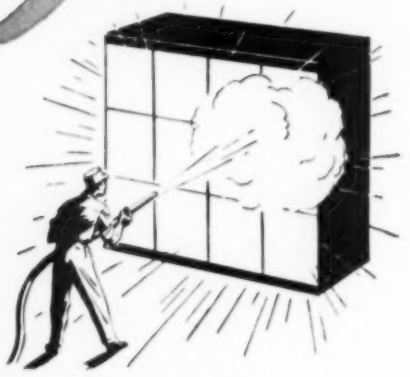


Pittsburgh Steel Products Company

A Subsidiary of Pittsburgh Steel Company

Another modern building glazed with Mississippi Wire Glass. More than 6000 sq. ft. of Polished Misco are used in this outstanding Aid Association for Lutherans Building, Appleton, Wisconsin. Architects, Cram & Ferguson, Boston, Mass., & Maurey Lee Allen, Appleton, Wis.

Trial by *Fire!*



Mississippi Wire Glass Standard of Safety For Over Half a Century

Wire glass is the only material for glazing openings that can successfully withstand the fury of the flames in this dramatic Underwriters' Laboratory test. To qualify as Fire Retardant No. 32, the glass is first subjected to temperatures ranging up to 1600 deg. F. and later to a ¾" stream from a fire hose at 35 to 40 lbs. pressure. Passing the test requires that the glass remain in the sash substantially unchanged except for cracking due to thermal shock.

With an enviable record of protecting life and property, Mississippi Wire Glass helps bottle up fire... often prevents it from roaring into tragic and costly conflagration. And this proven product more than meets Underwriters' requirements — it is the standard upon which those specifications were established in 1899.

Mississippi Wire Glass affords constant protection at minimum cost in vertical shafts, partitions, exterior walls, skylights, windows, doors, and all other vulnerable locations where fire or breakage protection is desirable. A non-combustible, it offers other exclusive features in its corrosion resistance, rigidity, absence of shrinkage and in glazing advantages that far outweigh a possible slight difference in initial cost.

Send for Catalog No. 53. Free samples on request.

Specify Mississippi Wire Glass . . . the original solid wire glass upon which the Underwriters' Standard was based . . . the standard today by which all others are judged. Available in either hexagonal or Misco wire mesh in types for clear vision or diffusion. Carried in stock by distributors of quality glass everywhere.

MISSISSIPPI *Glass* COMPANY

88 ANGELICA ST. SAINT LOUIS 7, MO.

NEW YORK • CHICAGO • FULLERTON, CALIF.

see our catalog in SWEET'S ARCHITECTURAL FILE or write for copy

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF ROLLED, FIGURED AND WIRED GLASS

Announcing!

New DUNHAM HANDBOOKS on Heating!

These two new Dunham Handbooks on Heating are packed full with valuable "how-to" information. They cover selection, application and installation features of Radiation, Unit Heaters, Vacuum and Condensate Pumps, Heating Specialties and complete Heating Systems.

Dunham 400-page Handbook on Heating is an attractively bound desk reference book designed to solve many of your wet heating system problems. It is especially valuable for architects, heating engineers and for use as a basic school text book.

Dunham 272-page Pocket Manual on Heating furnishes clear, concise answers to many questions on wet heating systems that occur on the job. And this saves you time and money! Pocket Manual is adapted from the 400-page Handbook with emphasis on application and installation information of greatest value to contractors and maintenance men.

Mail coupon *today* to take full advantage of special introductory offer!

With this coupon, you can get the Dunham Handbook for only $2.50 (Regular price $5.00). With coupon, the Dunham Pocket Manual is only $1.00 (Regular price $2.50).

DUNHAM

HEATING SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT

C. A. DUNHAM COMPANY • CHICAGO • TORONTO • LONDON

C. A. DUNHAM COMPANY
Dept. 6
400 W. Madison St., Chicago 6, Ill.

☐ Enclosed find $2.50 for Dunham Handbook
☐ Enclosed find $1.00 for Dunham Pocket Manual

Name_____

Firm name_____

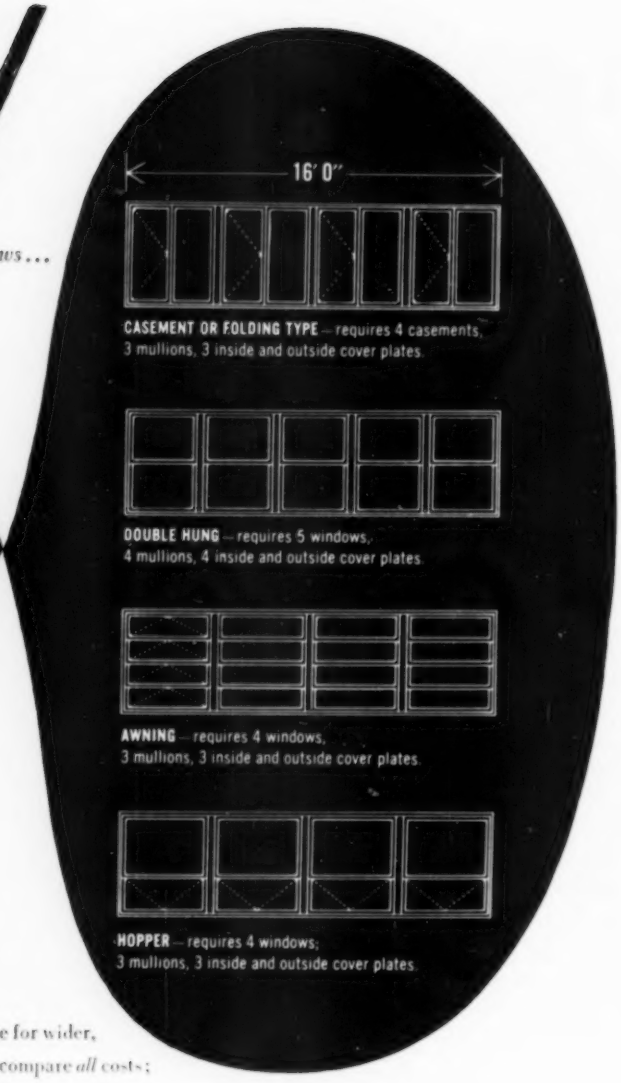
Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

compare!

compare the cost of GLIDE with other aluminum windows...

16' 0"
glide affords the opportunity of using a single unit within a given opening which would require four or five units of the ordinary window types. Glide, therefore, is more than price-competitive.


16' 0"
CASEMENT OR FOLDING TYPE — requires 4 casements, 3 mullions, 3 inside and outside cover plates.
DOUBLE HUNG — requires 5 windows, 4 mullions, 4 inside and outside cover plates.
AWNING — requires 4 windows, 3 mullions, 3 inside and outside cover plates.
HOPPER — requires 4 windows; 3 mullions, 3 inside and outside cover plates.

another reason we say:

there is no equal!

glide is the practical solution to the architect's desire for wider, unbroken glass areas. When comparing costs, remember to compare *all* costs; installation, for instance, where one Glide unit replaces four or five ordinary units with the accompanying mullions, cover plates and other hardware. Glide units are installed and glazed from the inside, eliminating the scaffolding expense in large buildings.

GLIDE IS THE ONLY SLIDING UNIT TO PASS THE PITTSBURGH LABORATORY'S RIGID AIR INFILTRATION TEST.

GLIDE UNITS ARE MADE TO ANY DESIRED SIZE.

OTHER GLIDE WINDOW TYPES MAY ALSO BE USED IN GLIDE OPENINGS

glide WINDOWS, INC.

In Sweets Catalog • For structural details, write for complete Glide catalog.

GLIDE WINDOWS, INC. • 7463 VARNA AVENUE, NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA

today's finest fluorescent lumi

director by Smithcraft

For a truly sound investment of lighting dollars, the Smithcraft Director is in a class by itself! Installed in literally thousands of banks, stores, schools, offices and similar locations across the United States, the Director is actually a "lighting element" that provides highest quality illumination through large unobtrusive **area of light** source. (The eight-foot, six-light Director provides more than 24 square feet of light source.) Here is ideal lighting that blends with overhead architecture without imposing on the eye the dominance of conventional fixture design.

More than just another lighting fixture, the Smithcraft Director, through its distinctive appearance and superior lighting qualities, brings many **plus** values wherever it is installed. In banks, insurance companies and public buildings of all kinds, it lends an atmosphere of substance and dignity; in offices it contributes greatly to efficiency; in stores it adds to the general selling appeal of both the store itself and the merchandise it sells. **There is no finer lighting investment.**

The Smithcraft Director is available in sixteen different units — for Bi-Pin and Slimline Lamps — with louver shielding of 35° crosswise, 25° lengthwise or with deluxe louver shielding of 40° crosswise, 35° lengthwise. There is a unit to fit the needs exactly of any installation.

For evidence of the superior lighting qualities of the Smithcraft Director, send now for the new eight-page Director folder incorporating the results of comparative tests conducted by one of the nation's outstanding utilities, a leader in lighting.

Smithcraft
LIGHTING DIVISION
CHELSEA 50, MASSACHUSETTS

A NEW CONCEPT in *Light Control*

the Wallbox Dimmer

FOR MOUNTING INTO A WALL

- *Smooth, flickerless light from darkness to full brightness*
- *Use in place of ordinary on-off wall switches*
- *Safe, economical and silent operation*
- *Controls any number of lights up to 360 watts*
- *Wallplates to match any room decor*
- *Underwriters' Laboratories Approved*

Now, it is possible to choose the light just right for every occasion, activity, mood and atmosphere.

The WALLBOX Dimmer replaces the ordinary wallswitch to provide complete lighting control from darkness to full brightness. By simply turning the knob, the desired amount of light is selected. A child can operate it. Since it is a transformer, operation is cool and economical. It controls by converting watts — unlike hot resistance type controls that waste wattage. It is safe with fuse and thermal overload protecto

Easy to Install

as the wallswitch in a wall . . . easily wired into the circuit.

Send Today for Literature

Bulletin D1052WBT — for technical information
Bulletin D253WBC — for general information

for

STORES
OFFICES
COCKTAIL LOUNGES
RESTAURANTS
HOTEL LOBBIES
HOTEL ROOMS
SCHOOLS
THEATRES
CHURCHES
LODGES
CLUBS
HOSPITALS
and
HOMES

THE SUPERIOR ELECTRIC CO.
BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT

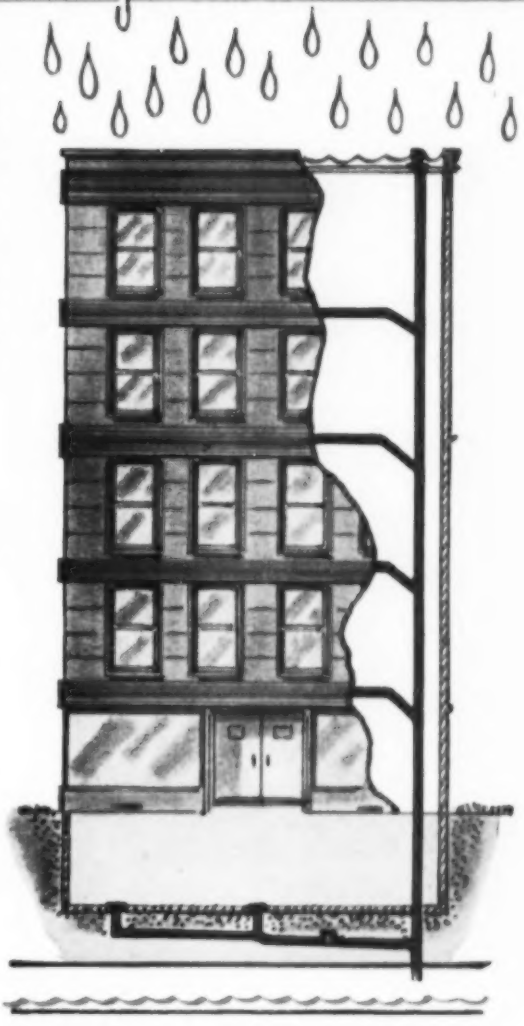
4043 DEMERS AVENUE, BRISTOL, CONN.

- **POWERSTAT VARIABLE TRANSFORMERS**
- **STABILINE AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS**
- **VOLTBOX A-C POWER SUPPLIES**
- **POWERSTAT LIGHT DIMMING EQUIPMENT**
- **VARICELL D-C POWER SUPPLIES**
- **SUPERIOR 5-WAY BINDING POSTS**

where there's— WATER

buildings need the POSITIVE PROTECTION of Josam PLUMBING DRAINAGE PRODUCTS

Every building requires protection against the ravages of many types of water—rain water, waste water, backwater. The selection of the correct drainage products to handle all this water can be difficult and time-consuming ...unless you are an expert on drainage! Yet, the toughest drainage problem can be easily solved by submitting it to Josam, because Josam has been the leader in pioneering and producing drainage products for almost 40 years. In the Josam line are thousands of drainage items designed for practically every condition. Why take chances on substitutes, why order "specials"—when Josam can furnish your needs with recognized products of quality that cost not one cent more! On any project, first check with Josam on the plumbing drainage needs. Send coupon for free copy of new 208-page Catalog "K".



ROOF DRAINS to provide continuous drainage in spite of debris or torrential conditions.

FLOOR DRAINS in a wide range of standard and special designs for every floor drainage need.

SHOCK ABSORBERS to eliminate water hammer in pipe lines.

INTERCEPTORS for grease, oil, plaster, sediment and lint to keep drain lines free and clear.

SWIMMING POOL FITTINGS. Inlets, outlets, gutters, overflows to maintain highest standard in pool hygienic conditions.

BACKWATER VALVES to keep water and debris from sewer, backing up into basement floors.

JOSAM MANUFACTURING COMPANY

GENERAL OFFICES AND MANUFACTURING DIVISION
MICHIGAN CITY, INDIANA

Representatives In All Principal Cities

West Coast Distributor
JOSAM PACIFIC CO., San Francisco, Calif.

Canadian Manufacturers
JOSAM CANADA LIMITED, Toronto, Ondo

JOSAM MANUFACTURING COMPANY
DEPT. P. A. • MICHIGAN CITY, INDIANA

Please send free copy of CATALOG "K"

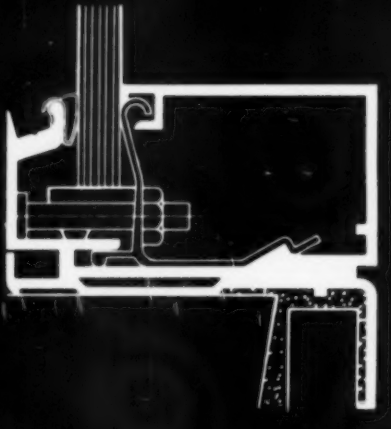
NAME ..... BUSINESS .....

FIRM .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE .....

Pittco de luxe
NO. 12-C
sash



. . . illustrates the superior finish you'll find in every member in the complete line of Pittco Store Front Metal. For full information on both Pittco De Luxe and Pittco Premier, see Sweet's 1953 (Architectural File 20 Pi (A.I.A. File No. 26-D).

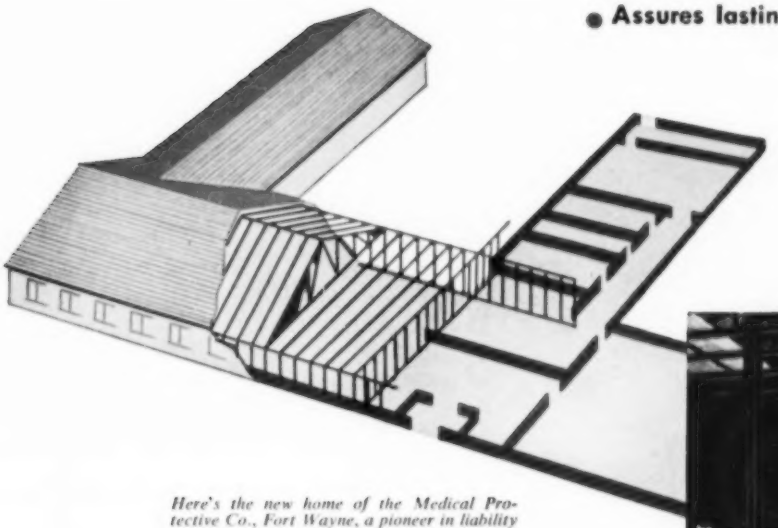
PAINTS · GLASS · CHEMICALS · BRUSHES · PLASTICS · FIBER GLASS

PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY

In This Modern Office Building

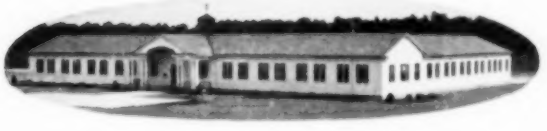
STRAN-STEEL® FRAMING

- **Shortened construction time**
- **Lessened construction costs**
- **Assures lasting quality**



Here's the new home of the Medical Protective Co., Fort Wayne, a pioneer in liability insurance for the medical profession. Cutaway drawing above shows a portion of the building's Stran-Steel Framing system, including exterior walls, interior partitions, and roof trusses.

Walls and bearing partitions are of Stran-Steel studs. At left, architect's detail drawing shows section of wall.



The new Medical Protective Company's building was completed and in use in less than 10 months. "The time saved in construction," according to B. R. Lancaster, Vice President and Secretary, "due to use of Stran-Steel Framing, resulted in considerably less cost."

Architect for this building was John D. Martindale, A.I.A., and general contractor was Civilian Building and Supply, both of Fort Wayne.

★ ★ ★

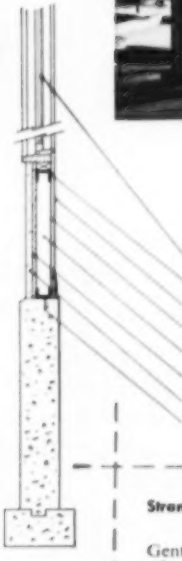
A complete system, Stran-Steel Framing is particularly well suited to schools, hospitals, garden-type apartment structures, industrial and public buildings. It has been specified by architects from coast to coast with resulting economies, earlier completion, and client satisfaction. Write us for details on any of your specific projects.

GREAT LAKES STEEL CORPORATION

Stran-Steel Division **Ecorse, Detroit 29, Mich.**

PRODUCED BY NAX HIGH-TENSILE STEEL

NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION



YOU NAIL TO EVERYTHING

STRAN-STEEL FRAMING

STRAN-STEEL AND GUNSET REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Stran-Steel Division, Great Lakes Steel Corporation
Ecorse, Detroit 29, Michigan

Gentlemen: Please send us factual information on the advantages of lightweight Stran-Steel Framing for industrial and commercial building.

Company Name.....

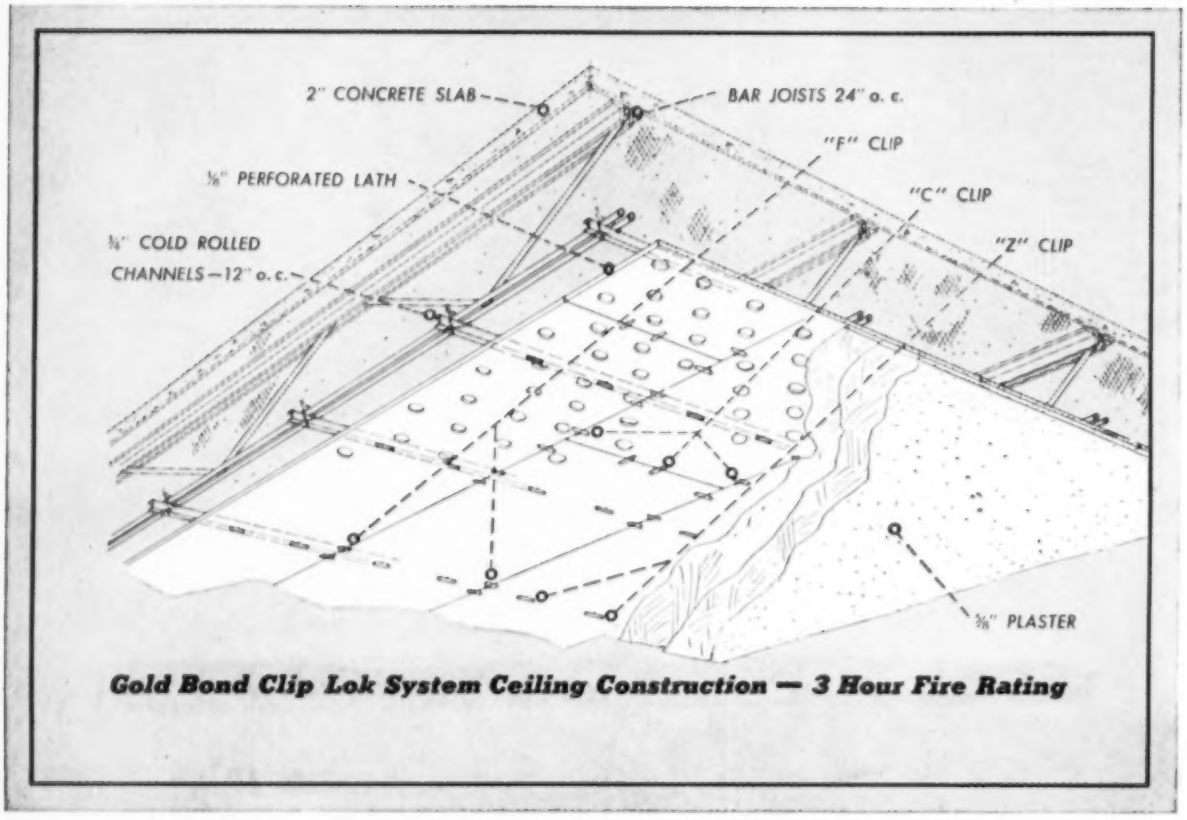
Individual.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

New Gypsum Lath Clip Lok System Earns

3-HOUR FIRE RATING



Gold Bond Clip Lok System Ceiling Construction — 3 Hour Fire Rating

HERE'S a Gold Bond answer to the problem of fireproofing lightweight steel construction. This ceiling construction—shown in detail above—was submitted to a fire endurance test by a nationally recognized laboratory. The results: a fire resistive rating of three hours. The big advantage is low cost with this new system which permits the use of gypsum lath. The complete combination of materials used in the system bear the Gold Bond label... GYPSUM LATH, SPECIAL CLIPS and PLASTER... All products of one manufacturer—National Gypsum Company.

For complete specifications of this method, including details of the floor construction, write to Architectural Service Division, National Gypsum Company, Buffalo 2, N. Y.

NATIONAL GYPSUM COMPANY • BUFFALO 2, N. Y.

Lath, Plaster, Lime, Sheathing, Roofing, Sidings, Gypsum Roof Decks, Wall Paint, Textures, Rock Wool Insulation, Metal Lath, Sound Control Products, Fireproof Wallboards and Decorative Insulation Boards.

You'll build or remodel better with **Gold Bond**

A DRAWING PENCIL YOU KNOW YOU CAN TRUST

MARS LUMOGRAPH

MARS LUMOGRAPH, America's largest selling imported drawing pencil.

Preferred by most architects, designers and draftsmen, it gives uniform consistency of grade throughout.

The **MARS LUMOGRAPH** is made for *extra long life.*

Unconditionally guaranteed.

Sold by leading Blue Printers and Drawing Material Dealers.

write for Free Samples: EXEXB. to 9H. *specify degree wanted*

J. S. STAEDTLER, INC.
53 WORTH STREET NEW YORK 13, N.Y.

ANNOUNCING THE WINNERS OF THE CRANE IDEAS COMPETITION

There were so many entries in the Crane competition it required four large, specially built chests for shipping. The distinguished Jury of experts consisted of Royal Barry Wills, Architect, of Boston, Mass.; Glenn Stanton, Architect, of Portland, Ore.; George N. Dahl, Architect, of Dallas, Tex.; Alan E. Brockbank, Home Builder, of Salt Lake City, Utah; and Henry Dreyfuss, Industrial Designer, of South Pasadena, Calif.

Plans for bathrooms, kitchens and utility rooms win $23,000 in prizes

COMPLETE LIST OF WINNERS

BATHROOMS FOR HOMES COSTING UP TO $25,000

1st—*J. A. Curtis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology*
2nd—*A. M. Richardson, University of Illinois*
3rd—*John J. Kewell and Eugene Kinn Choy, Los Angeles, California*
Mentions—*Terry Tong, San Francisco, California*
Cesar A. Pelli, Urbana, Illinois
Edward Hicks, Chicago, Illinois
Kenneth Conrad Haslund, Chicago, Illinois
Robert W. Wilson, Jr., University of Illinois

BATHROOMS FOR HOMES COSTING MORE THAN $25,000

1st—*Charles West Jones, Jr., Glendale, California*
2nd—*Joseph R. Fogliani, Seattle, Washington*
3rd—*James Henneberg, University of Illinois*
Mentions—*Isaac W. Williamson, Decatur, Georgia*
Robert E. Nielson, New York, N. Y.
Keith A. Jacobson, University of Washington
Edward Henry Bullerjahn, Waccabuc, N. Y.
Richard Soderlind, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

KITCHENS FOR HOMES IN ANY PRICE RANGE

1st—*Richard C. Brigham, Cambridge, Massachusetts*
2nd—*Bernard H. Bradley, La Grange, Illinois*
3rd—*John Ridley, Seattle, Washington*
Mentions—*Dolly Liang, Forest Hills, N. Y.*
Laurence H. Higgins, University of Illinois
Donald W. Bogard, University of Washington
J. Lister Holmes, Spokane, Washington

UTILITY ROOMS FOR HOMES IN ANY PRICE RANGE

1st—*Donald H. Panushka, Birmingham, Michigan*
2nd—*Dick Raggi, Chicago, Illinois*
3rd—*Arthur A. Gorrell, Jr., Carlsbad, New Mexico*
Mentions—*Robert E. McConnell, Massachusetts Institute of Technology*
Robert Lee Jones, Kansas University
Donald L. Grieb, Shorewood, Wisconsin
Hugh N. Romney, Newark, New Jersey
Jinny Lee Snow, Royal Oak, Michigan

489 architects, designers, draftsmen and students submitted entries in the nation-wide Crane architectural competition which has just ended.

$23,000 in prizes were awarded for 32 winning designs: Four first prizes (one for each division of the contest) of $3,000 each . . . four second prizes of $1,500 each . . . four third prizes of $750 each . . . and twenty mentions of $100 each.

COME TO

CRANE

FOR IDEAS

CRANE CO.

GENERAL OFFICES: 836 SOUTH MICHIGAN AVE., CHICAGO 5

VALVES • FITTINGS • PIPE
PLUMBING AND HEATING

EVERYTHING the Public wants

...including complete Air Conditioning

with JOHNSON AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL

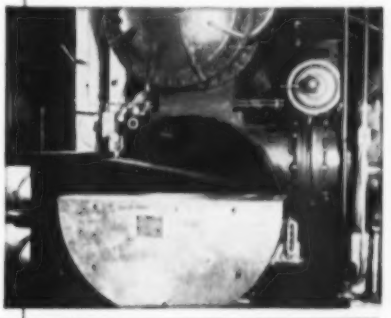
Terminal Building, Greater Pittsburgh Airport, Pittsburgh, Pa. Joseph Hoover, architect; Theodore F. Rockwell and Elwood F. Tower, mechanical engineers; McGinness, Smith, McGinness Company, heating and air conditioning contractors, all of Pittsburgh.

The Greater Pittsburgh Airport, 14 miles west of Pittsburgh's famed "Golden Triangle", provides practically every convenience that the public desires. Literally a small city in itself, this most complete commercial air terminal in the world offers the ultimate in service and comfort.

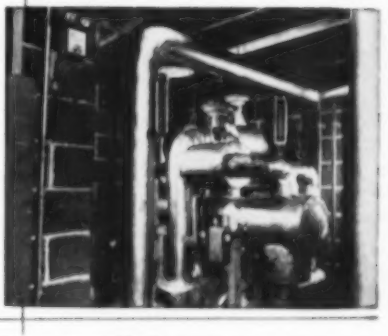
The gigantic, seven-story terminal building is air conditioned throughout and includes hotel facilities, offices, motion picture theater, dining room, coffee shop, cocktail lounge, night club, post office, exhibit rooms, retail shops and public areas.

These diverse services present many different temperature regulation problems, most of which are solved *automatically* by the proper application of Johnson Control. All the way from the control of individual room temperatures, for human comfort, to the protection of delicate electronic devices associated with the safe operation and guidance of aircraft, the Johnson "Planned-for-the-Purpose", "Installed-for-the-Purpose" Control System solves the problems effectively.

The same systems which are applied to the most intricate temperature regulation problems in the nation's outstanding buildings are also available to you. Whether your building presents a multiplicity of problems or a relatively simple application of automatic temperature control, call a Johnson engineer from a nearby branch. He has the benefit of the many years of experience which has been accumulated by the only nationwide organization devoted exclusively to manufacturing, planning and installing automatic temperature control systems. JOHNSON SERVICE COMPANY, Milwaukee 2, Wisconsin. Direct Branches in Principal Cities.

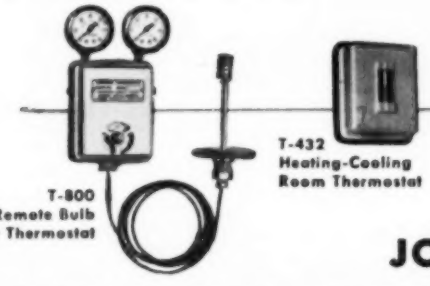


Johnson T-901 Remote Bulb Submaster Thermostats, readjusted by S-222 Gradual Switches, control the capacity of each of two 350-ton Carrier centrifugal refrigerating machines that furnish chilled water for the cooling system.



Behind the scenes, in machine rooms, Johnson T-800 Master Remote Bulb Thermostats, measuring the outdoor temperature, readjust T-901 Submaster Thermostats which control V-185 Valves on the steam supply to the converters.

Hotel guest rooms have units supplied, during the heating season, with hot water and, during the cooling season, with chilled water controlled by Johnson Submaster instruments. Many individual offices in the building have Johnson T-432 Heating-Cooling Room Thermostats in addition.



T-800 Remote Bulb Master Thermostat

T-432 Heating-Cooling Room Thermostat

JOHNSON *Automatic Temperature and Air Conditioning* **CONTROL**

MANUFACTURE • APPLICATION • INSTALLATION • SINCE 1885

ANNOUNCING

KEYSTONE'S

KEYBEAD

GALVANIZED REINFORCING

FOR STRONG, ECONOMICAL, "TRUE" PLASTER CORNERS

Plasterers, lathers, architects, contractors, builders and dealers will find Keybead an easy-to-use, easy-to-handle plastering help. It is recommended for use where strong, economical, "true" plaster corners are a requisite on the job.

Quick and easy to lath, Keybead combines open-mesh reinforcing with a precision-formed bead. The open-mesh design of Keybead permits plaster to flow through the steel wires and give a generous bond of plaster to lath—a solid plaster corner results. This thorough steel wire embedment combined with the true-formed bead makes strongly reinforced, crack-resistant plaster corners. And, to prevent rust streaks, Keybead is galvanized, too.

Keybead is made in 7′, 8′, 9′, 10′ and 12′ lengths; 5″ width providing 2½″ wings, 18 gauge 1″ mesh, packed in convenient cartons. Write for further information and prices.

by the makers of KEYMESH and KEYCORNER galvanized plaster reinforcing

KEYSTONE STEEL & WIRE COMPANY

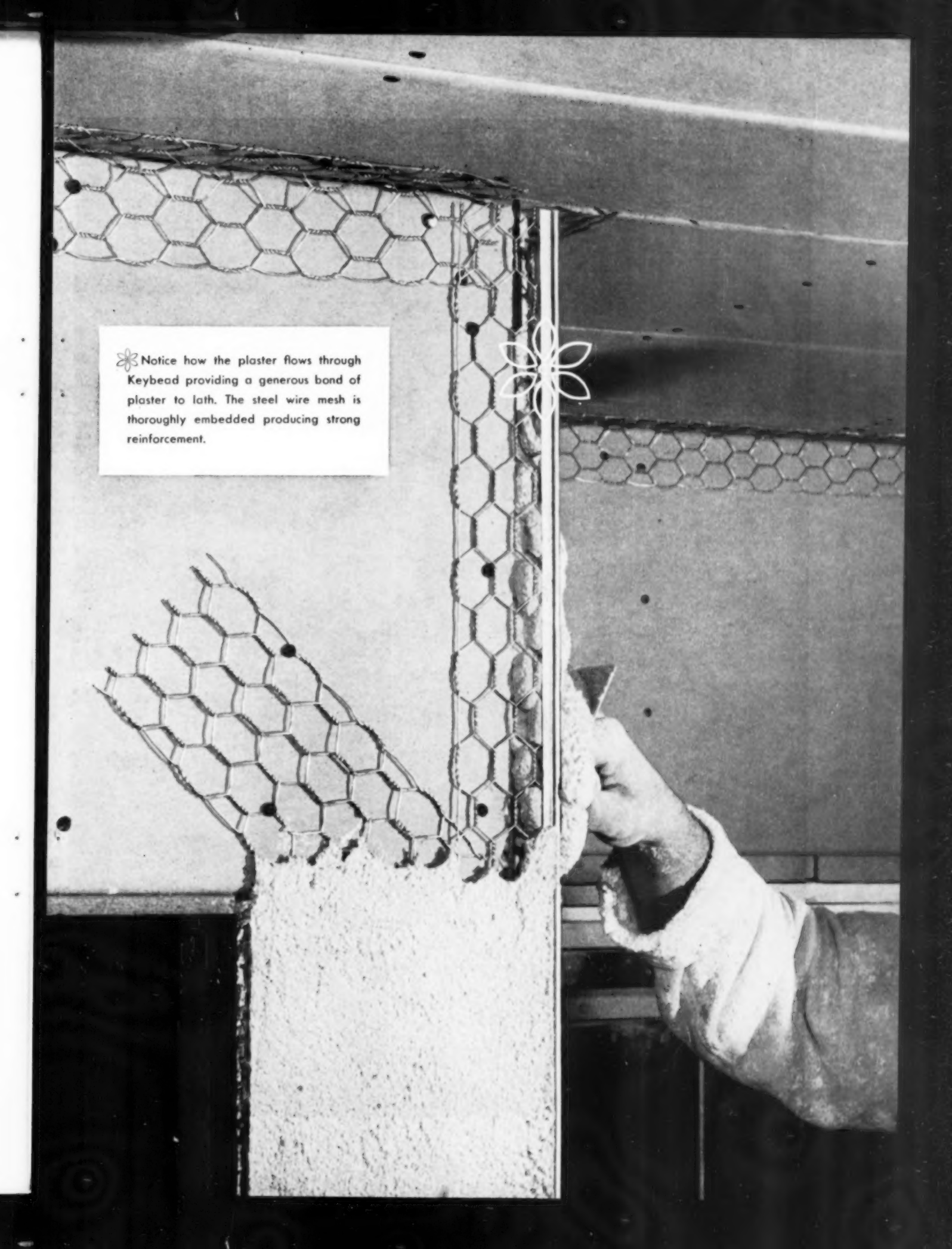
Peoria 7, Illinois

KEYMESH · KEYCORNER · KEYBEAD · KEYWELD · KEYSTONE NAILS · KEYSTONE TIE WIRE · KEYSTONE NON-CLIMBABLE FENCE · KEYSTONE ORNAMENTAL FENCE

4293 Bandini Blvd. Los Angeles 23, Calif. · 930 19th Ave. Oakland 6, Calif. · 1800 N.W. 16th Ave. Portland 9, Oregon · 1544 First Ave., South Seattle 4, Washington

See our CATALOG in SWEET'S FILE

FILES 2d Ke · 11a Ke · 3d Ke



Notice how the plaster flows through Keybead providing a generous bond of plaster to lath. The steel wire mesh is thoroughly embedded producing strong reinforcement.

S. Russ Minter A. I. A., says:

"PC Light-Directing Glass Blocks are functional, flexible and economical"

THE assignment was typical: design the new Mt. Savage School near Cumberland, Md. without sacrificing needed educational facilities, and do it at rock bottom cost.

Architect Minter came up with a reinforced concrete structure, all types of special purpose rooms, lavatory and storage cabinets in each classroom, glazed tile wainscoting in halls and gymnasium, acoustic tile for all areas, and light-directing glass blocks for 50% of the exterior wall area. He did this for 59½ cents per cubic foot, at a time when comparable building costs in the area were a dollar per cubic foot and more.

According to Mr. Minter, "PC Glass Blocks, when properly used, result in a beautiful conception of translucent space. They offer a greater degree of flexibility in interior arrangement than previously possible with conventional fenestration."

Mr. Minter also says that PC Glass Blocks are *functional* because, "They distribute natural daylight evenly throughout every room."

They're *flexible* because, "They permit a 4-foot module, allowing any partition to be moved in the future."

They're *economical* because, "Glass blocks are ideal for prefabrication. We saved considerable money by building the walls complete with fenestration in one operation, rather than by gradative method."

Bring yourself up to date on the complete line of PC Glass Blocks. Send the coupon. We'll give you more information by return mail.

Pittsburgh Corning Corporation

PITTSBURGH 22, PA.

General Contractors: George F. Hazlewood Co., Cumberland, Md.

Here's what you get with PC Glass Blocks

ELEVEN STYLES—decorative or functional patterns. Latter for sunlighted or northern elevations, above or below eye level.

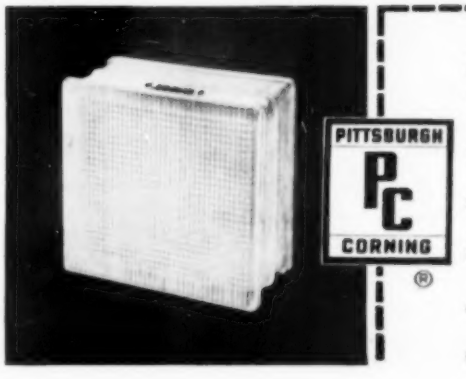
SOFT-LITE* EDGE—opal glass insert at edge of block cuts edge glare, creates soft, uniformly lighted panel.

DIFFUSING SCREEN—divides block into 2 halves, raises insulation value, diffuses light, cuts glare. Available in certain styles.

"CLEAN-EASY" FACE FINISH—special coating protects block face from mortar and dirt. Gives neater installation. Available in certain styles.

SAVES MONEY—eliminates sash painting, puttying and replacement. High insulating value cuts heating costs.

*T. M. Reg. applied for.



Pittsburgh Corning Corporation
Dept. AC-43
Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

Send your booklet on the use of PC Glass Blocks for public, commercial and industrial structures.

Name ..... Title .....

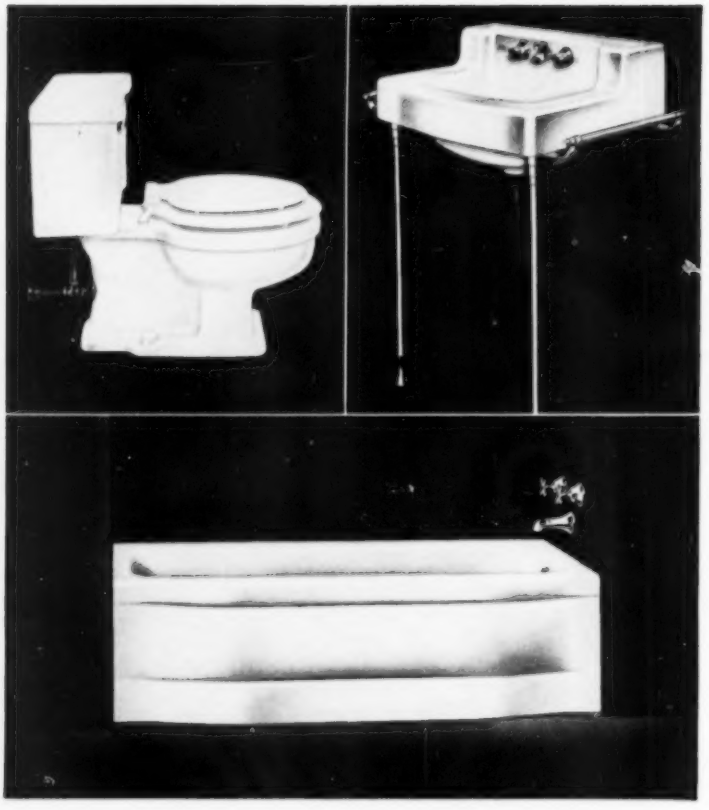
Firm .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone .... State ....

DEMAND QUALITY PLUMBING FIXTURES

Use this check list to insure your customer's satisfaction



ONLY BRIGGS BEAUTYWARE OFFERS ALL THE IMPORTANT FEATURES LISTED IN THE COLUMN AT RIGHT—AS WELL AS MANY OTHER POWERFUL SALES FEATURES!

- ☐ Acid-resistant quality at no extra cost.
- ☐ Patented Safety Bottom bathtub, reducing accident hazard.
- ☐ Unnecessary dead weight eliminated from tub.
- ☐ Tiling-in flange—leak-proof seal, tub to wall.
- ☐ Under-tub framework—firmly positions tub, independent of wall support.
- ☐ Precision brass fittings engineered for minimum installation cost and long life.
- ☐ Quick opening valves on lavatory fittings.
- ☐ Lavatories with tarnish-proof chromium plated legs and towel bars.
- ☐ Deeper lavatory bowls for greater water capacity.
- ☐ Uniform tub dimensions, insuring exact fit.
- ☐ Vertical front panel edges on tub eliminating need for cutting and fitting wall tile.
- ☐ Water closets with anti-syphon ball cock of proved quality.
- ☐ Twin concealed front overflows and anti-splash rim on vitreous china lavatories.
- ☐ Integral soap dish on lavatory.
- ☐ Quiet-flush, positive action water closets.
- ☐ Elongated syphon-jet closet bowl for greater hygiene.
- ☐ Four non-fading pastel colors at prices only slightly higher than white.
- ☐ Attractive contours, smart styling, functional design for durable service.

Insist on all these—they mean highest quality!

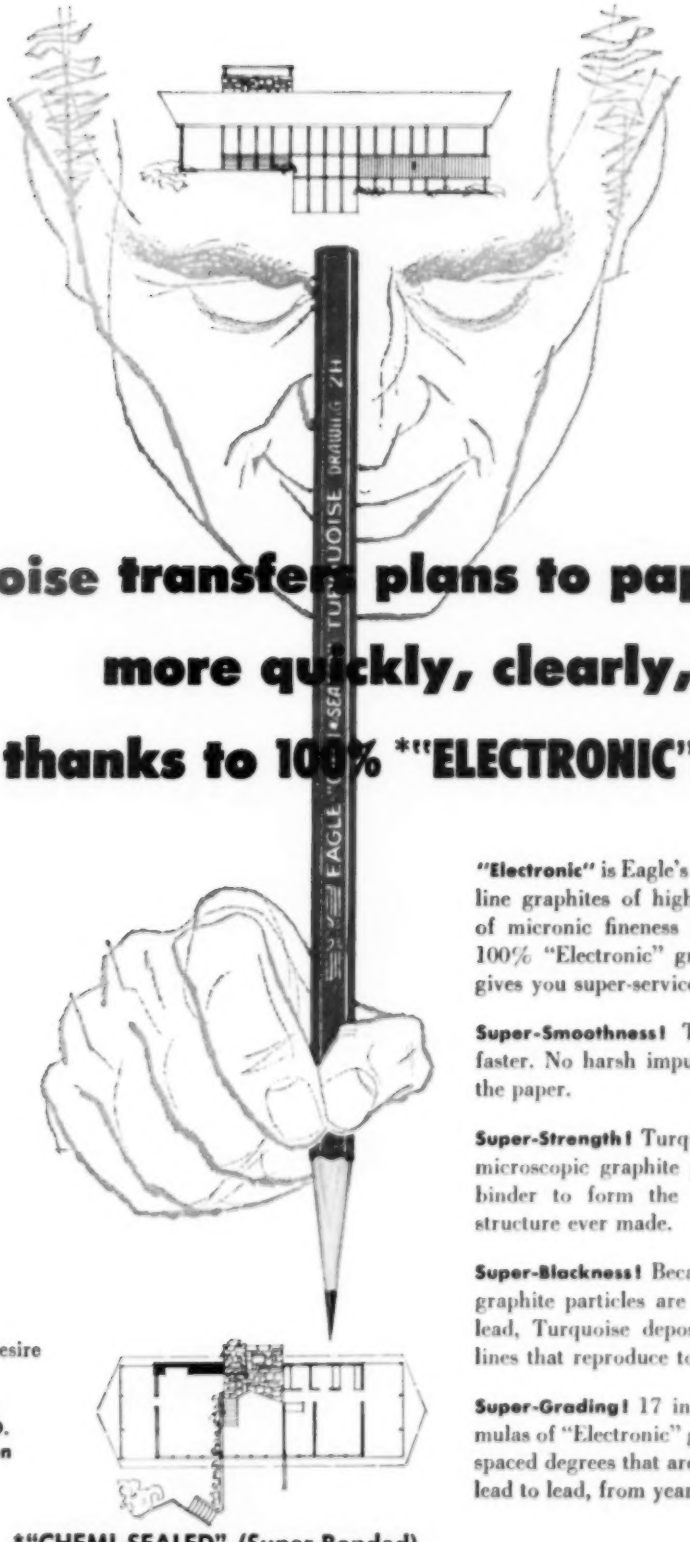
BRIGGS *Beautyware*

BRIGGS MANUFACTURING COMPANY
3001 Miller Ave., Detroit 11, Mich.

INTERNATIONAL SHOWROOM
101 Park Avenue, New York City

© 1953

See our new 28-page catalog in Sweet's Architectural and Light Construction Files



Turquoise transfers plans to paper more quickly, clearly, accurately . . . thanks to 100% *"ELECTRONIC" GRAPHITE

"Electronic" is Eagle's trade name for a blend of crystalline graphites of highest purity, reduced to particles of micronic fineness in our patented Attrition Mill. 100% "Electronic" graphite in every Turquoise lead gives you super-service in four important ways:

Super-Smoothness! Turquoise leads are smoother, faster. No harsh impurities slow your line or scratch the paper.

Super-Strength! Turquoise points don't crumble. The microscopic graphite particles combine with the clay binder to form the strongest, longest-wearing lead structure ever made.

Super-Blackness! Because millions more of super-fine graphite particles are compacted in every inch of its lead, Turquoise deposits denser, blacker, more even lines that reproduce to perfection.

Super-Grading! 17 individual, exactly controlled formulas of "Electronic" graphite and clay make 17 evenly spaced degrees that are uniform from end to end, from lead to lead, from year to year.

SEND FOR FREE SAMPLES
Just drop us a note, naming the degrees you desire and the dealer who supplies you.

EAGLE PENCIL CO.
New York • London Toronto

*"CHEMI-SEALED" (Super-Bonded)

EAGLE *TURQUOISE DRAWING PENCILS AND LEADS

with 100% *"Electronic" Graphite

Applications:

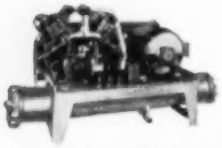
√ COMMERCIAL
√ INDUSTRIAL
√ DOMESTIC

Your Clue to Client Satisfaction-

SPECIFY **Curtis** AIR CONDITIONING

Package Units—2, 4, 6 and 8 tons

Central Type Air Conditioning 10 to 15 tons



Water Cooled Condensing Units—through 40 tons

Home Air Conditioners—for use with warm air furnaces

Right for fast, easy installation and low-cost, trouble-free maintenance.

Right workmanship—made by a firm with more than 99 years of successful manufacturing experience.

Right price to meet—and beat competition.

Right for the job, whatever the requirements. Curtis units are made in a wide range of types and sizes.

SEE SWEET'S for information on Curtis Air Conditioning and commercial refrigeration equipment.

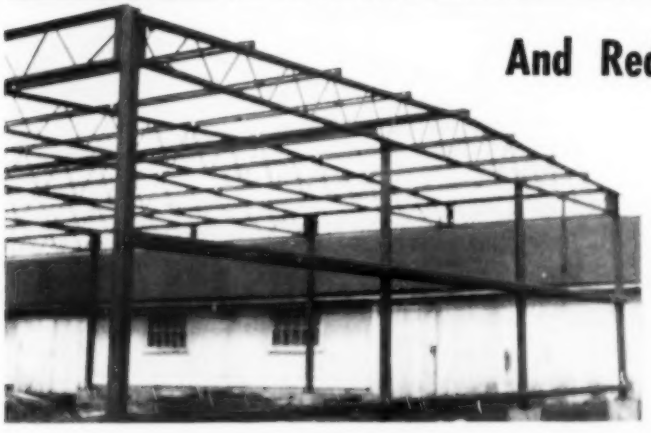
Write for Your Free Copy of the New Curtis Architects' Air Conditioning Manual. Use your professional letterhead please.

Curtis REFRIGERATING MACHINE DIVISION of Curtis Manufacturing Company 1966 Kienlen Avenue, St. Louis 20, Missouri

HOW V-LOK STANDARD BAYS

Frame A Modern School

Build An Industrial Plant



And Reduce Framing Costs of an Industrial Garage

V-LOK—the interlocking structural system made in standard bay sizes—is spelling out ECONOMY in many ways.

V-LOK will get a building up and under roof faster than any other type of steel construction.

These structural members design readily into standard school room dimensions, factory buildings, supermarkets, ranch type houses. Write for catalog.

STANDARDIZED STEEL BUILDING PRODUCTS

MACOMBER • INCORPORATED

CANTON, OHIO

V BAR JOISTS • LONGSPANS • BOWSTRING TRUSSES • STEEL DECK

how to simplify specification of acoustical materials

Consult with your

ACOUSTI-CELOTEX *Distributor*

—one source for all materials
—*undivided responsibility* for correct installation

Whatever the acoustical problem, whatever the building code involved—count on your local distributor of Acousti-Celotex Products for time-saving, worry-saving "one source" materials and installation service!

He has a complete line of specialized acoustical products to meet every job and code requirement.

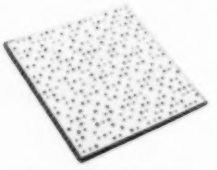
He is a member of the world's most experienced Sound Conditioning organization with hundreds of thousands of installations to its credit.

His professional training and experience encompass acoustical installations of every type, size and application technique.

All this means your distributor of Acousti-Celotex Products can *perform precisely to your specifications.* For details, write The Celotex Corporation, Dept. C-43, 120 S. LaSalle St., Chicago 3, Ill. In Canada, Dominion Sound Equipment, Ltd., Montreal, Quebec.

ACOUSTI-CELOTEX*
FLAME-RESISTANT SURFACED TILE

A cane fibre tile with a flame-resistant surface. This tile meets *Slow Burning* rating contained in Federal Specifications SS-A-118a. It may be washed with any commonly used solution, satisfactory for good quality oil-base paint finishes, without impairing its flame-resistant surface characteristics and without loss of sound-absorbing capacity. Repainting with Duo-Tex* flame-retarding paint will maintain peak efficiency. Supplied in all sizes and thicknesses of regular cane tile.



ACOUSTI-CELOTEX*
RANDOM PATTERN PERFORATED TILE

Protected by U. S. Design Patent D 168763. A dramatically beautiful new cane fibre tile offering exciting new decorative possibilities for interiors of every type. Has sharp perforations of varying size arranged in random fashion, and a pattern that minimizes joint lines. Rich, linen-like surface that gives better light diffusion. High sound-absorbing value. Can be washed repeatedly, painted repeatedly.

ACOUSTI-CELOTEX
TRADE MARK REGISTERED U.S. PAT. OFF.
Sound Conditioning
PRODUCTS FOR EVERY SOUND CONDITIONING PROBLEM
The Celotex Corporation, 120 S. LaSalle Street, Chicago 3, Illinois
In Canada Dominion Sound Equipments, Ltd.

ACOUSTI-CELOTEX*
CANE FIBRE TILE

A lightweight, rigid unit, combining acoustical efficiency with a durable, smooth surface. Perforations (to within ½" of the back) assure repeated paintability, easy maintenance. Available in a variety of sound-absorbing ratings. Protected against termite attack and dry rot by exclusive Ferox* process.

ACOUSTI-CELOTEX
CELOTONE*

A completely new mineral fibre tile with deep, irregularly shaped and spaced fissures that produce a pattern strikingly similar to travertine marble. Excellent sound-absorption qualities. Light, rigid, incombustible. Soft, flat white finish of high light reflection value. Washable, paintable.

ACOUSTI-CELOTEX*
MINERAL TILE

Made of mineral fibre, felted with a binder to form a rigid tile with a universal rating of incombustibility. Perforated with small holes extending almost to the back, this tile provides high acoustical absorption plus unrestricted paintability by either brush or spray method.

ACOUSTEEL*

Combines a face of perforated steel with a rigid pad of sound-absorbing Rock Wool to provide excellent sound-absorption, together with attractive appearance, durability and incombustibility. The exposed surface of perforated steel is finished in baked-on enamel. Acousteel is paintable, washable, cleanable.

**Trademarks Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.*

STEEL DECK...

BUILT-UP SADDLES ELIMINATED

Built-up saddles are eliminated in Steel Deck Roofs. Purlins can be set to create valleys at sump locations in the drainage area. Steel Deck can be warped to conform. No additional deck plates are required—no cutting, fitting or bending necessary.

Still the Most Economical, Permanent, Firesafe Roof Available Today!

Steel Deck roofs a greater percentage of new construction year after year . . . and there's a reason for this growing preference. It lies in the following definite advantages not common to other types of roof construction: Steel Deck can be installed in any kind of weather—no waiting for materials to dry . . . it can be insulated to the exact degree to meet "U" Factor requirements in any given locality without regard to structural properties . . . and, most important, Steel Deck's light weight permits substantial savings in the supporting structure—total dead load, including insulation and waterproofing material, is less than any other type of permanent roof construction. Mahon Steel Deck is available in Galvanized Steel, Galvanized Enamel Coated Steel, or Enamel Coated Black Steel. Stiffening ribs are vertical—no angular or horizontal surfaces where troublesome dust may accumulate. In the enamel coating process, the metal is chemically cleaned, phosphated, and treated with a chromic acid solution to provide paint bond, and the protective coating of synthetic enamel is baked on at 350° F. prior to roll-forming. These Mahon features warrant your consideration when selecting Steel Deck for any project. See Sweet's Files for complete information, construction details and specifications, or write for Catalogs B-53-A and B.

SUMP RECESSES and SUMPS

Mahon Roof Sump Recesses for use with Mahon Steel Deck can be furnished to fit any roof pitch. Mahon Cast Iron Sumps can also be furnished for 4", 5", and 6" conductors.

THE R. C. MAHON COMPANY

Detroit 34, Michigan • Chicago 4, Illinois • Representatives in all Principal Cities

Manufacturers of Steel Deck for Roofs, Partitions, and Permanent Concrete Floor Forms; Insulated Metal Walls of Aluminum, Stainless or Galvanized Steel; Insulated Metal Wall Panels; Rolling Steel Doors, Grilles, and Underwriters' Labeled Rolling Steel Doors and Fire Shutters.

MAHON

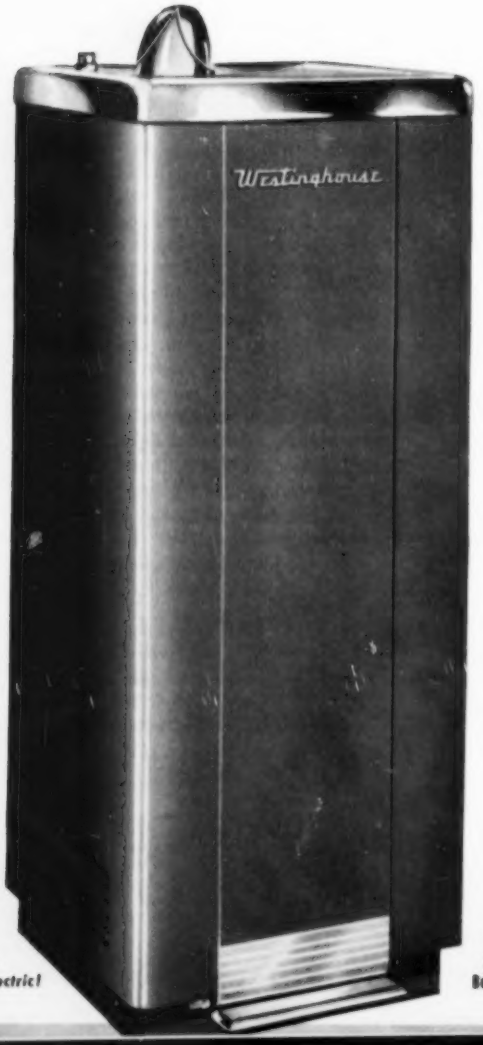
Congratulations

TO ARCHITECTS:
Rahman & Astor, and
Irene von Horvath
of New York City

Bestform Foundations, Inc. . . . Long Island City, New York

Winner of the 1952 award as the best industrial structure in Long Island City, the new building of Bestform Foundations, Inc., is the ultra for distinctiveness in both exterior and interior design.

Complementing the modern decor of the interior, and adding greatly to functional values, are seven WA7A Westinghouse Water Coolers. Located at readily accessible points in office and manufacturing areas, they contribute to the comfort and health of employees and visitors. Their completely satisfactory performance led to the installation of a Model WA4A in the company's New York office. Truly, repeat users select Westinghouse Water Coolers.



WS8A . . . Formerly WA7A, but now with added capacity, is listed as WS8A . . . 8-gallon capacity with the new *Super Sub-Cooler* and static condenser. Stainless steel top. Foot-pedal control. Automatic stream-height regulator. Anti-squirt bubbler. 12 other models available with capacities from 1 gallon to 22½ gallons.

course,
it's electric!

WSB3
3-Gallon,
Bottle Cooler

WS5A
5-Gallon,
Air Cooled

WA13A
13-Gallon,
Air Cooled

WA17A
17-Gallon,
Air Cooled

WW14A
14-Gallon,
Water Cooled

Full-line *flexibility*
answers water cooler problems

Even in one factory, hotel, office building, store or institution, several different types of water coolers are usually required to serve adequately the varying groups of people who use them.

flexibility of the Westinghouse complete line allows dealing with only one source, yet lets you select Bottle, Pressure, Compartment, Explosion-Proof or Remote equipment, in capacities to suit the demands of any specific location—from 1 gallon to 22½ gallons, with water or air cooled condensers.

answers to the problems of type, capacity, floor space, appearance and conveniences are readily found in the Westinghouse Architect's Kit, containing specifications and readable engineering drawings. A copy will be sent on request. Or consult your Sweet's File, Section 28c/WE.

water cooler specialists are also at your service, to give you personal, competent assistance in determining the best coolers for specific needs and to insure the most reliable and economical performance.

problems can thus be solved quickly and easily when you entrust any water-cooling needs to Westinghouse. Call your nearby distributor or write us for details and helpful co-operation. Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 653 Page Boulevard, Springfield 2, Massachusetts.

For water coolers, as for all our products—

YOU CAN BE SURE... IF IT'S Westinghouse

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION

Electric Appliance Division • Springfield 2, Mass.

Andersen Casements now also available in sash width 4½" wider than illustrated here

For built-in beauty and comfort...

ANDERSEN

*Windowalls**

A CHANGING PICTURE of nature's beauty always greets the home owner at this desk. Architects Thorshov & Cerny, Inc., planned it that way, when they specified a WINDOWALL—an Andersen Casement Picture Window Unit. They planned for comfort, too. Andersen WINDOWALLS are famous for their beauty as windows, famous for their weathertightness when they serve as wall sections. They're made of beautiful, *insulating* wood.

*TRADEMARK OF ANDERSEN CORPORATION

Andersen Corporation BAYPORT • MINNESOTA

WINDOW SPECIALISTS FOR 50 YEARS

Write for Detail Catalog or Tracing Detail File; or see Sweet's files for specification data. WINDOWALLS *sold by millwork dealers.*

Yesterday's service installations, matching the design of yesterday's vehicles, offer a challenge to imaginative architects. Today's automobiles urge a comparable level of modern design in structures servicing these automobiles.

You will design modern automotive structures more easily if you utilize such services as Kawneer complete architectural details, literature, Installing Dealers, and Field Representatives.

Kawneer helps architects design modern service for modern cars

It's easy for you to design automotive structures that match the modern appearance of contemporary vehicles. Architects commissioned to design modern front and display areas for service stations, garages, and automotive sales rooms use Kawneer specialized services and products.

Producers of architectural metals, doors and entrances, permanently colored chip- and rust-resistant Zourite aluminum facing, and aluminum roll-type awnings, Kawneer has given special consideration to service station and allied installations.

The glazed, fired porcelain colors of Zourite facing are pleasantly eye-catching. All Kawneer products are easy to specify, easy to apply, easy to clean and maintain. An occasional soap and water washing keeps a Kawneer installation sparkling clean.

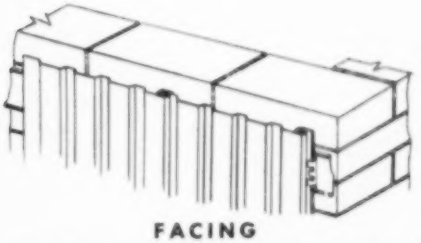
The versatility and availability of Kawneer products allows them to be perfectly adapted to the mandatory specifications of national chains, or to meet the requirements of the individual owner and operator.

A Kawneer installation will serve your client by building sales through increased customer attention and traffic.

There is a Kawneer Installing Dealer in your vicinity. He is factory-trained to serve you, the architect. Call him for qualified assistance. Look for him under "Store Fronts" in the classified pages of your telephone directory. Or write Kawneer, Niles, Michigan.

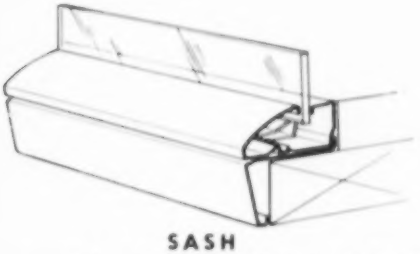
ENTRANCES

Kawneer entrances, like this Double Door, Narrow Stile, offer strength and durability blended with grace and beauty. They provide entrances that are in keeping with the best concepts of contemporary architecture.



FACING

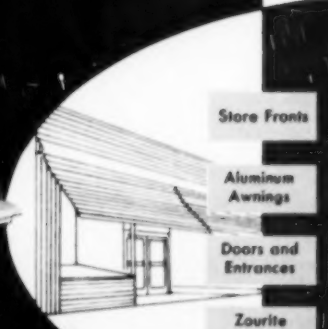
Kawneer Zourite facing is now available in a variety of colorful, glazed, porcelain enamel finishes, and lustrous Alumilite. In four widths, with nine trim members, Zourite meets all facing requirements for Steel, Wood Partition, or, as illustrated, Brick construction.



SASH

The gracefully curved face of Kawneer 10-124 Deep Reveal Sash offers unusual design possibilities. Kawneer stocks twenty styles of Sash to meet your requirements in building fronts.

Busy architects let Kawneer help them design their best.



Kawneer

NILES, MICHIGAN

Lexington, Ky. · Berkeley, Calif.

wise choice for a prize school

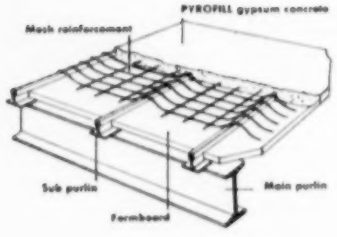
PYROFILL*

Gypsum roof deck

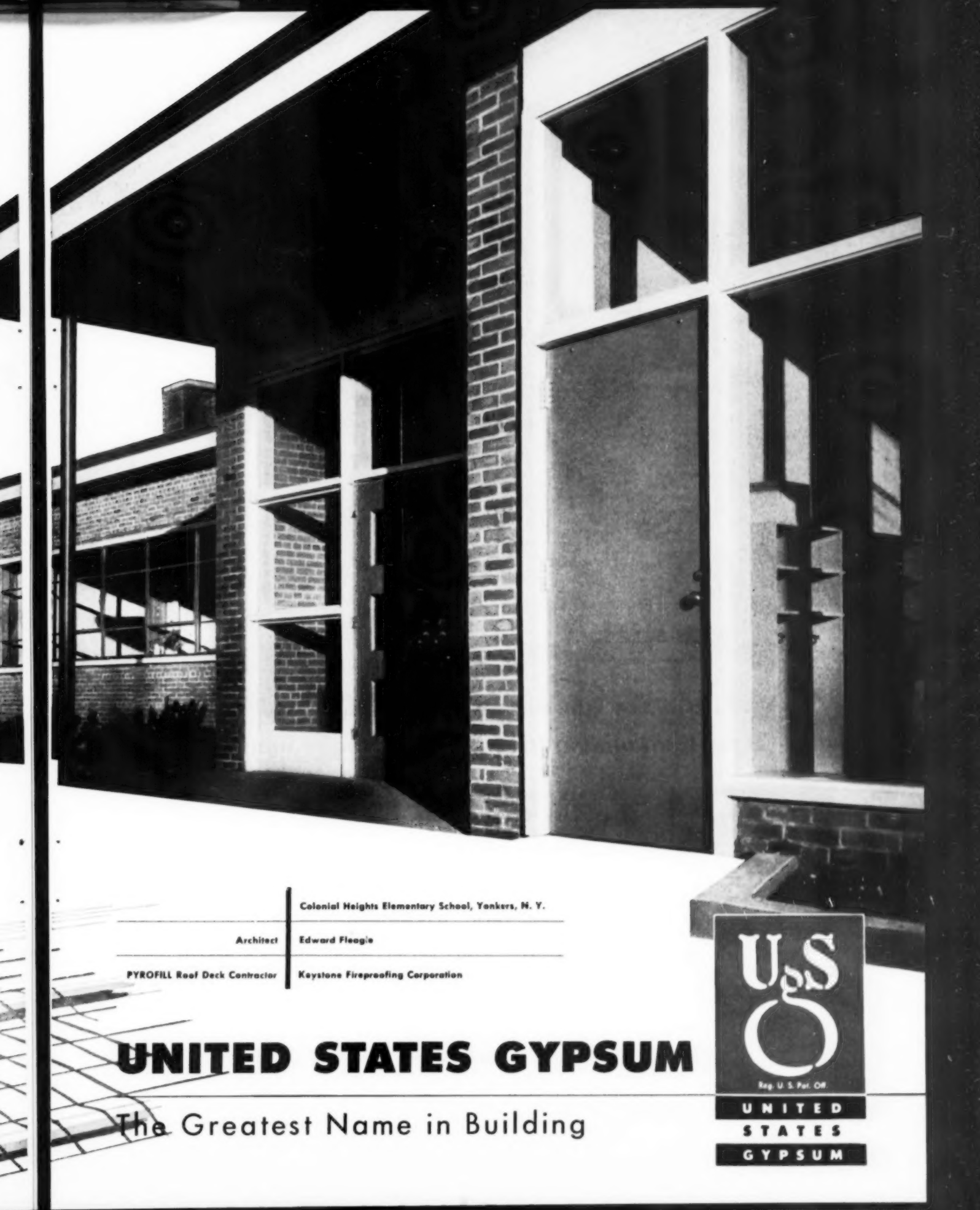
PYROFILL is economical. PYROFILL is fireproof. PYROFILL is light weight. And adaptable! And fast! As much as 30,000 square feet per day can be poured by a single crew. These are the good reasons why a PYROFILL Gypsum Poured-in-Place Roof Deck was the logical choice for the prize-winning Colonial Heights Elementary School in Yonkers, N. Y. A choice in roof decks worth remembering!

USG ACOUSTICAL PYROFILL
SHEETROCK*-PYROFILL
USG* INSULATION PYROFILL
METAL-EDGE PLANK
SHORT SPAN TILE

*T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



FOR COMPLETE DRAFTING ROOM DETAILS, write Industrial Sales Division, United States Gypsum, Chicago 6.



	Colonial Heights Elementary School, Yonkers, N. Y.
Architect	Edward Fleagle
PYROFILL Roof Deck Contractor	Keystone Fireproofing Corporation

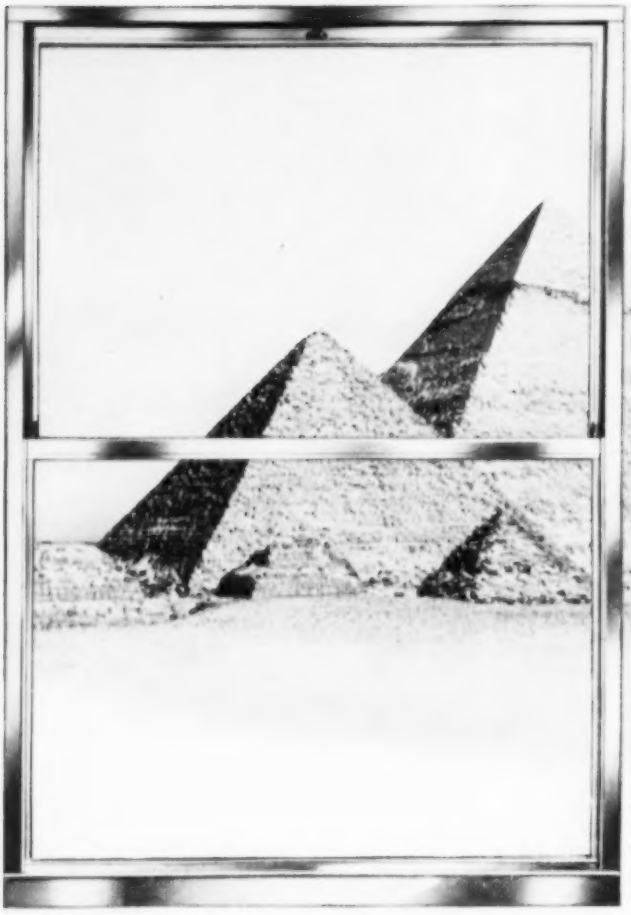
UNITED STATES GYPSUM

The Greatest Name in Building

USG

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

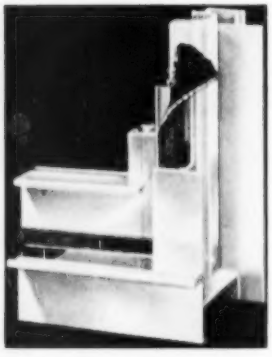
UNITED STATES GYPSUM



Adlake windows in the pyramids?

Too bad the master builders of the Nile couldn't have proved it for us . . . because, on the basis of our experience, we believe that if ADLAKE Windows had been installed in the pyramids, they would still be in service today!

. . . for Adlake Aluminum Windows last as long as the building itself, with no maintenance!



Every ADLAKE Window gives these "PLUS" features:

Woven-pile Weather Stripping and Exclusive Patented Serrated Guides

•

Minimum Air Infiltration

•

Finger-tip Control

•

No Painting or Maintenance

•

No Warp, Rot, Rattle, Stick or Swell

Literally, ADLAKE Windows pay for themselves by eliminating all maintenance costs except routine washing. Once installed, they'll keep their clean-cut good looks and easy operation for the life of the building, with no painting, scraping or other maintenance whatever! What's more, their woven-pile weather stripping and patented serrated guides give a *lasting* weather seal!

ADLAKE Aluminum Windows assure a lifetime of value, beauty and efficiency. Write for full details—you'll find ADLAKE representatives in most major cities.

Adlake 96th year

THE Adams & Westlake COMPANY

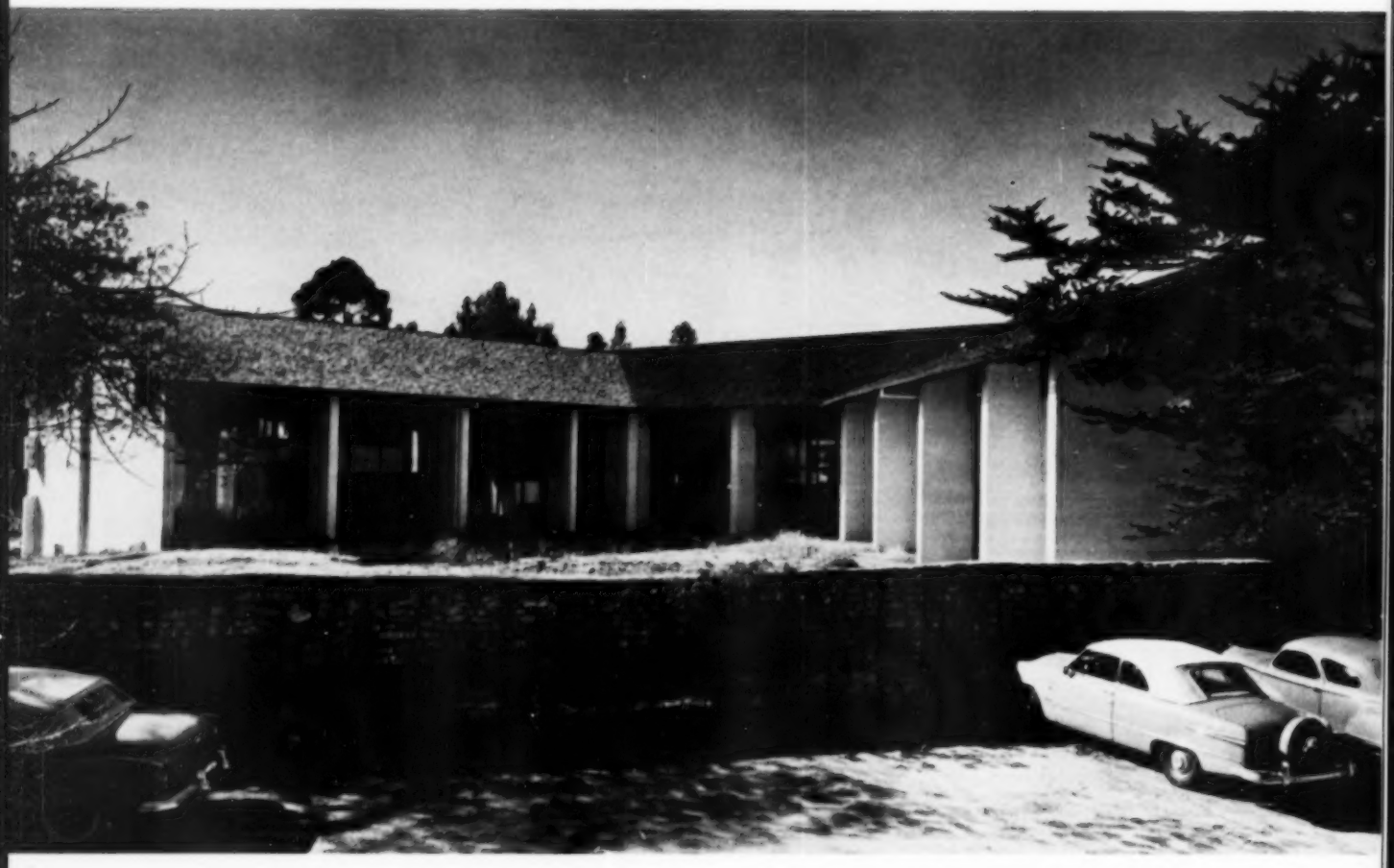
Established 1857 • ELKHART, INDIANA • New York • Chicago

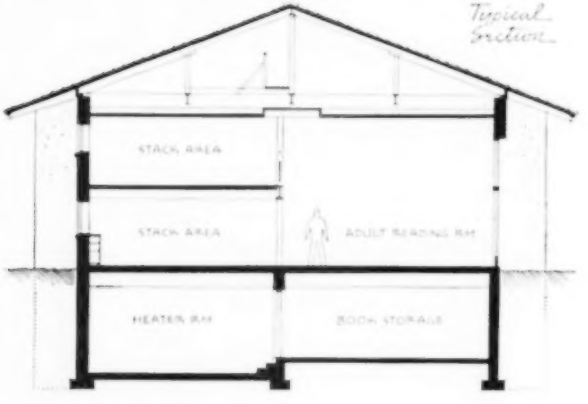
location	Monterey, California
architects	Wurster, Bernardi & Emmons
structural engineer	A. V. Saph, Jr.
mechanical-electrical engineer	James Gayner
general contractor	Harold Geyer

public library

Built on an odd-shaped site, the new library is planned for future expansion; stub ends of concrete frame at rear of building (above) *are for tying in construction. Contemporary in concept and plan, it was sensitively designed to fit in naturally among the city's rich historical treasures. The old Sherman headquarters and Larkin house* (R. A. Parker view at right) *are but one block away.* Photos: Roger Sturtevant

public library

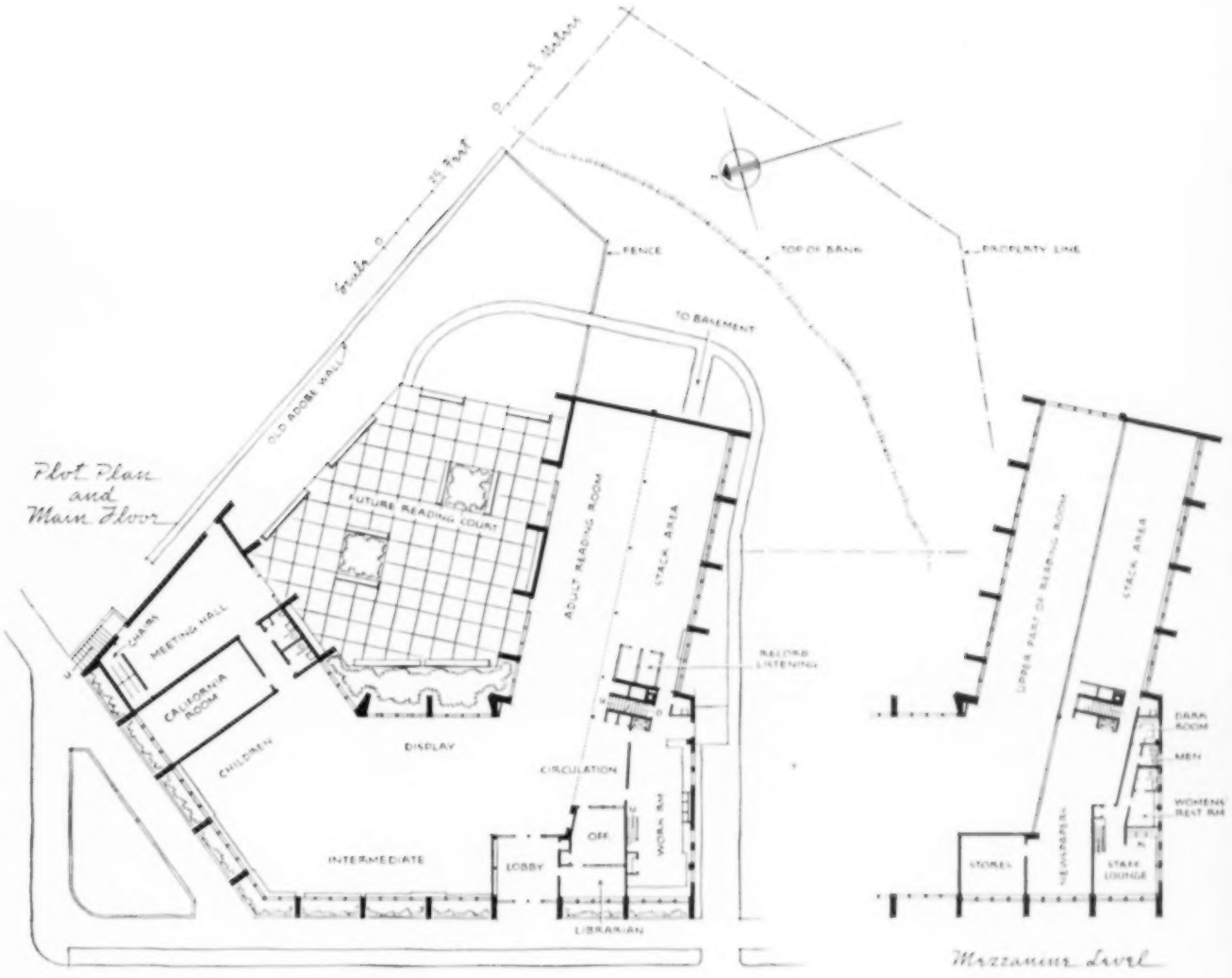




The irregular polygonal site, immediately next to one of the city's finest old houses (to the northeast), occurs at an intersection diagonally across from the main city plaza and city hall. Later, the Library Board hopes to acquire the re-entrant property on the south (at present, a soft-drink bottling plant) for future expansion. Taking advantage of the site, the architects placed the children's room in one arm of the plan, the adult reading room and stacks in the other, with central supervision over-all. Eventually, as the plot plan shows, a landscaped reading court will be developed at the rear of the building, with the old adobe wall bordering the historic neighboring property serving as its outer boundary (*large photo above*).

For the success of the project and its generous provisions—an historical room, a small meeting hall for both library and public use, music-listening booths, etc.—the architects ask that much credit be accorded to the late Delbert R. Jeffers, who was Librarian during the planning stage.

Commenting on the structural system, from which the building's esthetic qualities



As the photographs indicate, the outdoor reading court is as yet undeveloped. The exposed concrete buttresses along the two streetfronts (left and below) effectively shield the large glass areas. A partial basement occurs under the adult reading-room wing and contains heater room and storage space. The plan shows a future additional bay and window at the end of the wing.

directly derive, they say: "In order to achieve the feeling of the heavy Monterey-type walls and still bring in all the light needed for functional working, a scheme of concrete buttresses was adopted. To keep the spaces open and flexible, steel beams were embedded at the top, and the roof structure was built up from there. This system is highly adaptable to expansion."

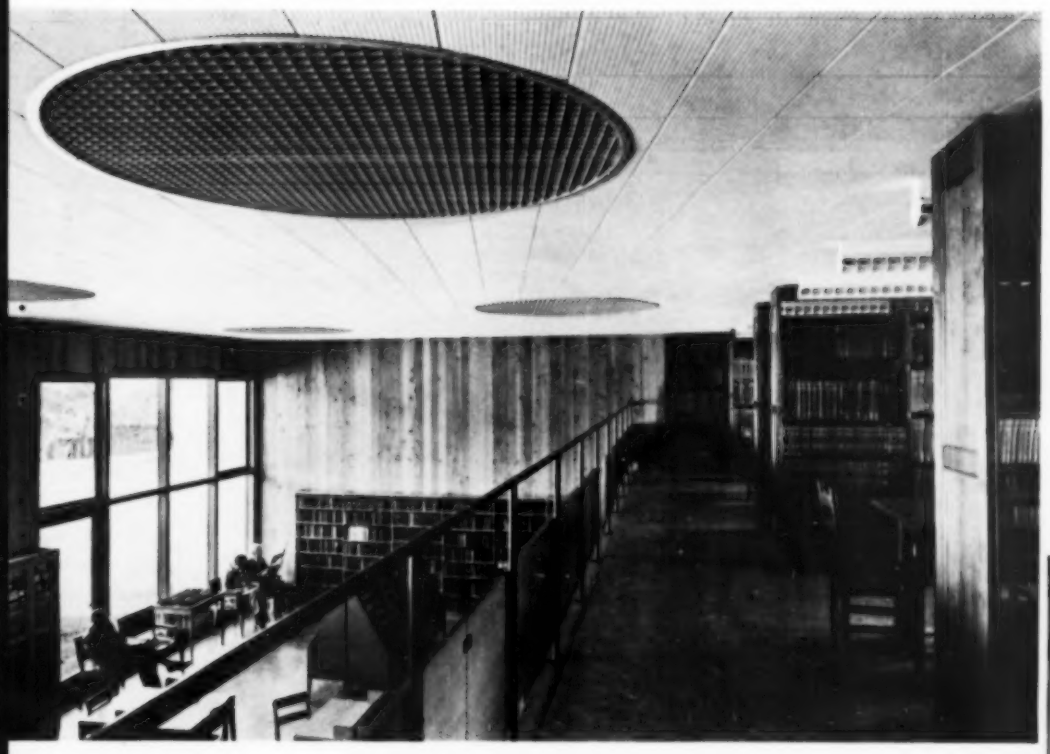
public library

As mentioned previously, the structure combines concrete-pier framing and steel for the roof frame or wherever else (as in the mezzanine stack area) wide unobstructed spans were desired. The roofing is of wood shakes—a bow to Monterey tradition. Inside, floors are generally of rubber tile, though some areas (meeting hall, work room, etc.) are simply waxed, integrally colored concrete; asphalt tile over wood planking is the mezzanine flooring.

Interior walls are surfaced with cedar boarding, and ceilings of all public rooms are of perforated acoustic tile. While a variety of artificial light fixtures is used in the smaller rooms, lighting of main rooms comes from a series of 6-ft diameter, round ceiling recesses filled with continuous fluorescent strips and screened with louvers. The stack lighting is also fluorescent, while incandescent units of several types are used in minor rooms.

For sound control, many walls have a sound-insulating blanket between double studding, and the music-listening booths have a special combination of acoustic-tile ceilings, solid fiberboard wall insulation and sound-blanket insulation. Wood sash is used throughout, with 3/16 in. sheet glazing. The major heating derives from a floor-panel system, using wrought-iron piping, but for the mezzanine and main individual rooms, a down-diffusion heating and ventilating system is used, to prevent overheating. A few small rooms on the mezzanine have baseboard convectors.

Public reactions to the new library have been varied. Librarian Ethel M. Solliday tells us, "ranging from whole-hearted approval to mild disapproval. Some people feel the building is 'too extreme' or 'raw' because of the natural-wood walls and exposed-steel beams. One of the most frequent comments has been that 'it doesn't look like a library,' usually accompanied by an expression of approval. Generally speaking, people like the lightness achieved by the natural-wood walls, the high ceiling, numerous windows, and feeling of spaciousness. The exposed-steel beams have excited the most comment, and again most people have reacted favorably, although some have made suggestions for covering the long beam with murals, carved wood panels, etc.! Staff reaction is, of course, favorable. After many years of working in crowded drafty quarters, we are especially appreciative of the adequate work areas and the uniform temperature provided by the radiant floor heat."



The warm tones of the cedar-board walls and neutral, tan-gray of the rubber-tile flooring set the muted color scheme of the interior. As a foil, the major steel beams are painted bright tile-red, while cross-beams under the mezzanine (right) are bright blue. Acoustic-tile ceiling is off-white.

(SELECTED DETAIL, mezzanine railing, page 143)

public library

The small meeting hall (top) has glazed doors opening to the future reading court; the room serves various local groups as well as library needs. The Librarian's office (bottom) is separated from the entrance lobby by an outer office, the obscured-glass wall of which appears at left.

planning for human welfare

The architect can make no pretense of taking the place of the doctor, surgeon, psychiatrist, or social worker in coping with personal misfortunes and disabilities. Yet, as even the few buildings on following pages clearly demonstrate, architecture often can and does soften the blow of the misfortune, makes it easier to bear, and even specifically furthers essential therapy or procedures. Most persons have no remote conception of how many there are in this country who must endure physical disability, lack home care, or are otherwise in need of outside assistance. If architecture provides only its modest share of help, it will be a surprisingly large contribution. In a stunning report prepared for this issue by Irwin Luckman, designer of the house for a paraplegic veteran (p. 89), it is estimated that "there are about 25,000,000 disabled persons in the nation, of whom about 5,000,000 are severely and permanently handicapped." No exact figures exist, but these incredible totals are averages derived from recent, official estimates.

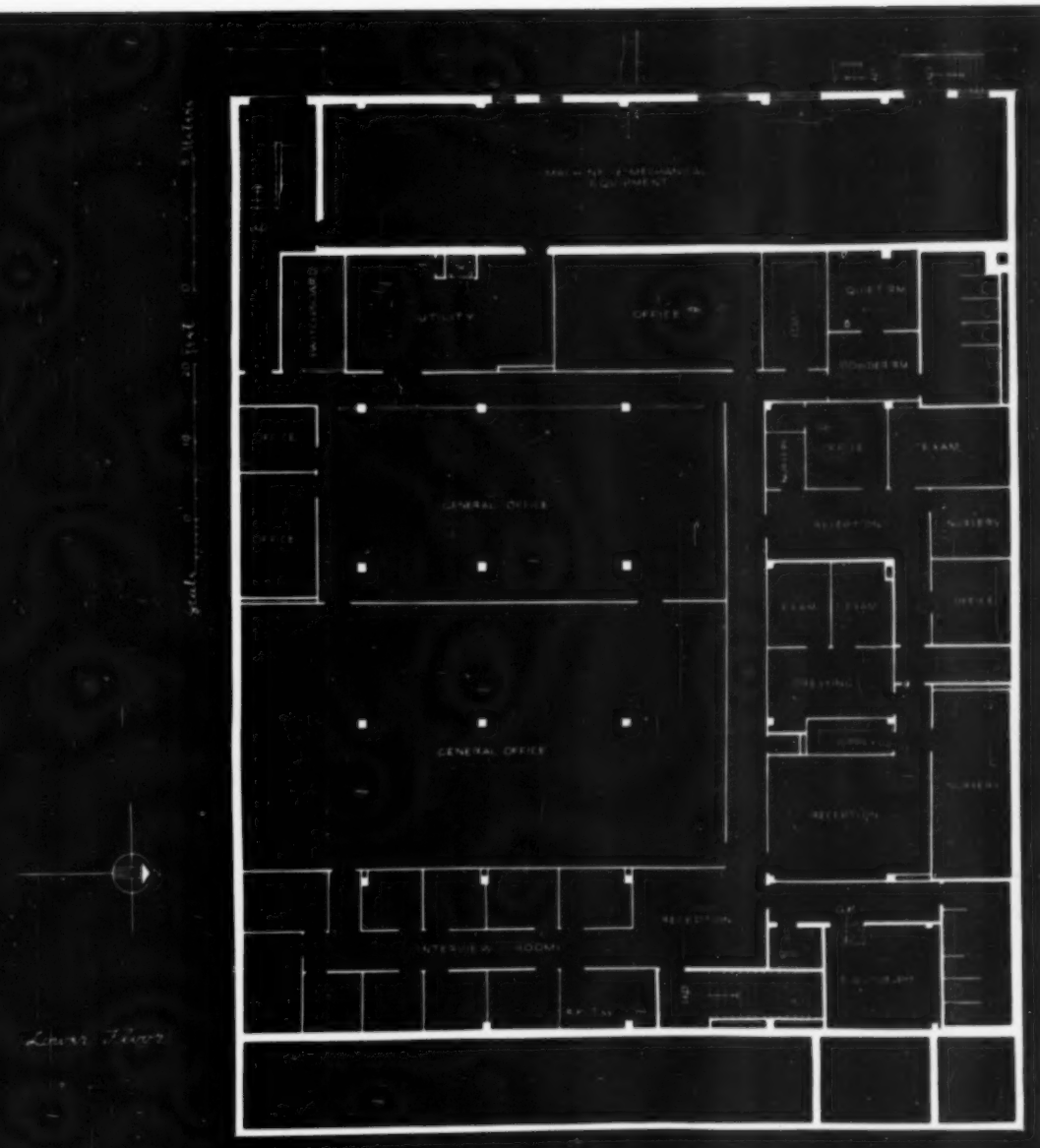
In approaching the design of a building for the handicapped, Luckman recommends that the architect "seek out and exploit those abilities the person still possesses. He may learn—and be able to show the disabled person—that common acts assumed to be done in only one way, can be performed through the substitution of other faculties." Discussing in particular an individual with orthopedic impairment, Luckman further suggests that the architect "should not be content to design for the abnormal requirements of the wheelchair or other prosthetic device, but must design instead for the abnormal requirements of the *person*. He should seek wherever possible to make the prosthetic device unnecessary. His goals should be: maximum performance; maximum therapy; maximum pleasure." Obstacles to success include "the limitation of the disablement itself" and "the disabled person who specifies that he does not want any special features that might look unusual and point up the abnormality." Such problems—and the families involved are frequently the ones to introduce them —"may be modified if the architect can make it apparent that only an unorthodox solution to the unorthodox requirements can radically improve ability to perform." Financial lack will very often be the stumbling block to thwart the wish and possibility of working out a helpful solution, Luckman also points out. His discussion specifically concerns the design of a private house for a particular person with a special and definable disability. A parallel though somewhat different problem is the design of the institution or group-use structure where persons with a common difficulty, but with widely varying degrees of deficiency, are to be accommodated. Here no such precise solution can be worked out as is possible for an individual. But workable compromises can be developed.

In this study, we show buildings for the use of welfare agencies; an infirmary for orphaned children; a school and home for deviate youth; a training and recreational building for the blind; a dormitory for deaf children; and, in addition, Luckman's remarkable proposal for a house for a paraplegic.

administration building

client	Children's Home and Aid Society
location	Chicago, Illinois
architects-engineers	Skidmore, Owings & Merrill
general contractor	R. C. Wieboldt Company

Headquarters for one of the oldest and largest privately supported, nonsectarian child-welfare agencies in the country (caring for some 1,800 children annually), this building also houses offices for casework interviews and medical and psychiatric clinics for examination and—if needed—treatment. The agency does not provide resident facilities; rather, it conducts an outpatient service that works to improve existing home conditions or find good new homes for underprivileged or homeless children. In designing the building, which won a 1952

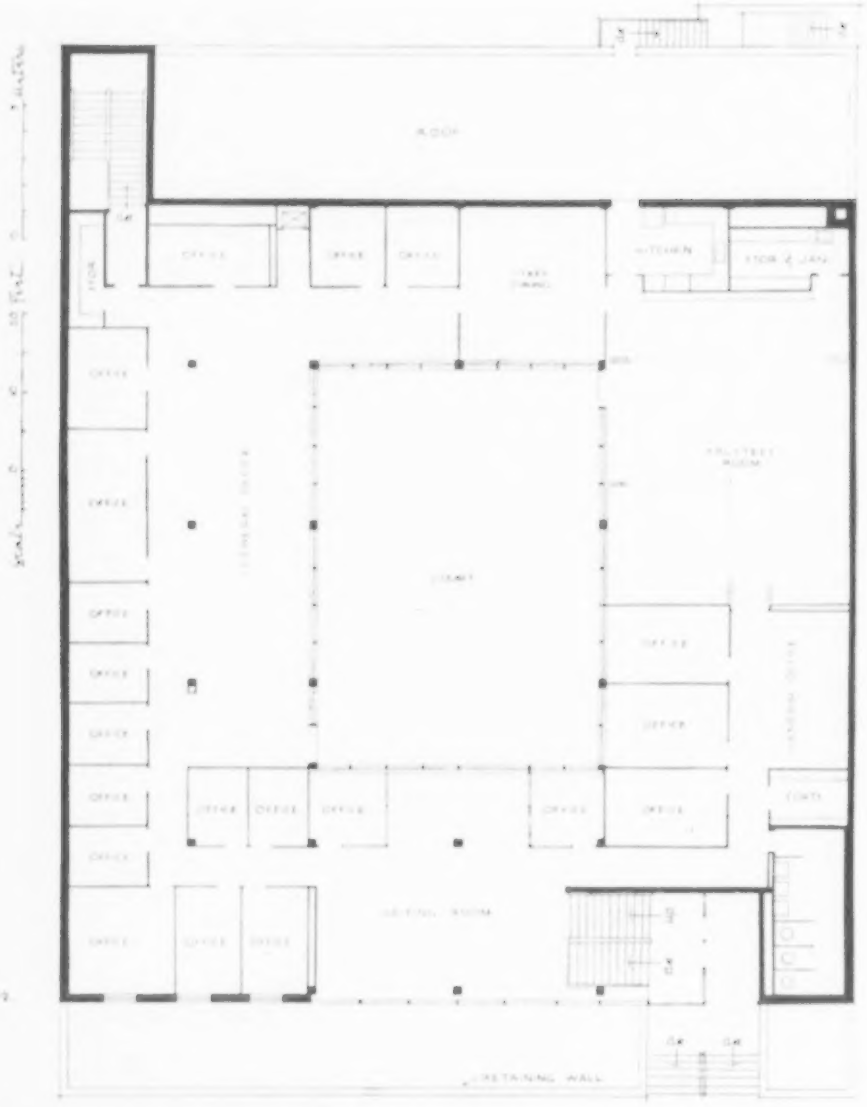


Honor Award from the Chicago Chapter, A.I.A., the architects consciously strove to develop a character that would be friendly, nonimposing, and noninstitutional.

The plan is organized on two floors, with the building entrance at an intermediate level. This depression of the lower floor assists in giving the structure its long, low, quasi-residential appearance. On the lower level, in addition to mechanical and utility rooms, there is general office space, the interview suite, and the medical and psychiatric clinics. The upper level, built around a central brick-paved court, includes main waiting room, administrative offices, general offices, a trustees' room, and staff-dining facilities.

A reinforced-concrete skeleton structure, the building has long-span roof panels poured of lightweight concrete, with glass fiber used as insulation. Exterior walls are of long, narrow Roman brick; floor-to-roof areas of glass occur both around the courtyard and at the main entrance (SELECTED DETAIL, *p. 141*). Plaster is the main interior wall finish, but to create a spacious feeling, obscured glass is used in places where noise control or privacy were not prime considerations. Throughout the building, ceilings have an acoustical-plaster finish, and in the clinics, the walls also are acoustically treated. At the entrance and on stairs, terrazzo is the flooring; asphalt tile is used elsewhere. Trim and stair rails are stainless steel. Light units are both fluorescent and incandescent. The heating system is forced air, so installed that air conditioning may be added later.

Photo: Torkel Korling



Main Floor

In the trustees' room (left), folding leatherette partitions permit division into three smaller meeting rooms. The waiting room (across page) is 11 steps up from the entrance lobby. On the rear wall, a windowed niche looks out on the courtyard.

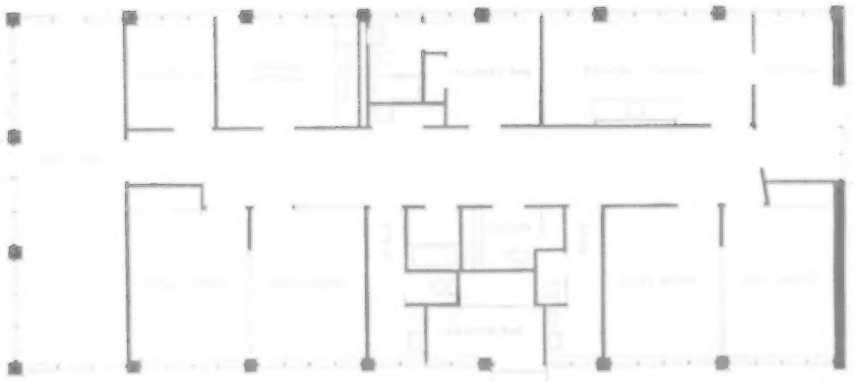
Photos: Hedrich-Blessing
Vortex Fisher

infirmary

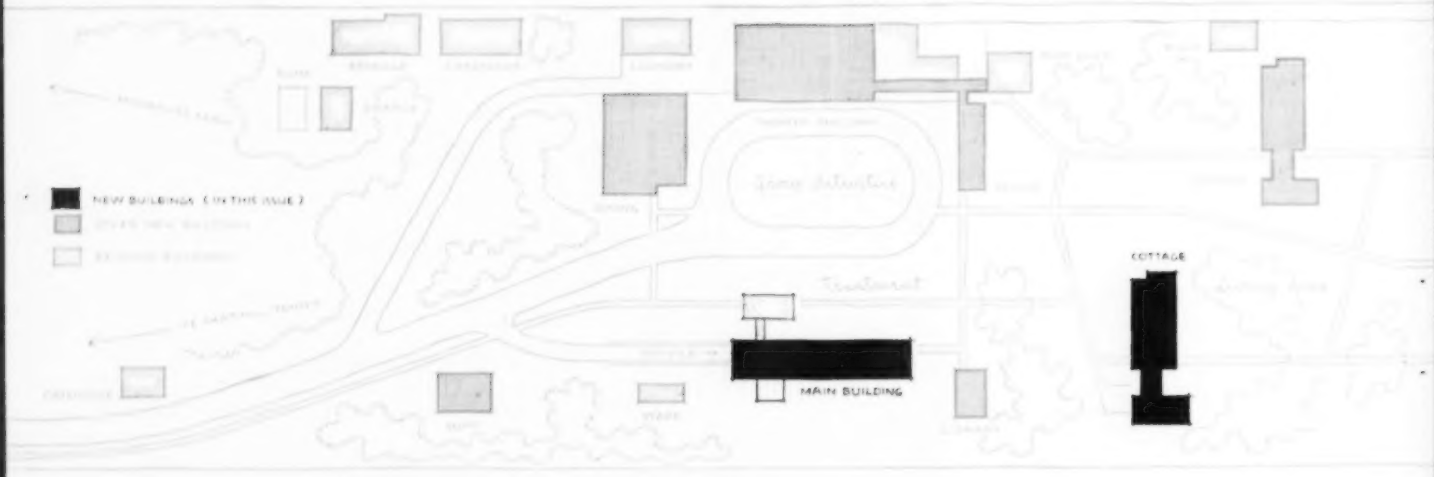
client	Baptist Orphanage
location	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
architects	Carroll, Grisdale & Van Alen
structural engineer	William R. Sauter
mechanical-electrical engineer	A. Ernest D'Ambly
general contractor	R. M. Shoemaker Co., Inc.

This child-scaled little building was designed to provide care for children with routine illnesses, temporary quarters for the seriously ill awaiting transfer to a hospital, a medical-examination department, and a dental-treatment facility. Built on a concrete slab at grade, in a quiet section of the orphanage campus, the structure is framed with fireproofed-steel columns. Walls are brick; roof trusses, wood; roofing, slate. Entrance to the building is from the northeast, and ambulatory patients coming for examination or dental work never enter the infirmary portion. Patients' rooms are to the southeast or southwest, and a solarium (which can be used as additional bed space if needed) is across the southwest end. Corridor walls of patients' rooms have observation windows.

Minimum maintenance was a major program requirement. Hence, sash are aluminum; the soffit of the roof overhang consists of asbestos-cement panels screwed to the wood-roof trusses; downspouts and gutters are copper; and exterior doors are heavy wood, painted (the only exterior surfaces that require maintenance every two or three years). Asphalt tile is used for floors, and a rubber cove and base occur in every room except bath and utility rooms, which have tile floors and walls. Interior walls generally are of painted plaster. Hot water is the heat source, serving a radiant floor-slab system—a feature the staff finds particularly good in working with young children.



The engaging bronze bear beside the front entrance to the building, the work of Cornelia Van Alen Chapin, was designed to temper somewhat a child's concern about having a tooth pulled or being given a shot. The medical-dental room (right) *is on the northwest wall, just beyond the waiting room. If conditions require, the solarium* (below, right) *becomes additional patients' bed space. Between the boys' wards* (below, left) *is a clear-glass panel similar to the viewing windows in corridor walls.* Photos: Cortlandt V. D. Hubbard



home, school, and camp

client	Arden Shore Association
location	Lake Bluff, Illinois
architects engineers	Skidmore, Owings & Merrill
general contractor	R. C. Wieboldt Company

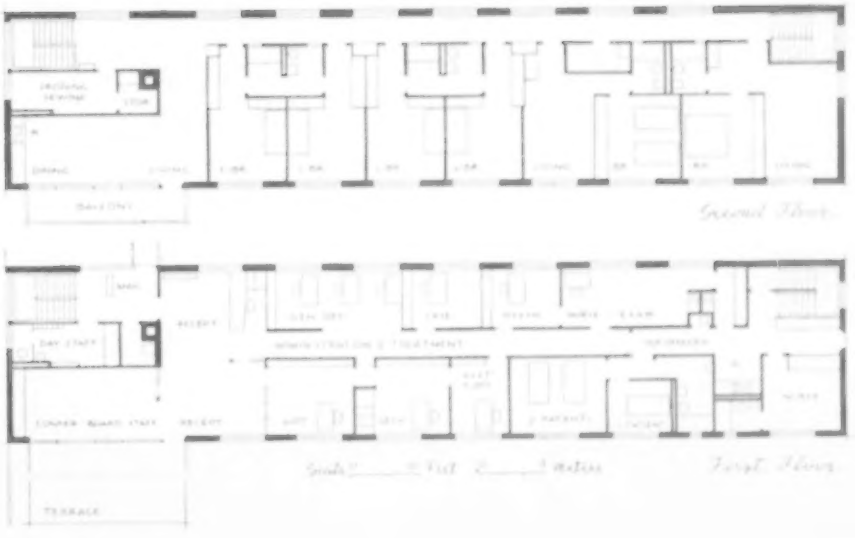
A home, school, and camp for deviate boys in the 9-to-17-year-old age group, this campus is licensed by the State of Illinois as a child-welfare agency. The facilities for living, training, and recreation accommodate 50 boys and a staff of 15. Built on a long, narrow, 16-acre wooded strip of land bordering Lake Michigan, approximately 40 miles north of Chicago, the group is currently made up of several old buildings (some of which will be removed later) and a few new buildings, two of which—the Main or Administration Building and a typical resident cottage—are shown here.

For the new buildings, the architects recommended construction of maintenance-free materials so far as possible, and a number of independent small buildings rather than one large institutional structure. On the ground floor of the Main Building shown on these two pages are a reception room, board- and staff-meeting room, and offices for superintendent and administrative staff. In the clinical area (also on the ground floor) are an examining room, space for visiting medical and psychiatric consultants, and a case worker's office. In addition, there is an infirmary with room for three patients and a private room and bath for the resident nurse. Upstairs are a suite for the superintendent; quarters for one married couple, and accommodation for four unmarried staff members, with a community living room and kitchenette at the southwest corner. A full basement contains the heating plant, general storage space, maintenance shops, and a temporary manual-training shop. The pavilion on the north facing the central green is the assembly point for students who take a bus to the local high school.

The building, constructed on a reinforced concrete foundation, has load-bearing masonry walls and concrete floor and roof slabs on open-web steel joists. Interior surfaces are concrete block or plaster; floorings are either asphalt tile or linoleum. The sash are aluminum, either fixed panels or casement units. At two-pipe steam-heating system is served from an oil-fired boiler.

General view of Main Building from the southwest; the balcony opens off the staff living-dining room. Placement of the buildings so far back from the lake-front saved much road-construction cost, minimized the snow removal problem, and in addition, makes "going to the beach" an occasion.

Photo: Torkel Korling



Each of the three housing units accommodates 16 boys, 8 (and a house parent) on each floor, in single or double bedrooms rather than dormitories. Equidistant from both floors is a living room for house meetings, games, and lounging, while beneath is a large crafts room, with a small kitchen that is used for snacks and Sunday suppers. The exterior fir siding is a facing for stressed-stud spandrel walls between red-brick bearing walls.

Exterior photos: Ezekiel Kurling
Interiors: Fred R. Dapster

planning for the handicapped

house for a paraplegic

The client's limited mobility included mechanical means (wheelchair; Canadian canes), with relatively little therapeutic value; and movement by hopping on hands across padded surfaces, or in an ordinary secretarial chair.

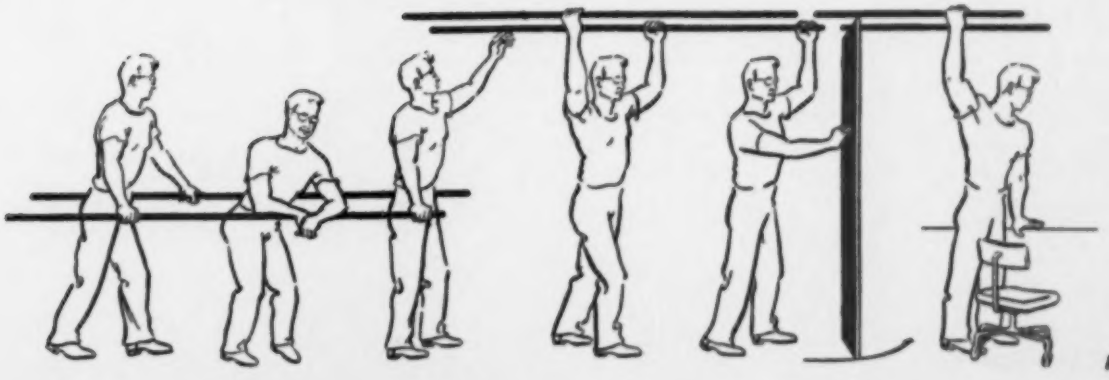
As outlined on page 79, the designer's approach to developing this house was to find ways to use the client's unimpaired abilities to provide maximum activity, maximum therapy, and maximum pleasure. When undergoing treatment at an institution, therapy is part of a routine; in the home, however, the individual must assume responsibility for continuing it. The usual dwelling rarely *invites* him to exercise; moreover its arrangement may even create physical barriers that stifle the motivation. So, this designer worked to see if he could create an environment in which ordinary, routine, and pleasant activities could be performed in such a way as *incidentally* to provide the necessary therapy.

This particular client was wounded in World War II leaving him with paraplegia, a spinal nerve injury that causes permanent lack of function and sensation in the lower extremities. He required regular exercise, and had excellent compensatory development of chest and arms as a result of therapy since his disability. Though he could use a wheelchair, which is comfortable and safe and even would be preferred when the man is tired or ill, the designer comments that "it is bulky, awkward to maneuver, and provides little therapy." The Canadian canes are less bulky and provide much freer movement, but "they are dangerous, require great effort, and since he must watch his feet, are extremely nerve-taxing and require poor posture"—however desirable and necessary they are for certain activities.

The fact of the man's delight in parallel-bar exercise, plus his unimpaired physical abilities, resulted in the ingenious design solution. The bars are stable, and the user is safe and at ease; he does not need to watch his feet; he can even relax on the bars when upright and go long distances without tiring. He can perform various exercises on them and feel a sense of accomplishment. Using only parallel bars, however, did not seem a feasible solution, since they would impede other people's movements about the house; there would be difficulty in transferring to chair or canes; and passage through doors seemed impossible.

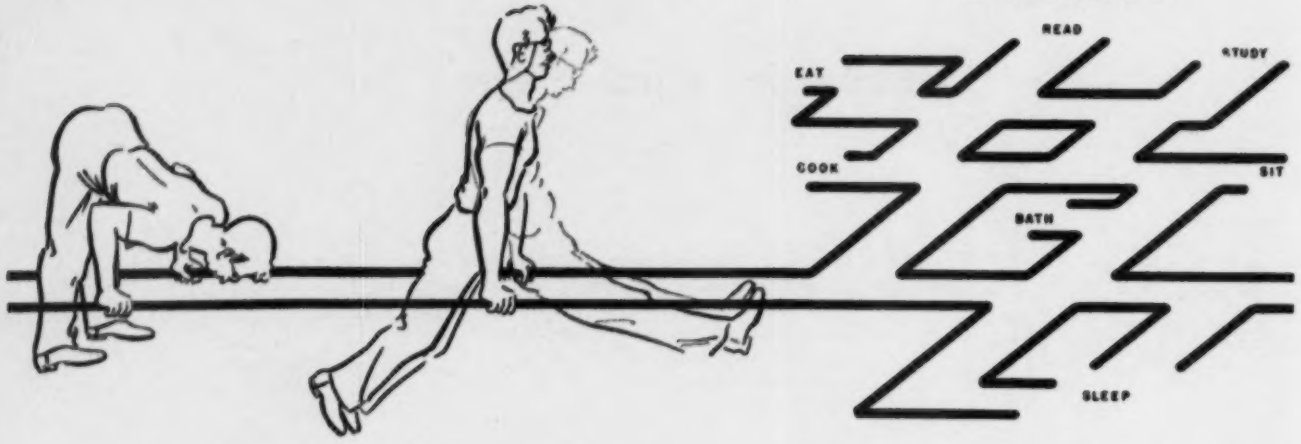
With a combination of parallel and overhead bars, however, the idea became more practicable. Where he would have to cross other circulation paths or pass through

He could also "walk" on parallel bars, providing excellent exercise, with gait and posture approximating normal. From this, plus the fact that he could easily switch from parallel to overhead bars, the designer worked out a major element of circulation in the house design. Sketches: Irwin Luckman



planning for the handicapped: house for a paraplegic

Exercise on bars (in this particular client's case) is of special therapeutic value and provides maximum mobility and maximum pleasure. By utilizing his unimpaired physical abilities, "the wheelchair and canes were entirely eliminated within the house, except as alternates when preferred."



doors, he could switch to overhead bars. To transfer from overhead bars to a seat, all he needed was a stable grip at an intermediate height. One limitation was that he could not stay on them as long as he could on parallel bars, without becoming fatigued. For even longer "walks," the designer proposes an additional series of bars outside the house.

Inasmuch as the client has use of some back muscles and can keep his balance, the secretarial chair proved an ideal solution for the time he would be sitting. By providing touch surfaces about four feet apart, wherever the chair would be used, he could "swim" between them readily, and with a speed and maneuverability not possible in the wheelchair.

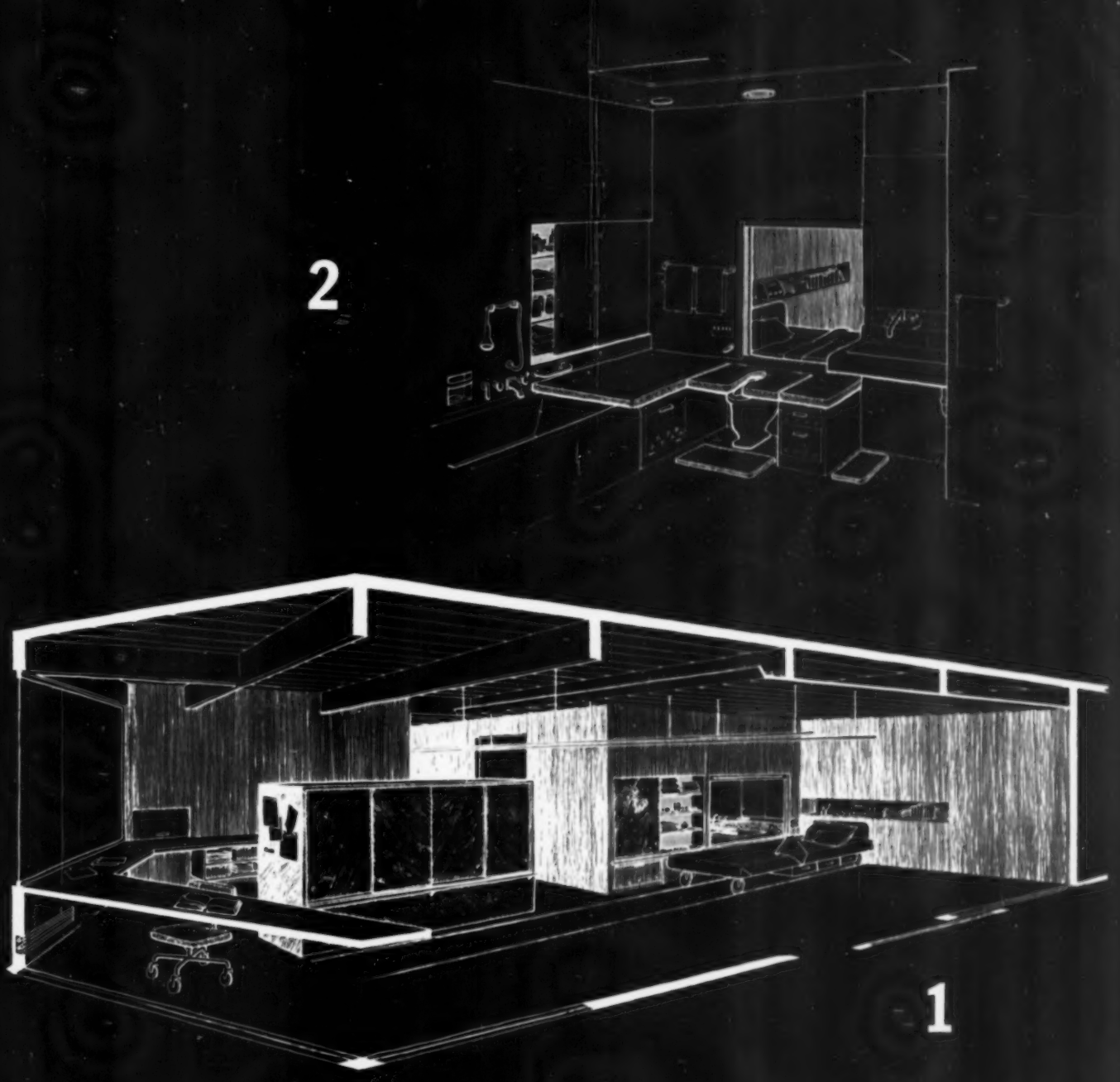
Special attention went into the design of the study-bedroom-bathroom area. As the designer points out, "when the client is in bed, he is stranded, without first putting on his braces, and then making the effortful and often dangerous transfer to some means of getting about. Just picture how difficult it is to get dressed in the morning, when he has to wash in the bathroom, gather his clothing from some other point, and get back on the bed in order to dress. Follow the further difficulty of using the toilet during the night when he is very sleepy, has to put on braces, transfer to the wheelchair, from that to a hard surface, and then follow the whole procedure in reverse—a difficult, dangerous, and quite obviously non-therapeutic effort." The idea of merging the bedroom and bathroom (*see drawings*) simplified the whole procedure. In the bathroom, closest to the bed, is the toilet bowl, its seat padded with foam rubber, and at the same height as the bed, allowing him to slide directly onto it. The padding extends to all other fixtures. By mounting the bed on ball-bearing wheels and tracks, he could pull himself, bed and all, by means of a wall-mounted bar. And with closets also brought down to bed height, he could reach his entire wardrobe without leaving the bed.

In conclusion, the designer finds his solution one "in which long-distance movements between activity groups were exploited (and even stretched) for their therapeutic value, always permitting alternate usage of wheelchair or canes, or free movement of the nondisabled; all localized activities were made as effortless as possible through elimination of unnecessary, non-therapeutic movements. By using the client's unimpaired physical abilities, it was possible to develop an entirely new pattern of performance of his living activities . . .

"Our desires are closely related to our ability to achieve them," Luckman observes. "Given new avenues of performance, the disabled will develop new and stronger desires. A new, higher level of performance, therapy, and pleasure—in fact, a new outlook on life can be given the disabled through architecture."

Overhead bars enter the bedroom-study (1); the bed rolls on tracks; the secretarial chair offers much additional freedom of movement. Alongside the bed, at bed height, is a pass opening, with soundproof, counterweighted door panel connecting through to the bathroom (2) where immediate surfaces are padded, and the client can maneuver himself to any of the facilities, including the bathtub, by hand hopping. To assist in dressing, closets are also at bed height (3) and reached by rolling the bed forward.

location	Oakland, California
designer	Irwin Luckman



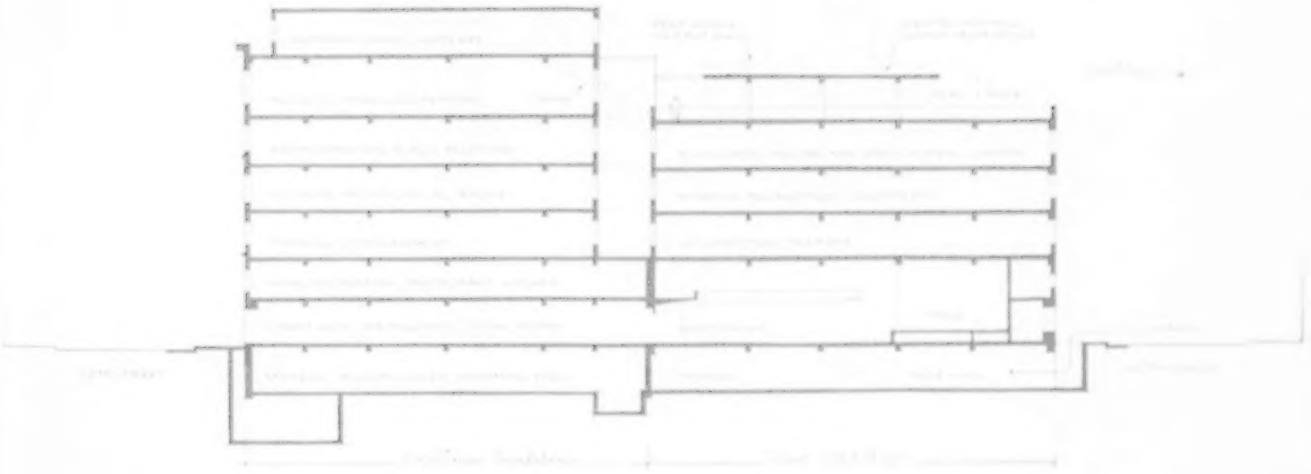
2

1

3

LOYDS
AIR CONDITIONED

training and recreation center for the blind



A five-story and basement addition to an old six-story structure that had seen long service, "The Lighthouse," which is a full block in depth, provides training and recreational facilities for some 4000 blind or partially sighted persons. It is also the administrative headquarters for The New York Association for the Blind. The old building was much remodeled and refurbished—and structural and mechanical provisions in the addition are sufficient to allow the addition of two more floors when the need arises and funds are available.

Planning for those with seeing defects, including the totally blind, has several specialized aspects that are not immediately apparent—an echo, perhaps, of the basic wish to keep everything as normal as possible. For example, one might think that the metal screeds in the sidewalk at entrances were merely decorative, but they also serve as warnings and guides when a cane or the foot touches them. Corridors throughout the building have linoleum wainscots five-feet high, since walking about is frequently guided by touch, and the linoleum is easily kept clean. Bordering the stairways, in addition to high mesh guards, there are continuous, sturdy handrails that have inset metal buttons to inform those who touch them that a landing is near and also which floor is being reached—three buttons for the third floor; four, for the fourth, etc. The long corridors that join the old and new parts of the building on all floors are equipped with shut-off doors; in case of fire, these passages constitute horizontal exits that are more readily maneuvered by a blind person than are stairways. At the front of the auditorium stage, a strip of corrugated-rubber matting warns actors that they are not far from the edge.

One of the most extraordinary provisions is a painstaking, preplanned use of color. Doors to important rooms are bright red, set in light-hued walls; doors to closets are a muted brown. Thus, those with partial sight find the entrances readily and know where they are bound. According to Dr. Philip S. Platt, Director of the Association, even the totally blind "by some subtle means, become aware of attractiveness or unattractiveness" of colors and their environment, and are affected by it.

The new building contains an uninterrupted play roof (35' x 100') for roller skating, dancing, and games; a music school; recital room; Braille press; Braille library; reading rooms; and psychological-guidance rooms; a whole floor devoted to occupational therapy—basket weaving, doormat making, sewing, etc.—and an auditorium that seats 350.

The old building has been remodeled to accommodate the nursery school, with its own play roof; and medical, social-service, and training departments, with offices for administration and job placement.

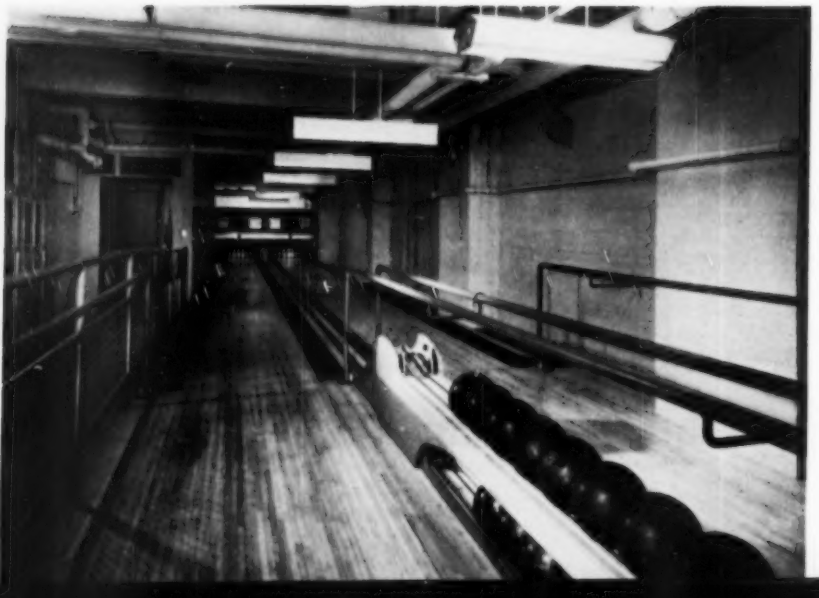
At street level, alongside the main entrance on the 59th Street front, is a modern, retail shop, where articles made by the blind are sold. The basement contains much-used bowling alleys, a swimming pool, and kennels for "seeing eye" dogs.

client	The New York Association for the Blind
architects	Clay, Potter & Coulter
structural engineers	Severud-Elstad-Krueger
mechanical-electrical engineer	Harry Bond
general contractor	Fuller Construction Company

The basket-weaving room (left) is typical of all worktrooms; doors to cupboards slide, avoiding undesirable projections; coat hangers are fastened to the clothes poles.

In corridors (below, left), viewing windows permit supervision of workrooms without interruption. There is linoleum wainscot to a point above line of hands; also door recesses that allow them to open without interrupting the hall space.

Photos: Ben Schnall



Roof view (above) is taken from the nursery-school play roof, looking down on the adult roof of the new addition; high mesh guard fences provide reassuring protection.

In bowling alleys (left) guardrails and handrails help make play possible, with minimum risk.

dormitory for deaf children

client	Michigan School for the Deaf
location	Flint, Michigan
architects	O'Dell, Hewlett & Luckenbach
engineers	E. R. Little Co., Inc.
general contractor	Couse & Westphal

The spreadout building accommodates 140 young children with hearing defects, including total deafness. From a play porch at the end of the nursery wing (above) are seen the two-story dormitory block, main entrance, and windowed recreation room for the boys. At the southeast end of the building (below) a balcony adjoins the living-study of one of the upstairs dormitories.

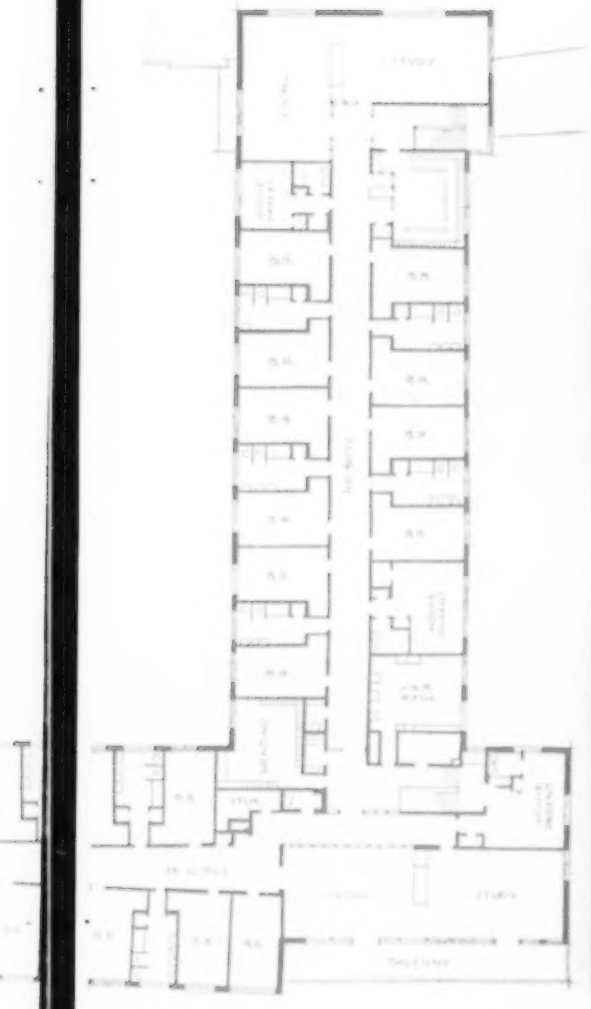
Photos: Florence Dyer

Built on the campus of the Michigan School for the Deaf, this dormitory is for children in the 8- to 12-year age group. The name is somewhat a misnomer, since the children range from the totally deaf to those with partial hearing more often referred to as "hard of hearing." Hence certain elements are introduced, such as special acoustic treatment, that are of particular benefit to those with some degree of hearing. In addition to the dormitories, there is a nursery where mothers of hard-of-hearing or deaf children come and attend classes to study care of those with hearing deficiencies.

The building is placed with regard to a developing campus plan near the classroom building, the service building (where the school dining room is located), and the administration unit. Choice of orientation was determined by the wish to provide maximum sunlight and also to take advantage of a pleasant view to the southeast. The south unit of the building contains (on the ground floor) the nursery school and

girls' recreational facilities; in the center section is a dormitory for 36 of the youngest boys, with living room, study, and suite for a house parent; in the rear wing is another dormitory for 28 boys. Older children are accommodated in two dormitories on the second floor—the one to the south for 36 girls; the other for 40 boys.

Since many hard-of-hearing children are extremely sensitive to sound vibrations, a loud noise even causing genuine distress or pain in certain cases, special acoustic plaster is used on all ceilings. In the dormitory living rooms are adjustable hearing aids, so that many of the children can enjoy recordings or broadcasts. Since nonhearing children are also very sensitive to lights, a flashing light, controlled from the house parent's suite, is used in each bedroom for waking the children in the morning.



The well-bearing structure has steel floor and roof joists and concrete slabs 3½" thick to accommodate radiant heating coils—an advantageous heating system where residents are so likely to sit on the floor as anywhere else. While asphalt tile is the flooring in general, wood is used in certain areas to accelerate sound vibrations from musical instruments, making it possible for the children to follow rhythm for dancing. Incandescent light fixtures are used in bedrooms (left), while both incandescent and fluorescent units occur in living rooms (above).

TWO RESIDENTIAL ROOF SYSTEMS

Corrugated, reinforcing-steel panels serve as forms for lightweight-concrete roof and floor slabs as well as exposed ceilings in the Hutchinson house at Glendale, Missouri; Architects: Fischer & Campbell Associates, Kirkwood, Missouri.

Although the Cofar system of reinforced-concrete floor-and-roof construction (developed by the Granco Steel Products Company, St. Louis, Missouri) has already been used extensively in commercial buildings,* the application of this type of concrete-slab construction as a structural and decorative element in residential construction is relatively new. A recent example employing this method is found in the Hutchinson home at Glendale, Missouri, designed by Fischer & Campbell Associates. The exposed undersides of the second floor and roof are corrugated, reinforcing-steel panels over which a light-aggregate insulating concrete has been poured. In this home, the panels were left exposed and painted in order to show the corrugated-ceiling pattern. Had the designers preferred, however, suspended lightweight-plaster ceilings easily could have been added. The exposed areas of the corrugated steel required no special paint, as the sheets were delivered to the job vinyl-primed for field painting.

Cofar, using very high-strength economical cold-rolled steel, provides a positive reinforcement with maximum allowable unit stress for one-way concrete slabs and a deep-corrugated steel form with allowable flexural unit stress for wet-concrete and construction loads. Thus, conventional positive reinforcement bars, temperature steel, and wood forms are eliminated and a substantial economy can be realized. No additional steel is needed and there is no reduction of design stresses, although a high safety margin is obtained.

The Cofar panels are crossed with transverse wires, welded across the corrugations in manufacture. These wires, not over 6 in. center-to-center, provide temperature reinforcement, mechanical anchorage, and shear transfer from the concrete to the Cofar. Hot-dip heavy galvanizing insures building-life permanence.

The roof of the Hutchinson house, supported by 3″ x 6″ wood joists 6 ft on center and resting on 4″ x 14″ wood beams, has a maximum slope of 4 to 12. The second floor slab, $3\frac{1}{2}$″ thick from bottom of corrugations to finish floor, is supported by 10 I 35's spaced 8 ft apart and a masonry wall at the back of the house.

* *860 Lake Shore Drive apartments by Mies van der Rohe, Chicago; Corrigan Tower and Fidelity Union Building by Wyatt C. Hendrick, Dallas.*

For a residence on Fishers Island, New York, a one-level structure topped with a low-pitched white roof seemed best suited for the requirements of the client's family, the site, and the regional climatology (Long Island Sound). As only an air space was needed above the ceiling, ample storage having been provided at ground level, a 4 to 12 slope efficiently accommodated the dimensions of the floor plan. Such a slope excluded a shingle-type roof (6 to 12 is usually considered minimum) and offered an opportunity for another type of construction. To Ed Thatcher's way of thinking, a plywood roof system was the logical solution for this house.

His original design called for $\frac{5}{8}$" exterior grade Douglas Fir plywood over 2" x 8" rafters; 24" cedar shingles to be used as wedging at each bearing. As the home was actually roofed, however, $\frac{3}{8}$" plywood panels were laid over $\frac{5}{8}$" plywood sheathing and wedges (*see details below*). This revision was made at the request of the general contractor who supported his semiskilled carpenters in their contention that seasonal spring winds would require a platform to work on. (This compromise was accepted ungrudgingly by the architect as his contractor agreed to furnish the additional material at no extra cost; however, Thatcher states that if he again had to design a roof for similar conditions, he would adopt his original scheme.) The 12" overlap was dictated by the architect's own judgment. As an added safety precaution, a bead of calking was spread under the edge of each plywood panel (in about 1 in.) so that any opening that might have existed after nailing would be sealed. Jointing for most panels was similar to that shown for the ridge members (*shown below*). To avoid staining the white roof, which assists reflection of summer heat, Monel metal flashing was specified. All cutting was performed at ground level and the laying of the 4" x 8" panels began at the eaves, proceeding up the slope. Roofing time was less than four days for the crew of two relatively unskilled men.

Although two coats of titanium exterior paint were applied to the major areas of the roof, an extra coat was added to the exposed edges of the plywood panels. Today, after three years' exposure, examination shows that no part of the roof is in need of further painting.

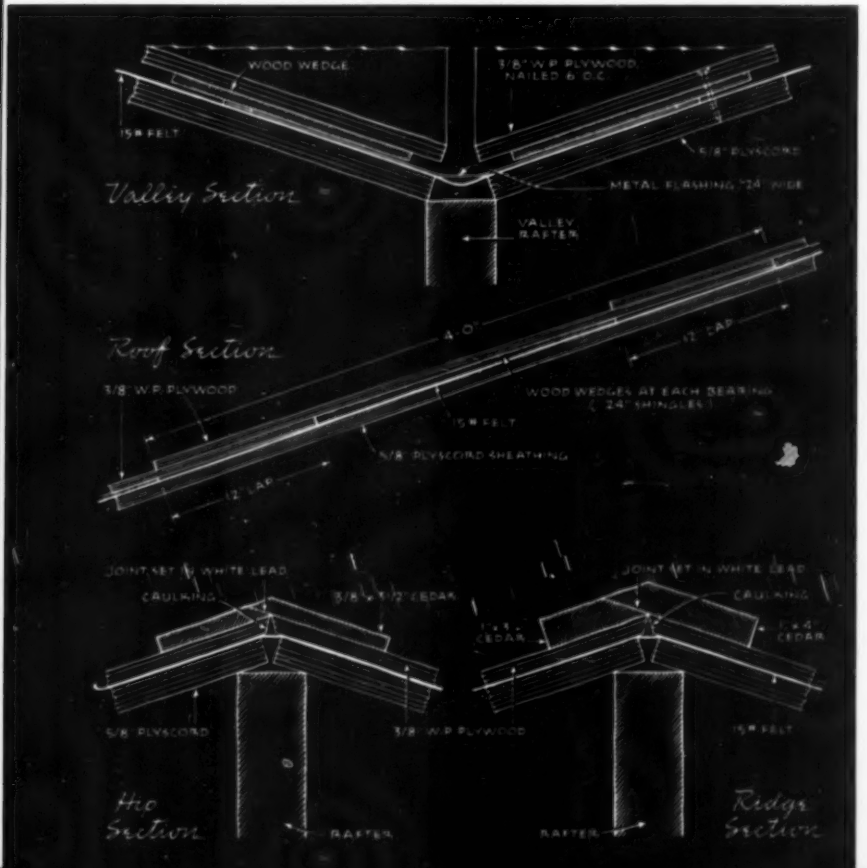
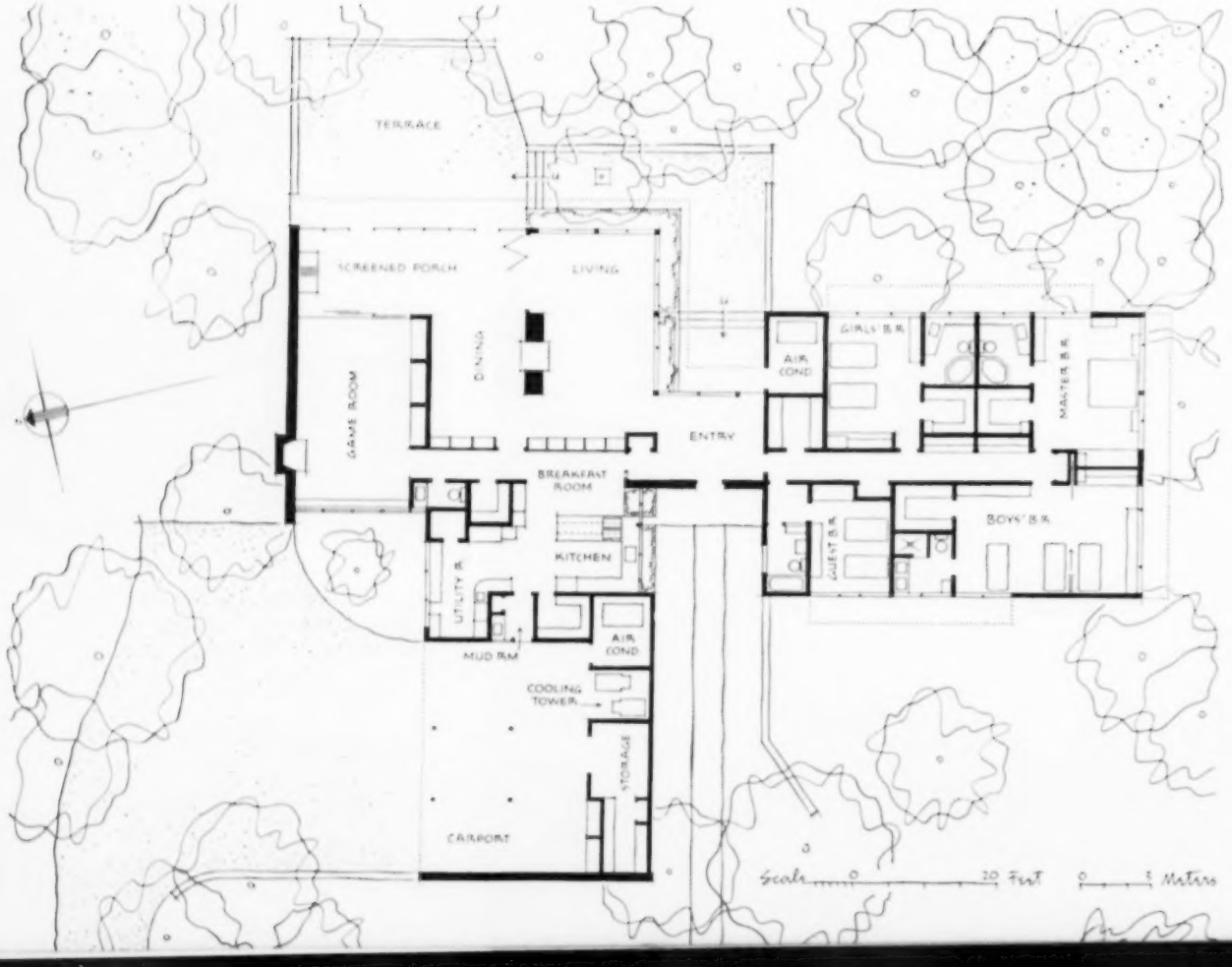


Photo of typical ridge, hip, and valley of plywood roof for residence on Fisher's Island, New York (above). Architect: Edwin D. Thatcher, New York. Detail drawings (left).

House: Dallas, Texas

architects	Fehr & Granger
consulting engineers	Wilson & Cottingham
general contractor	Charles V. Sumner



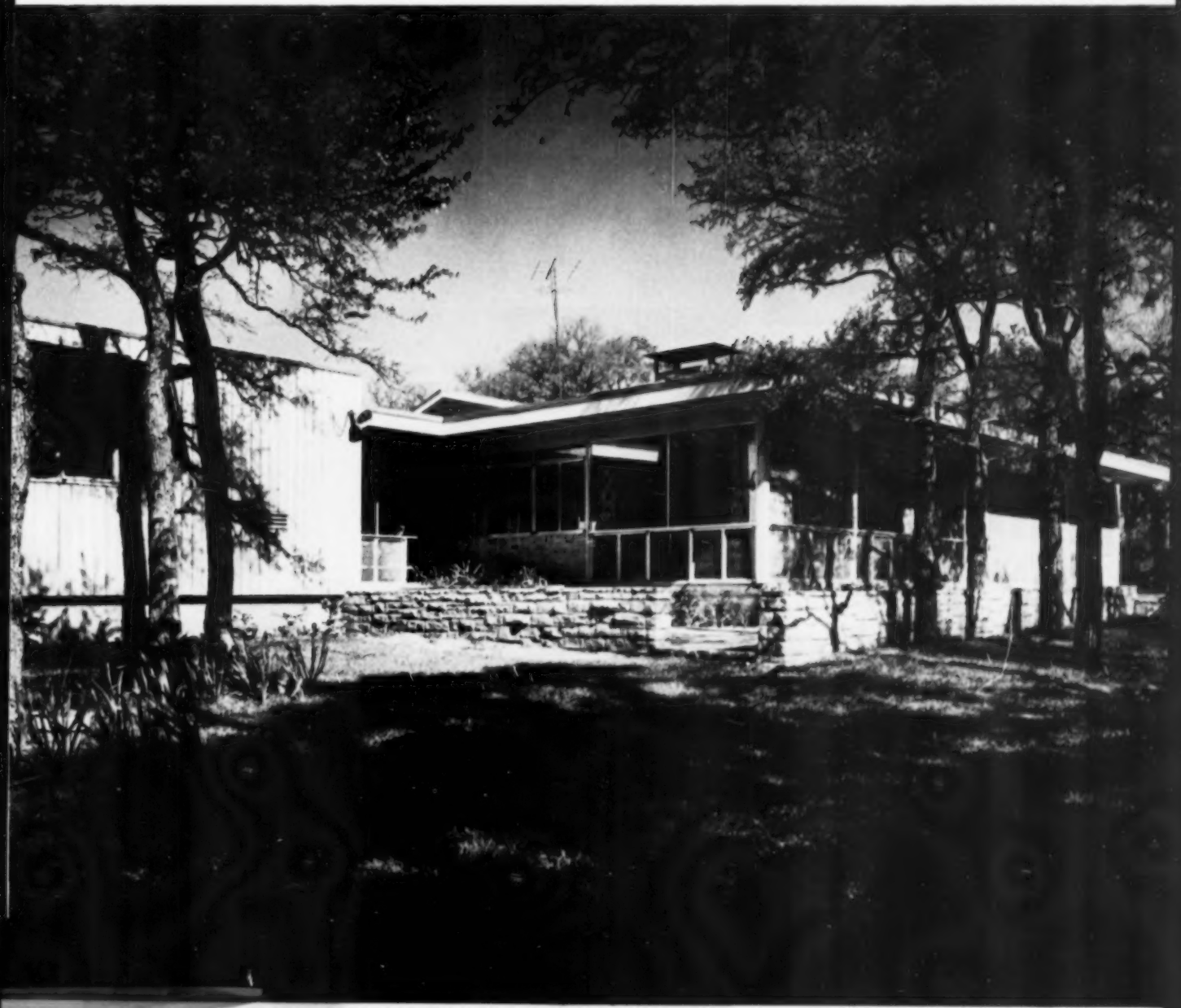
An exceptionally commodious home for a family consisting of parents, three sons, and a daughter, this house is set well back from the street on a live-oak-wooded site that slopes gently down to a creek—about 100 feet west at the rear of the property. The architects tell us that design of this house constituted one of those ideal architect-client relationships wherein the owners "knew in general their space requirements and simply advised us that they wanted us to design a house to fill those space needs. At no time did they impose any preconceived likes and dislikes. Any shortcomings in design must be laid at our doorstep."

An important aspect of the design problem was that the family enjoys all sorts of group activities, but at the same time each has highly individual interests. A by-product of this is that there are at least three areas provided for dining—the main dining room, a table on the screened porch near the barbecue, and a breakfast room at one end of the kitchen. Further functional requirements were that the house be designed so that it would require a minimum of housework and could be maintained without servants. A very special problem was the family's allergies to dust and pollen, resulting in year-round air conditioning zoned for economy of operation.

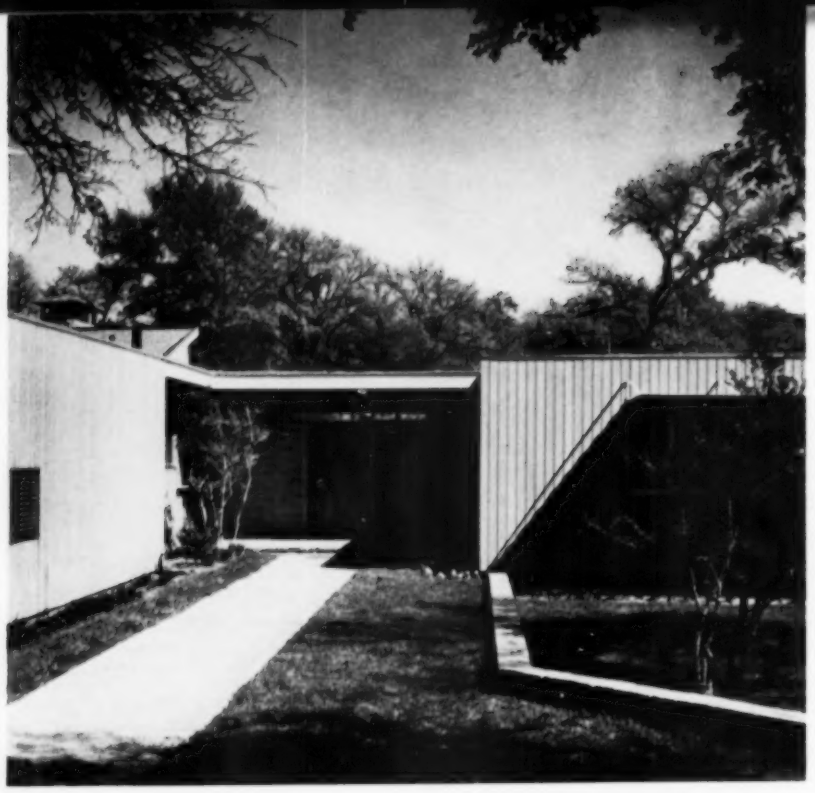
Basic plan solution is a two-part scheme with bedrooms and baths in one unit; living and dining areas in another; and as a connecting link, the central entry. In the bedroom wing, each of the bedrooms has its own bath. The room for the three boys is a large dormitory-like affair, but a folding partition allows the youngest his independence from the older brothers. All except the guest bedroom have both wall and walk-in closets, and off the bedroom corridor is an unusually spacious walk-in storage room.

The living portion of the house is flexibly organized, with rooms flowing into one another in such a way that areas may be separately used by adults and children, or the whole area joined for group entertaining.

The house has a waterproofed, reinforced-concrete floor slab on compacted fill, with continuous, concrete grade beams. Exterior walls are either standard stud frame with plywood sheathing and vertical redwood siding, or solid local masonry, with the stone exposed inside the house. The roof is framed with wood joists, with plywood decking and built-up tar-and-gravel surface.



House: Dallas, Texas



The front door (right) is set in a masonry wall, with clerestory strip above; on the living side of the house (below) this connecting-link entry has a solid door, but floor-to-ceiling glazing (see cover).

Photos: Gottscho-Schleisner

A passage from the flagstone-floored entry (right) gives independent access back to the kitchen and game room; at right of this storage-wall partition is glimpsed the fireplace of the living room, where vinyl-cork flooring is used.

The living room (above) has window walls facing the terrace—fixed glass in upper partitions; operable screened casements below. On the other side of the two-way fireplace is the main dining room (right), also with a vinyl-cork floor. Both rooms open onto the screened barbecue porch.

House: Dallas, Texas

Fold-back glazed doors join the living room and the marble-floored, barbecue dining porch (right). Along the left-hand wall of the latter, sliding doors connect with the game room (INTERIOR DESIGN DATA, March 1953). *The kitchen-utility-breakfast-room complex (two photos below) is handsomely equipped, including a drinking-water cooler and such conveniences as a grocery-store push cart for distribution of linens. The cooking equipment occurs in a projecting unit, with ceiling-hung cabinets above.*

construction

Foundation, floor, framing: reinforced-concrete foundation and floor: reinforced concrete—Trinity Portland Cement Division, General Portland Cement Company; stone bearing walls: Douglas-fir wall and roof framing. **Wall surfacing:** exterior: redwood siding; interior: birch and walnut plywood—U. S. Mengel Plywoods, Incorporated; gypsum board—United States Gypsum Company; bathroom wall paper—Katzenbach & Warren Incorporated. **Floor surfacing:** vinyl-cork flooring—Dodge Cork Company, Incorporated; marble floors in bathrooms—Vermont Marble Company; flagstone porch flooring. **Ceiling surfacing:** birch plywood—U. S. Mengel Plywoods Incorporated; gypsum board—United States Gypsum Company; acoustical tile—Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation. **Roof surfacing:** built-up roofing. **Waterproofing and dampproofing:** waterproofing—Anti-Hydro Waterproofing Company. **Insulation:** thermal: insulating wool—United States Gypsum Company. **Roof drainage:** galvanized-iron scuppers and downspouts. **Windows:** aluminum casement windows—A. B. C. Window Company; sealed double glazing and plate glass—Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Company. **Doors:** birch slab interior—U. S. Mengel Plywoods, Incorporated; custom aluminum doors—Hill Welding & Metal

The owners' bedroom (above) occupies a corner location, with windows on both east and south walls. The room for the three boys (left) is equipped with a folding partition for partial separation.

Works. **Hardware:** lock sets—Schlage Lock Company. **Paint and stain:** exterior: bleaching oil—Samuel Cabot Incorporated; interior: flat oil paints, varnish—Pratt & Lambert Inc.

equipment

Kitchen and laundry: clothes washer and drier—Westinghouse Electric Corporation; range, griddle, ovens—Thermador Electric Manufacturing Company; dishwasher—General Electric Company; garbage-disposal unit—Given Manufacturing Company. **Lighting fixtures:** recessed domes, luminaires, and lamps—Kurt Versen Company; downlights and adjustable wall fixtures—Gotham Lighting Corporation. **Plumbing and sanitation:** water closets, water heater, lavatories—Crane Company; bathtubs—American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corporation; toilet seats—C. F. Church Manufacturing Company; chrome accessories—Hall-Mack Company; medicine cabinets—Miami Cabinet Division, Philip Carey Manufacturing Company. **Heating and air conditioning:** year-round air-conditioning system—Worthington Pump & Machinery Corporation; grills—Barber-Colman Company; gas-fired hot water boiler—L. J. Mueller Furnace Company; temperature controls—Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company; induced-draft cooling tower.

NEW DIRECTIONS IN THERMAL INSULATION, Part III:*

by Groff Conklin

Walls

It was stated in the second installment of this article (*March 1953 P/A*) that, according to a survey by the Housing and Home Finance Agency made in 1950, fewer than seven percent of the new single-family detached FHA houses built in the hot-climate regions of the United States had insulation of any type in their walls. Is this an indication of the fact that (at least in the non-air-conditioned house) wall insulation is of relatively small value?

As a matter of fact, quite the opposite is true. Any wall construction that will keep a sizable amount of heat out of the structure is worth while in hot climates and insulating materials do just that. Dean W. R. Woolrich of the University of Texas makes the point that in hot climates it is essential that the interior surface temperature of walls be kept well below the normal temperature of the human skin, for if the wall surface approaches the average skin surface temperature of the occupants—83 F—people in the room suffer because their bodies cannot lose heat by radiation to the walls. Even if the air is kept moderately cool by ventilation, the hot walls will make the room's occupants very uncomfortable. And in hot climates interior wall temperatures, especially if the wall is a typical thin-frame construction or even with a brick veneer, can easily rise into the discomfort zone on typical hot days.

At a "Correlation Conference on Housing and Building in Hot-Humid and Hot-Dry Climates" held in Washington, D. C., by the Building Research Advisory Board of the National Research Council, November 18-19, 1952, mention was made of the fact that, at least in the case of the more expensive home, a possible solution, particularly in hot-dry climates, is for the first floor to be built of thick masonry and the second floor to be built of frame. During the day it will be relatively cool on the first floor and at night the lightly-built second floor will be cool.

However, since massive masonry walls are not economically feasible in most parts of the country for the average home, insulation must provide the barrier to heat in such homes, just as in roofs. It is a sound investment in comfort wherever climates are hot and a genuine long-term economy if air conditioning is to be used. In the latter case wall insulation is essential to keep operating costs of the air-cooling unit from running much too high.

Due to the curious behavior of reflective insulations, which are most efficient in reducing downward heat flow but not as effective for upward or horizontal heat flow, they are of no greater value than the fibrous or cellular materials.

There is a rather novel way of increasing the hot-climate effectiveness of wall insulation that was developed for certain factories built in the South during World War II; this method can also be applied to residential design today (*Figure 1*). This is the provision of vertical ventilation between the outer layer of wall material and the insulation. Since hot air rises, a considerable amount of air motion will occur if one merely leaves openings at the bottoms and the tops of the wall through which the heated air can rise and escape.

Unfortunately, no reliable test data on the value of this sort of wall ventilation for homes is available. However, the technique should be a very usable one in hot-climate homes, provided care is taken to prevent the entry of insects and small animals into the space by screening the vents top and bottom.

Openings

With the exception of the most primitive dwelling, no common type of home is completely windowless. There are nearly always wall openings to admit light and (in hot climates) air currents, and to permit the evacuation of stale air and unpleasant odors from inside the structure (*Figure 2*). Even in air-conditioned homes, where the windows are closed tightly during the operation of the cooling unit, they are still essential for the admission of light and for the exchange of fresh air during the hours when the outdoor air is cooler and the air conditioner is turned off. In addition, windows are important in that they satisfy basic psychological needs of man, who hates to feel hemmed in and whose eyes need a change of focus at times from near-by to far off, which can be best obtained by looking out of windows at views and distant landscapes.

In non-air-conditioned houses particularly, too many openings and poor opening design and placement can have very harmful effects upon human comfort; in air-cooled buildings these defects can add appreciably to the cost of operating the cooling equipment. The number of window-placement factors that can be mishandled by those unfamiliar with hot-climate design is surprisingly large. Windows and fixed-glass areas can be too openly exposed to the sun's heat, incorrectly shaded, wrongly placed in the building, ineffectively glazed, and too big[1]. It is true that special sun-control devices of a wide variety are available, but in many instances they are costly and good building design often could reduce the expense of these necessary items.

The more important factors to be considered in designing openings for homes in hot climates are as follows:

(1) Orientation is basic. Whenever possible, the wall with the largest openings, usually the living room with its view windows, should be oriented more or less to the *north*, a situation opposite to the temperate zones with cold winters where solar-house design calls for southern or southwestern exposures. In hot climates the problem is not to use solar energy to reduce

* *Continued from March 1953 P/A.*

[1] *Work done by the Texas Engineering Experiment Station, College Station, Texas, has produced extremely valuable data concerning the placement of openings in buildings where natural ventilation is important. Research Report No. 22, "Some General Considerations on the Natural Ventilation of Buildings," and Research Report No. 36, "Geometry of Classrooms as Related to Natural Lighting and Natural Ventilation," developed and published by the Station, are important contributions to this field. At the B.R.A.B. Conference last November, additional data on this subject were presented in a paper by Bob H. Reed; these, however, were supplementary discussions of natural ventilation in practical terms of application rather than advances of basic knowledge.*

heating load; it is to get rid of solar energy by whatever means possible in order to keep it from increasing the cooling load. If other factors such as view and prevailing winds are also favorable, a north orientation can be extremely effective in increasing comfort in the most-occupied and largest-windowed rooms of the house.

(2) All openings exposed to the sun should be shaded. If natural shade cannot be provided, whether trees or vines growing over arbors near enough to the windows to keep out most of the sun's heat, artificial shade must be built in. Experiments by F. C. Houghten and David Shore in 1940 showed that while there was a design radiation gain (in Btu per square foot per hour) through an unshaded western window of about 175 Btu between three and four p.m. on a hot summer day, the same window protected with a dark-colored outside shading screen had a radiation gain of only 48.4 Btu.[7] There was less heat gain through south windows and even less through east and north so that the shading problem is greatest on the west and southwest exposures. However, particularly in hot-dry climates where solar glare is often a serious problem as well as solar heat, shade is important on all sides of the house. Verandahs and wide balconies furnish shading for windows and at the same time make possible outdoor living, particularly if adequately screened. Wood, concrete, or metal overhangs can be made a part of the structure *(Figure 3)*, as can pivoted vertical louvers which can be turned to bar the sun's rays as their direction changes position throughout the day. Wood, metal, or glass exterior hoods or Venetian blinds, wood jalousies, and fabric awnings can be applied as removable and replaceable units. At times heavy draperies are employed which can be pulled across the inside of the windows in the hottest weather but this shading device is defective in that it closes off the view, bars natural ventilation, and is less efficient a barrier to radiation than the exterior devices mentioned.

(3) Window types are often important. The double-hung window is never as satisfactory in hot climates as the vertical or horizontal casement if correctly oriented, or the sliding window that disappears entirely into the wall. One can open only half the area occupied by a double-hung window for ventilation. The other half is always glass-covered—a defect even in an air-conditioned home where windows often are opened to admit cool evening breezes, as previously pointed out. In some regions, a single outswinging side-hinged window, correctly oriented in terms of prevailing winds, could act as an efficient wind scoop to bring the breezes into the structure. In general, however, single and double casements should be avoided in areas where high winds and hurricanes are known to occur.

(4) Glazing. The type of glass to use is not difficult to determine, since the decision will be largely an economic one. Can the owner afford heat-absorbing glass or not? It is more costly than ordinary double-strength window glass and its contribution to interior coolness, while considerable, is not necessarily large enough to warrant its use in most homes—particularly those that are not air conditioned. If windows are shaded adequately, heat-absorbing glass is not especially valuable, since the only heat that such glass helps to bar more than any other kind of glass is radiant heat.

Heat-absorbing qualities are now available in 7/32 in. thick double-strength window glass. If this heat-absorbing, double-strength window glass is not too costly, it should be used in all openings exposed to the sun in hot climates because of the reduction in heat gain it would cause.

As for double glazing, whether of the integral type or composed of inner window and outer storm window, there is conflicting evidence of its value as a heat gain reducer. The Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Company states that a single ¼-in. plate glass window transmits about 87% of the total solar

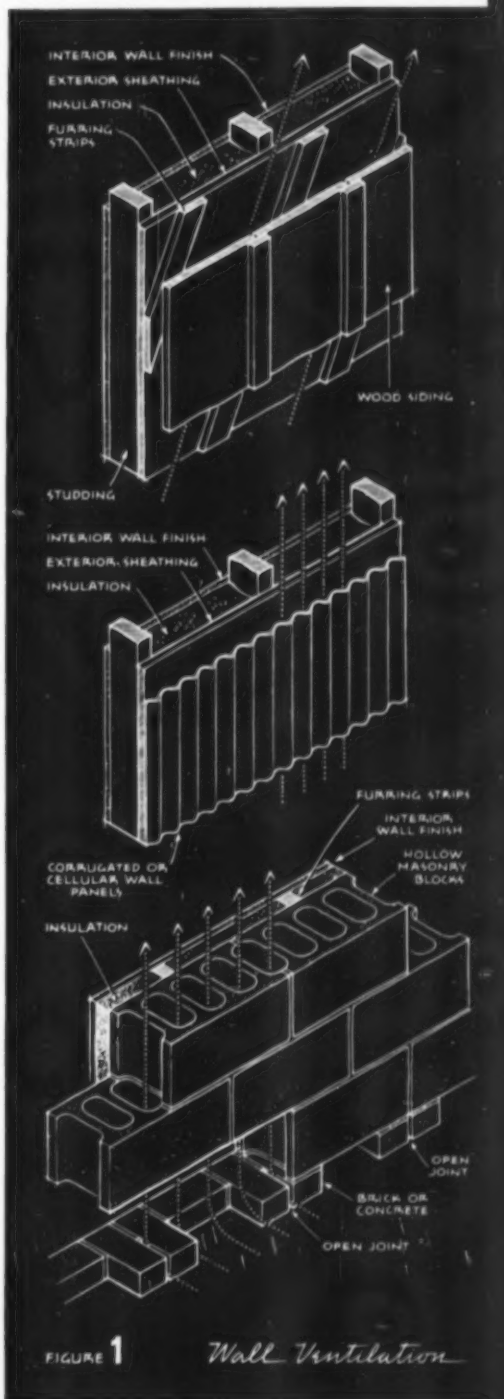
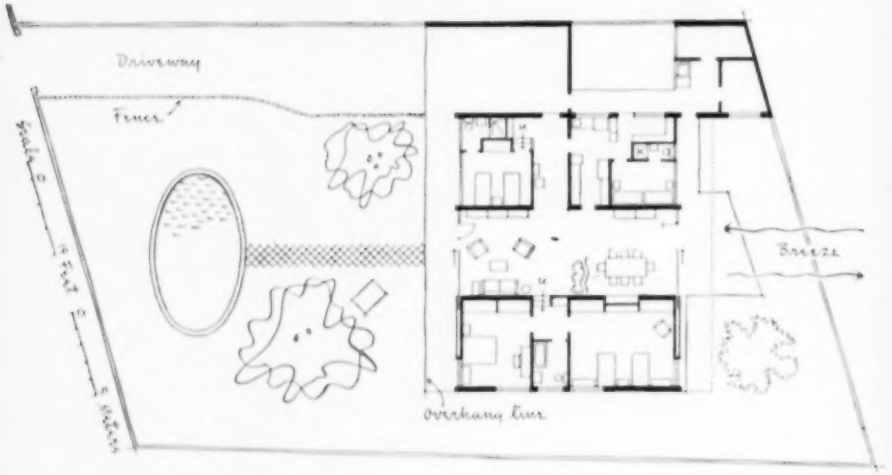


FIGURE 1 *Wall Ventilation*

[7] *"Heat Gain Through Western Windows With and Without Shading,"* by F. C. Houghten and David Shore, Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning, 1940.

Figure 2—Fleischmann residence, Palmira (near Bogota), Colombia. Sliding-glass walls on opposite exterior walls (42 ft apart) allow complete penetration of prevailing breezes into living and dining areas of this home. The continuous barrel-vault roof projects six feet on either side of the house to afford good protection from the direct rays of the sun. J. Arango & F. Murtra: Architects-Engineers.



energy from sun and sky. The radiant heat penetrating their sealed double-glazing with ½-in. air space between the sheets is about 77%, only 10% better than regular plate. When the outer light of the double-glazed unit is heat-absorbing plate, the solar energy transmitted drops to 58%. Heat-absorbing plate glass alone permits the passage of roughly 70% of the total solar radiation, according to L. O. F. Of course, the double glazing (with or without heat-absorbing glass) has a U factor of 0.56 for summer conditions, as compared with 1.06 for both plain and heat-resistant plate. Therefore, under very hot conditions for an air-conditioned house, double glazing with one pane heat-absorbing might very well pay for itself in lower cooling load, particularly if the openings are to be very large.

(5) Windows versus artificial light; high wattage lighting versus low-wattage. Dean Woolrich points out that[1] "The injudicious application of picture windows where such units serve as solar heat traps, the installation of large areas of natural window lighting where artificial lighting sources would be far more conducive to summer comfort, and the installation of high-wattage mazda-

[1] *Quoted from September 1952 Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning, page 119.*

type lamps where low-wattage fluorescent lamps could well do the job with two-fifths of the heat load are such common errors of builders' judgment in hot climates that the exceptions are fewer than the mistakes in many tropical cities."

This quotation presents the problems—and their solutions. There is only one point to which serious objections could be raised and that is the replacing of large window areas with low-wattage lights in non-air-conditioned houses, particularly if it is not done with very careful judgment. In hot-humid climates especially, the maximum intake and movement of air is desirable. Unless relatively costly artificial ventilation is brought in to replace normal air movement, the large window area in hot climates should not be abandoned. Of course, it should be shaded completely, as previously recommended.

The suggestion to use fluorescent lighting instead of incandescent in hot climates is obviously worth consideration, even though for a variety of reasons it may not be followed at all times. A 100-w incandescent bulb produces 341 Btu per hour, enough to destroy the value of a great deal of evening coolness. A fluorescent of approximately the same brightness (32-w) disperses only 109 Btu per hour into the room and is therefore a sizable comfort improvement over the older form of illumination.

Cellars and Crawlspaces

The problem of condensation in cellars and crawlspaces can be important in hot climates, particularly where outdoor humidity is high. Temperatures in the enclosed underground areas fall below the dewpoint and heavy moisture condensation results; the same thing can happen in inadequately-ventilated crawlspaces. Condensation in crawlspaces usually (but not always) can be eliminated by increasing the ventilating areas, but the problem is often too large to be handled by such means in full cellars.

What happens in hot-humid climates is that the outer air is so moisture-laden that any attempt to reduce condensation in cool cellars by increasing ventilation merely adds moisture (and condensation) to the cool area without sufficiently raising the temperature to cause it to vaporize again. The condition can be remedied by a number of ways: by keeping out all the warm outdoor air, by using dehumidifiers, by installing insulation and a vapor barrier with the vapor barrier facing *outward*, by using some sort of double glazing in the cellar windows, and by heating the cellar until the surface of the walls dries out. The latter expedient is hardly one to be recommended for general use in hot-humid climates.

There are many smaller ways of reducing discomfort in hot climates, including such pleasant devices as using plants in the interior of the house. Interior plantings have more of a psychological than an actual physical effect; indeed, in hot-humid climates they could *add* to the dampness in the dwelling. Consequently, they should be used with care, but they should be used whenever possible.

Since an increase in humidity in a hot-climate house also increases the discomfort, even though the temperature does not rise (this is due to an increase in *latent*, rather than *sensible* heat), specific methods of reducing humidity at points of its origin are always helpful additions to comfort in hot climates. Individual exhaust fans in kitchens, bathrooms, laundries, and other dampness-producing areas are extremely useful in the tropical and semitropical regions, just as they are in the northern zones, if natural ventilation is inadequate to dispose of the surplus humidity.

the special problems of air-conditioned homes

The building techniques thus far described are generally suitable for both air-conditioned and non-air-conditioned homes. Except when a dwelling is to be designed with nonopening windows (and few such homes have been or ever will be built) essentially the same principles of designing for comfort in the noncooled house can be applied as principles of economy in the cooled house. They help to reduce the cooling load—and consequently the initial and the operating and maintenance costs of the equipment.

The procedure for obtaining cooling loads is extremely complex. As Tyler Rogers puts it: "To find air conditioning and cooling loads—use the services of an expert and start during the preliminary design stages."

Many northern architects successfully calculate heat losses for homes they are designing and select heating units accordingly. Heat-loss calculations, in regions where heating is the major comfort and economic problem, are simple indeed compared to over-all heat-gain calculations. All one is really after in figuring heat loss is the amount of heat per degree of temperature differential inside and outside that will escape through the materials and the types of construction being used. The effects of solar radiation, of air currents, of sky radiation, of prevailing winds, of humidity, and so on, are rarely if ever taken into consideration in calculating heating loads. They may be carefully analyzed when problems of orientation, overhangs, etc., are being considered but not at other times. They are, however, of basic importance in hot-climate cooling load calculations and air-conditioning engineers with special experience in hot-climate calculations are about the only people who can figure cooling loads correctly for such climates.

It is somewhat disturbing from the practicing architect's point of view that most northern-trained air-conditioning engineers

Figure 3—complete shade without sacrifice of air movement was provided by a double canopy over the arcade of the Baldwin Hills Shopping Center, Los Angeles. Robert E. Alexander: Architect.

Photo: Julius Shulman

without extensive hot-climate experience sometimes wrongly estimate the total heat gain for cooling load purposes. The reason for this is that they are trained to use "heating and cooling standards that are keyed to the 40th parallel," as Dean Woolrich puts it.[3] He goes on to say: "The usefulness of some of the specifications of prevailing United States codes and standards for air cooling when applied to tropical zones is questionable. Some specifications of our accepted existing codes for computing the cooling load are actually incorrect when applied to tropical areas."

Engineers with wide experience in hot-climate conditions will know how to compensate for these defects and are the only people in the building industry who know enough about heat gain to be able to estimate for air-conditioning equipment satisfactorily. Merely to give an idea of the complexities of their task, here are some of the factors with which they must deal:

(1) Sensible and latent heat.
(2) Direct and diffuse radiation from the sun.
(3) Incident and reflected radiation.
(4) Periodic heat flow and the time lag of heat transmission through various materials.
(5) Equivalent temperature differentials for *radiant* heat, which are multiplied by the U factors for thermal conductivity to arrive at heat gain totals.
(6) Minimum ventilation requirements for the operation of the air-conditioning equipment at differing outdoor humidity levels.
(7) Calculation of heat gain through glass of various types, in various positions, with various orientations, and under varying conditions of shade.
(8) Heat gain (or loss) from ceilings between first and second floors and floors over cellars.
(9) Heat gain from infiltration of outdoor air.

Obviously, this complex operation is nothing that an architect should undertake without special training in air-conditioning procedures. It is, however, quite within the architect's province to dovetail his designs and his specifications with the most economical as well as the most comfort-giving use of air conditioning. In attempting to do this, the methods of reducing heat gain described here might well claim his maximum attention. Most of them are just as effective for economical air cooling as they are for increasing comfort in the non-air-cooled building, with special emphasis on the basic need for a well-insulated structure. Materials that are resistant to the passage of heat in all its forms—convective, conductive, and radiant—including insulations against reflective and conductive heat and heat-absorbing double glazing, are almost basic requirements for the air-conditioned dwelling.

Of course, when designing for air conditioning in hot climates the architect naturally pays somewhat less attention to providing natural ventilation than he does when designing for comfort without air cooling. Whatever openings there are will be closed during the operating period for the air conditioner. Windows are definitely needed and they should be well-designed and sufficiently large, but not too large, to give the occupants a feeling of space and of outdoor-indoor living, as well as to take advantage of views. But it is even more important in the air-cooled house that the glazing be heat-absorbing, that the openings be completely shaded from the direct rays of the sun during the hottest hours and that the largest ones be oriented preferably to the north or the northeast where air temperatures are likely to be lower. Careful window design can have a marked effect on the total cooling load.

In working with an air-conditioning expert, an architect can often make essential contributions. As mentioned above, the expert is trained but he is unfamiliar at times with specific local problems and the architect who is thoroughly acquainted with these conditions often can suggest improvements or corrections.

conclusion

Conditions in hot climates obviously create new problems for architects who have been trained in temperate-zone traditions. However, the intent of this report is not to dissuade practitioners from following their profession in the tropical and semitropical parts of the world, but rather, to alert them to some of the differences that exist between temperate-climate design and hot-climate design, and thus to keep them from making some of the more common mistakes.

That the problem is not entirely one of the true tropics may not have been sufficiently emphasized in this article, but it is perfectly true that "40th parallel thinking" has resulted in bad errors in hot-weather design as far north as the Mason-Dixon Line. Dean Woolrich had some sharp things to say along this line in his paper in *Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning:*

"Some modern examples of the total disregard of the architectural fitness of structures from the point of view of their thermal characteristics can be seen in the thousands of Cape Cod houses being introduced in some of the treeless areas of the suburbs of Washington, D. C. (and Washington's climate approaches the semitropical)." Dean Woolrich goes on to show that similar errors continue to be perpetrated even in notoriously hot regions: "In one exclusive area of Dallas, Texas, the prevailing structures are two-story English designs with no overhanging eaves and many unshielded windows."

But one thing does remain as a common bond between cold-climate and hot-climate design for thermal efficiency and that is the use of insulating materials and methods. These are important not only in air-conditioned homes in the South, where they have a large economic function, but also in non-air-cooled dwellings, where their comfort-producing values make them decidedly worth the small extra expenditure their use involves.

For the old truism still holds: it is a lot easier to keep warm in cold climates than it is to get cool in hot climates. And anything that will help to increase the net comfort of man in an overheated environment is a positive contribution to the health and happiness of a large part of the world—even if its values cannot at first be counted in immediate dollars and cents.

IDEAS in advance of today's standards

Originality of ideas and the quality, economy, and practicability of designs submitted were bases of jury decisions in the recent Architectural Competition, "dedicated to ideas for bathrooms, kitchens, and utility rooms," sponsored by Crane Co., Chicago, Ill., with Howard L. Cheney, Chicago Architect, as Professional Advisor. The 32 winning designs were the work of architects, draftsmen, students, and one professor, representing all parts of the country.

"To begin with, the Jury was looking for designs well in advance of today's standards but sufficiently practical so that they might be used in any custom-built or operative builder's house within the intent of the program," reports Royal Barry Wills, Boston Architect who was Chairman of the Jury. "Skill in rendering was considered only an aid in presenting the design. . . . The room idea was given the primary consideration."

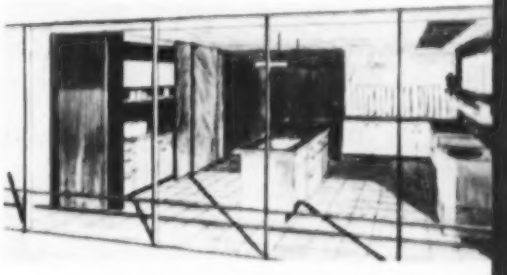
A trend toward health aids such as sun lamps, exercises areas, and in many cases a garden—particularly with bathrooms for homes costing over $25,000—was of interest to the Jury. Complex and over-rendered designs were given short shrift when reviewed. Members of the Jury were: Chairman Wills; Glenn Stanton, Portland, Ore., A.I.A. President; George N. Dahl, Dallas, Tex., Architect; Alan Brockbank, Salt Lake City, Utah, N.A.H.B. President; and Henry Dreyfuss, Industrial Designer, N. Y. and Calif.

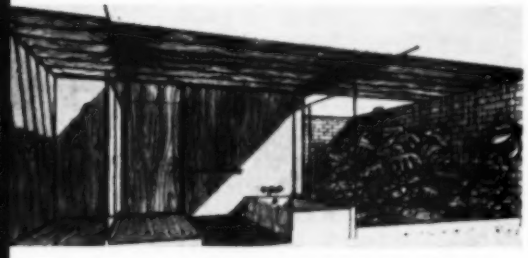
Winners of the top prizes of $3,000 in the four categories of the competition were: *J. A. Curtiss*, M.I.T. graduate student, for bathroom in home costing up to $25,000; *Charles West Jones, Jr.*, U.S.C. '52 graduate, for bathroom in home costing over $25,000; *Richard C. Brigham*, Cambridge, Mass., Architect, for best kitchen; *Donald H. Panushka*, Draftsman for Eero Saarinen & Assoc., Bloomfield Hills, Mich., for best utility room. In addition, there were 28 other prizes for "top" designs.

Compact, yet uncrowded . . . privacy, yet simultaneous use of all four fixtures, were merits Jury found in J. A. Curtiss' design (right) for a bathroom in a house costing up to $25,000.

Admirable arrangement of more fixtures and adjacent garden were praised in Charles West Jones, Jr.'s design (below) for a bathroom in a house costing over $25,000.

The Jury found that Donald H. Panushka had designed (below) a comprehensively planned utility room for varied home work and hobbies.





It's "basic virtue" made the kitchen design (right) by Richard H. Brigham stand out in the Competition. Practical for work, it does not overlook child-play supervision.

resilient flooring resume

by Dave E. Smalley*

Since the advent of linoleum, many years ago, there has been a steady increase in the popularity of resilient flooring. Within the last decade or two, however, the idea has taken on revolutionary proportions.

The most applicable definition which Webster gives to the term *resilient* is "a body capable of withstanding sudden shock without permanent deformation or rupture." Therefore, floors of a resilient nature have these advantages over permanent, hard, nonresilient floors: they yield to pressure, providing greater comfort underfoot; indentation from pressure is self-remedied; they are more sound absorbent and quieter under impact; and they are easier to replace. These desirable factors, along with spectacular improvements in decorative effects, are responsible for the great and growing popularity of resilient floorings.

In the following pages we attempt to describe and discuss briefly the several types of resilient floors. It is to be understood, of course, that we must more or less generalize since the products and recommendations of the several manufacturers are not identical. While the limitations of space prevent our differentiating between the various brands, we will try to be fair to all.

Of the generally recognized types of resilient floors, we have linoleum in its several classifications, cork tile, rubber tile, asphalt tile, and the newer vinyl plastics. Taking these in the order named, we begin with linoleum, the oldest of all and the one with the most variations.

linoleum

Basically, almost all linoleum made today consists of oxidized linseed oil, fine-ground cork and wood flour, color pigments, mineral fillers, and resinous binders. This mix is bonded under heat and pressure to a backing of burlap or felt. Although the designations differ somewhat among the different manufacturers, the several popular kinds of linoleum can be classified as plain, inlaid, jaspé, embossed, marbleized, and tile.

* *Brazil, Indiana.*

Plain Linoleum

Plain linoleum is the newer term for what was for years called "Battleship." In its darker shades and heavier gage it is still frequently referred to by the same name which was derived from the earlier use of this material on the decks of battleships.

As the term implies, plain linoleum is of one solid color. At one time as much as ½-in. thick, it is now rarely more than ⅛-in. in thickness. It is supplied in a rather wide range of shades but the browns, grays, tans, and greens seem to predominate.

The heavy gages are less adaptable in regions where the humidity is excessive, and this rule applies to practically all linoleum since the material is softened by long exposure to such conditions.

Because of its smooth, more-or-less impervious surface, its toughness and consequent wearability, plain linoleum is especially adapted for commercial and institutional use; for this purpose ⅛-in. gage is recommended. For residential and other moderate conditions 3/32-in. gage is recommended.

Plain linoleum is also used extensively for runners in corridors, where it is inlaid in terrazzo or concrete and is frequently used to border and accent custom-designed floors.

The rules for the installation and treatment of plain linoleum differ so little from those of the other kinds of linoleum that those features are discussed collectively in another section of this article.

Inlaid Linoleum

Straight inlaid linoleum is so constructed that the decorative pattern goes entirely through to the backing, thereby preserving the pattern intact during the life of the flooring. It is made by two different methods, one of which is cutting the designs out of different colored strips of linoleum mix, with dies similar to biscuit cutters. These sections are automatically combined in the general design on the backing. Heat and pressure then complete the process.

Molded inlaid is made by sifting finely granulated mix, through a series of stencils, onto the backing material; followed by molding and fusing to the backing, under repeated applications of heat and pressure. Embossed linoleum is also made by this process with the addition of manufacturing processes by which parts of the design are depressed under heat and pressure, creating a textured effect.

Straight inlaid patterns range from simple straight-line styling to custom effects and are usually supplied in gages of 3/32-in. to 1/16-in. They are recommended for residential and light commercial use or, in conservative patterns, for offices and residential kitchens.

The embossed inlaid, usually made in tile and textured styles, offers wide opportunities to create unusual effects in commercial and residential interiors.

Some inlaids are lacquered and waxed before leaving the factory. This pretreatment is probably found beneficial because most inlaids have vertical pores, making the untreated flooring a little more absorbent to moisture and to traffic stains.

Jaspé Linoleum

Jaspé linoleum is similar to plain, except that it presents a multitone, striated appearance in a series of irregular, varying tones of the same or harmonizing color in more-or-less parallel streaks. It is supplied in a variety of colors though the greens and tans seem to be favored.

Somewhat more expensive than the plain, jaspé has these advantages over the latter: it avoids the monotony of a single plain color and its variegated effect helps to conceal footprints, dust, and small litter. It is also capable of being made into many decorative designs such as checkerboard, basketweave, herringbone, miter joint, etc.

Jaspé linoleum can be recommended for schools, hospitals, commercial buildings, and residences. In gage it is obtainable in ⅛ in. and 3/32 in. It is produced in rolls six ft wide and up to 99 ft in length.

Marbleized Linoleum

For all practical purposes there seems to be little difference between the texture and serviceability of marbleized and jaspé linoleums. The principle difference is in the

design, the marbleized simulating the variegated, nondirectional pattern of marble. It is better adapted than jaspé for custom designing because it can be cut into various shapes without harming the pattern effect. Supplied in many patterns and shades, it is available in gages of ⅛", 3/32", and 1/16" and is recommended for all types of interiors.

Linoleum Tile

True linoleum tile, which is sold widely, is merely ordinary linoleum cut into tiles. It has, therefore, the same qualities as linoleum. However, certain linoleum-appearing tile products are processed differently, producing a product much more dense and durable than ordinary linoleum. This type of tile is said to have an indentation resistance of more than 200 psi which is nearly three times greater than that of regular linoleum. Therefore, it is much more than just linoleum cut into squares. It is exceptionally resistant to wear and abrasion and will not crumble or dust under heavy loads. Usually marbleized, the colors of which go through to the backings, it often so closely resembles rubber tile and asphalt tile that close inspection is required to identify it.

Supplied in squares of from 2" x 2" to 12" x 12" and in rectangles of from 3" x 6" to 18" x 36", it is recommended for all public buildings, including schools and hospitals, and for residences. The cost is about that of rubber tile.

cork tile

Cork tile, although it belongs to the linoleum family, differs from linoleum both in manufacture and structure. At one time made simply by compressing ground cork under high heat, the object being to melt the natural cork resins to serve as a binder, it was later found that excessive heat was injurious to the cork. Today certain resins of a lower melting point are used to eliminate the need of high temperatures; and in some cases dielectric heat has supplanted the oven-baking process.

Cork tile is not as durable as other types of resilient flooring and requires more careful maintenance methods.

Softer and more resilient underfoot than any other floorings, it is almost as noiseless as carpeting and exceptionally comfortable. It also possesses a rich dignity not found in other floorings and is particularly adapted for libraries, art galleries, courtrooms, reception rooms, and richly appointed residences. It is often used in banks, where it serves well in tellers' cages.

Since it is cellular in structure, cork tile is virtually impervious to air and atmospheric moisture. It will not warp and is subject to a minimum danger of rotting.

It is sometimes necessary to sand a new installation of cork tile to remove the unevenness at the joints caused by irregularities in the subfloor. However, where the beveled tile is used sanding should not be necessary.

Cork tile is usually supplied in the following sizes: 6" x 6", 9" x 9", 12" x 12", and 24" x 48". In gage it runs 3/16" and 5/16" although some manufacturers supply it in other thicknesses.

Of the various popular types of linoleum, certain comments and information apply to all.

linoleum and cork tile maintenance

All linoleum products, being largely or wholly comprised of vegetable matter, are vitally affected by alkali. Soap is made by combining vegetable oils or fats with alkali; therefore, when linoleum is brought into contact with alkali, especially if the latter is activated by moisture, a process similar to saponification begins. For that reason clients must be warned about the use of alkaline cleaners on linoleum.

But there is much more to the alkali hazard than the use of cleaning agents, at least from the standpoint of the architect. Linoleum, including cork tile, must never be installed over damp concrete or concrete which may become damp. This means that no linoleum of any kind should be laid on a concrete floor in direct contact with the ground—especially in below-grade installations where dampness in concrete is almost certain to exist at some time. There is a natural alkali inherent in concrete which, though much slower in action, can eventually be as effective as lye.

As a matter of fact, all authorities with whom this author is acquainted recommend that linoleum be laid on suspended subfloors, where there is ventilation underneath.

In order to insure the best service from linoleum or cork tile, an owner or supervisor should be instructed in the proper care of the floorings. While the manufacturer usually provides such instructions there are some basic facts that the architect should know.

As already indicated, no cleaner of an alkaline nature should be used. Only neutral soaps (those containing not more than 0.15% free alkali) are recommended, though certain synthetic cleaners (sulfated alcohol or sulfonated hydrocarbons) may be used with safety.

Finishes of a varnish or lacquer nature (those applied at the factory excepted) should not be used since they tend to stiffen the flooring and make it brittle. Floor waxes are the only kind of finish that should be used for the maintenance of linoleum and cork tile and all manufacturers of these floorings approve them. On linoleum either the solvent or water-wax type may be used, though for the original treatment of cork tile two or three applications of the solvent type are recommended, after which water waxes may be used.

rubber tile

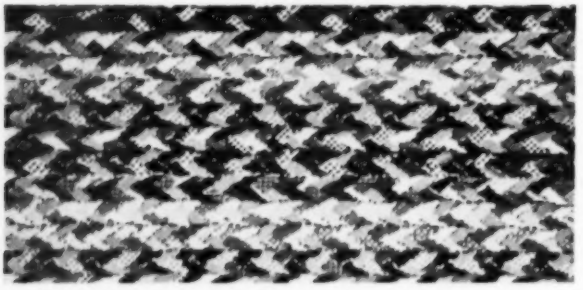
From the standpoint of original cost, rubber tile is the most expensive of resilient floors. This fact, coupled with those which give it exceptional beauty, richness of sheen, clearness of colors, and the luxurious "feel" underfoot, have justified the frequent reference to rubber tile as the "aristocrat of floors."

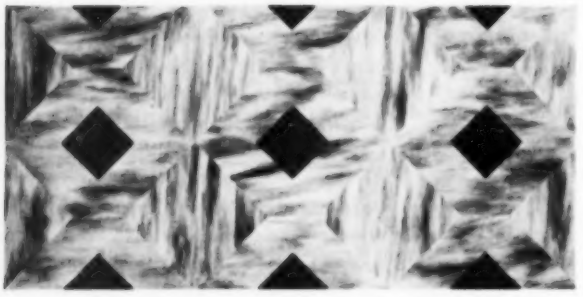
These rather superlative qualities especially recommend rubber tile where an air of elegance is desired, such as in exclusive shops, executive offices, and fine homes. It is also very adaptable for hospitals, clubs, libraries, and schools. Naturally less slippery than some other floors, it is especially suitable for entrance ways.

Originally natural rubber was used in the manufacture of rubber tile but World War II compelled manufacturers to resort to synthetic rubber. This substitution proved to be a boon, since it was soon found that the synthetic rubber possessed better wearing qualities and less tendency toward oxidation (the "death" of rubber) and made possible the control of quality. Uniformity of product, never completely accomplished from natural raw materials, has been established in the manufacture of rubber tile.

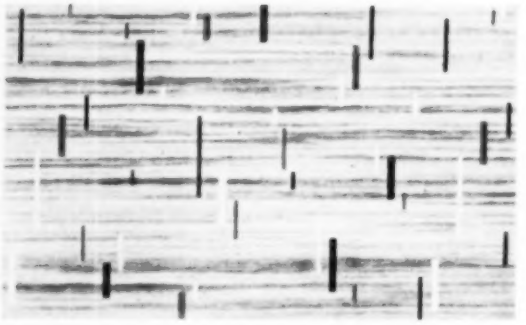
One of the special advantages of rubber tile is its high resistance and its prompt recovery from indentation. Compared to the

linoleum





inlaid linoleum

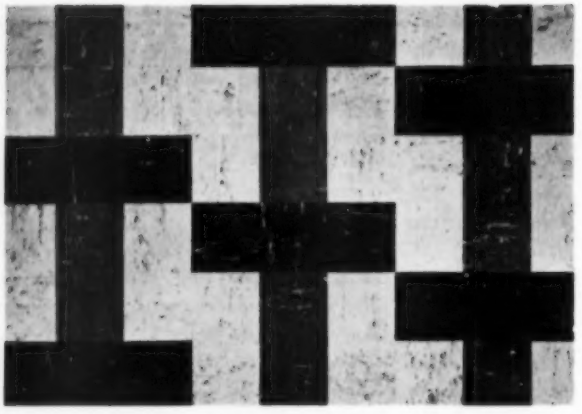


Straight-braid design in linoleum; three possible color combinations (above, left).

Inlaid linoleum; colored "Jackstraw" strips set cross-directionally to striated background colors (above).

Brushed effect in linoleum pattern composed of 6⅜" x 6⅜" and 8½" x 8½" blocks with 3⅛" x 3⅛" insets; gray or brown background, yellow, red, taupe, or green insets (left).

Photos: Armstrong Cork Co.; Congoleum-Nairn Inc. Pabco Products Inc.

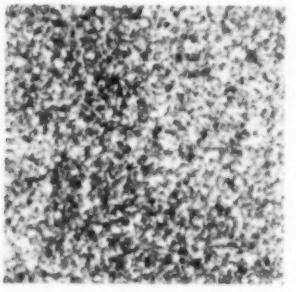


Staggered design in rubber tile (above); *available tile sizes are 6" x 6" and 9" x 9".*

Color and marbleization extend through thickness of these rubber tiles (below); *26 colors.*

Photos: B. F. Goodrich Co. American Biltrite Rubber Co.

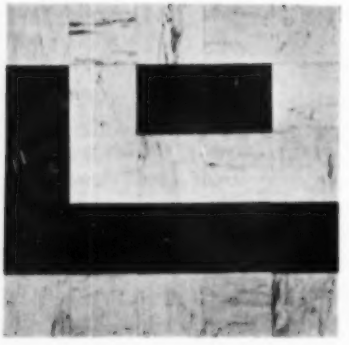
cork



Natural-shade cork tile (above); *gages: 3/16" and ⅜"; tile sizes: 9" x 9", 6" x 12", and 12" x 12".*

Photo: Sloane-Blabon Corp.

rubber tile



resistance of other types of flooring, rubber tile will stand up to 200 psi, whereas 25 psi is considered the limit for asphalt tile, 40 psi for cork tile, and 75 psi for plain linoleum. Rubber tile is, in addition, much more resistant to cracking or crazing and its high-tensile strength prevents excessive contraction and expansion, thus eliminating any tendency to buckle.

As it is the most pliable tile flooring (vinyl tile being a possible exception), rubber tile will conform to smaller irregularities in the subfloor and to minor swellings or settlings of the latter.

Rubber tile can be satisfactorily installed, however, over any smooth, firm floor of concrete, steel, well-seasoned wood, or other hard surface. Of course the floor surface must be free of dust, oil, grease, floor wax, and other foreign matter.

Concrete subfloors must be absolutely dry before installing the tile and this particularly applies to freshly-laid concrete. A simple way to test the dryness of the concrete is to sprinkle a small quantity of calcium chloride in the center of a $\frac{1}{2}$-in. thick ring of putty (about 3 in. in diameter) on the floor. Press a piece of window glass over the putty ring to prevent the outside air from coming in contact with the chemical, the latter being visible through the glass. If there is any moisture or dampness in the concrete, the calcium chloride will dissolve and show water spots. If the chemical remains white and dry after eight hours, it is safe to proceed with the installation. This test may be utilized for testing the moisture in any floor since no flooring should be installed over any kind of damp subfloor.

It is not to be assumed that even such a successful test qualifies a below-grade concrete subfloor for an installation of rubber tile. Nor is it recommended that rubber tile be laid over concrete which is in direct contact with the ground. No matter how dry the surface of such concrete may be at the time, its hygroscopic qualities will eventually draw moisture out of the ground by the process of capillary attraction.

While most manufacturers of rubber tile warn against its installation on below-grade or ground-contacted concrete, at least one manufacturer seems to take issue with them. Or, at least, he recommends his rubber tile for basement floors. He says: "When proper precautions and preparations have been taken, rubber tile flooring can go into any basement at a very small additional cost—not more than 10 to 12 percent." Briefly, his methods are in the one instance, to place a tar, waterproof membrane over the primary slab, to tie it in with the side walls, and to continue up to a point above grade. Then both floor and wall are cemented over. "Where a basement concrete floor has been completed, the floor should be coated with tar; two by four sleepers are then placed, and a plywood subfloor is laid—leaving spaces around the edges for ventilation. Next, saturated asphalt felt is cemented to the subfloor and on this the rubber tile is installed with waterproof cement."

For architects and their clients who may not favor the foregoing method, we shall show later that asphalt tile is more easily adapted for below-grade subfloors and seems to be the more generally accepted material for the purpose.

Rubber tile also seems to serve best on suspended subfloors and in such cases presents no special installation problems. It does, however, call for special maintenance care to avoid damage to the flooring. Differing from linoleum, mild alkaline cleaners are even approved while the use of soaps is restricted by The Rubber Manufacturers' Association. The Association states in its recent cleaner specifications regarding alkalinity: "The pH value of a solution of the maximum concentration recommended for use shall not exceed 11.6." This permits the use of modified soda which is a 50-50 mixture of sodium carbonate and sodium bicarbonate.

Regarding the use of soap, the Association limits to one percent by weight the maximum concentration of anhydrous (dry) soap in the solution used.

Water emulsion waxes are recommended for maintaining all rubber tile and periodic buffing with No. 1 steel wool is suggested. Oils and greases, the hydrocarbons, are all enemies of rubber, bringing about its gradual disintegration. This means solvent-type floor waxes (liquid or paste) should never be used on rubber tile. Neither should oily dust-mops or sweeping compounds be utilized. Daily mopping with clear water and buffing with a floor polishing machine is the recommended routine.

asphalt tile

No type of resilient flooring has made such rapid strides in popularity as has asphalt tile. Once an unlovely material whose limited two-tone color scheme was sometimes referred to as "two shades of black," it has developed into one of the most decorative of floorings.

Now made principally or wholly of asbestos fibers, mineral pigments, and resinous binders it is capable of being made into all the rich and vivid colors of the other floorings.

It is not nearly as pliable or resilient as rubber or linoleum and unless it is warm, it will break before it bends. For that reason perfectly level, smooth, nonflexible subfloors are more important than in the case of any of the other resilient floorings.

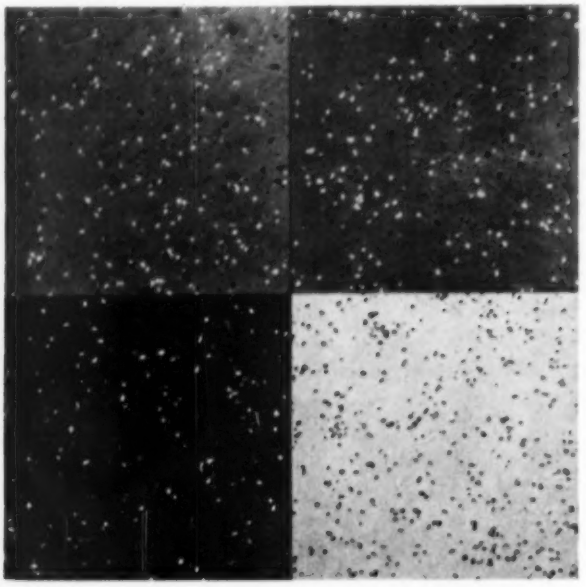
Although its resistance to indentation is comparatively low, it is probably the toughest and most "foolproof" of all the floorings. Only certain solvents (such as gasoline, oils, greases) which quickly dissolve it seem to be the natural enemies of asphalt tile. Solvent-type waxes, including paste wax, are ruinous.

Being thermoplastic it softens under heat, but is relatively fire-resistant. It is the one type of resilient flooring which is recommended by all of its makers for below-grade installations and it can be used on concrete at any level.

In the case of wooden subfloors, one manufacturer specifies that the floor should be double and composed of well-seasoned boards, not over 3 in. wide. He further specifies that "A layer of 15-lb completely asphalt-saturated felt paper with butt joints shall be laid across the boards and cemented down with linoleum paste. The felt paper shall be thoroughly rolled with a 100-lb 3-section iron roller."

In any case, there should be an underlayment of felt cemented across the wooden floor and it is recommended that the tile itself should be kept in a warm room for at least 24 hours before installation. During the laying of the tile a room temperature of at least 70 F should be maintained for easy handling of the tile and adhesive.

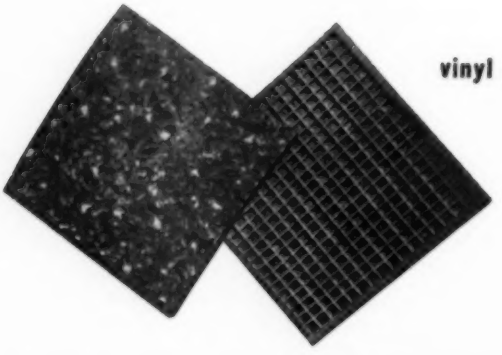
Asphalt tile is now supplied in a greaseproof type, designed for kitchens, automobile showrooms, etc., wherever grease or oil may be spilled. It is from 30 to 50 percent more expensive than standard tile and



asphalt tile

Asphalt tile in confetti pattern of multi-color dots and dashes on solid-color background (left); *9" x 9" squares are 1/8" thick; 10 background colors.*

Photo: Mastic Tile Corp. of America

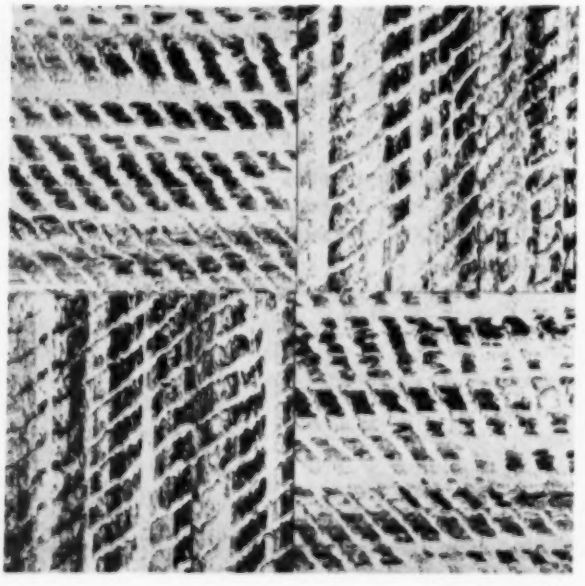


vinyl plastic

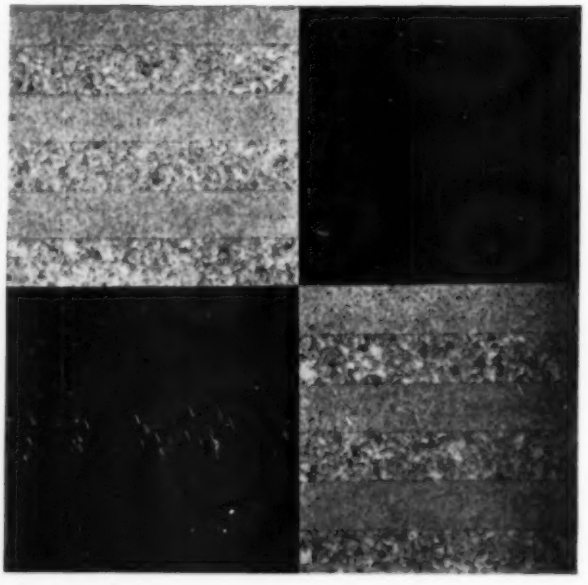
Terrazzo-pattern vinyl-plastic tile (right); *can be installed without use of adhesives.*

Corduroy-pattern vinyl-plastic tiles (below) *and a panel of vinyl-cork parquetry* (below, right).

Photos: Robbins Floor Products, Inc.
Bakelite Co.; Dodge Cork Co.



vinyl plastic



vinyl cork

therefore is recommended only where there is a specific need for it.

Nearly all types of soap and mild alkaline cleaners may be used for maintaining asphalt tile but to obtain best effects and to ease the cleaning it should be waxed, using a water wax, of course. But wax often makes asphalt tile slippery. This fact has given rise to the belief that asphalt tile is naturally slippery. However, according to The Asphalt Tile Institute, the National Bureau of Standards reports as follows: "Under most conditions asphalt tile is safer to walk on than any other smooth-surfaced material, provided it has no high-gloss wax finish."

This would seem to eliminate floor wax for the maintenance of asphalt tile but in the past year or so one of the large chemical companies has developed a solution of suspended, finely-ground silica which, when added to water-wax emulsions, increases as much as 50 percent the coefficient of friction. These waxes, now obtainable from many sources, seem to be the answer for waxing asphalt tile. Varnishes and lacquers are, of course, unsuitable and often detrimental.

Asphalt tile, usually about $\frac{1}{8}$-in. gage, is now supplied in a wide range of colors and designs. It is adapted for use in almost any kind of building and is particularly recommended where cost is an important factor.

vinyl plastic

Vinyl-plastic floorings are just coming into general use and are supplied in both sheets and tiles. As flexible as rubber, they are said to be fairly immune to alkalies, oils, greases, and ordinary mineral solvents. Some makes contain asbestos fibers, others are made of vinyl resins and color pigments, modified with special plasticizers and calendered on felt backing. Some of the tile is molded into shape without a backing, so closely resembling rubber tile that one almost has to "smell" it to identify it.

Its chief attributes seem to be its extreme flexibility, rich colors, and fine natural gloss, though its cost is relatively high. Much is claimed for it by its producers but since it is still a comparatively new material, its wearing qualities over an extended period are yet to be determined.

Vinyl-plastic flooring may be used over practically any kind of dry, smooth subfloor, though only vinyl plastic asbestos tile may be used below-grade. It is recommended for markets, auto showrooms, laboratories, homes, and seems to be popular in drug stores. Tile sizes may vary but the standard seems to be 9″ x 9″ with $\frac{1}{8}$″ thickness, though one authority claims more vinyl tile is used in 1/16″ thickness. Borders run 9″ x 9″ and 18″ x 24″.

A high coefficient of friction is claimed and waxing is pronounced unnecessary. However, since any kind of surface will finally succumb to friction, it is obvious that a protective coating of wax should extend the life of the flooring.

conductive flooring

While, in the foregoing, we have discussed the different popular resilient floorings as such, there is still something to be said about a certain phase of those floorings that has become important. Conductive flooring constitutes certain structural adjustments in the different types of flooring for the purpose of draining off static electricity.

In most cases conductive floorings are now compulsory where installations are made in the surgeries of hospitals and other locations where explosives are used or stored.

A few of the leading manufacturers of linoleum, rubber tile, and asphalt tile now supply their floorings with conductive qualities. In appearance and other visible characteristics they cannot be distinguished from the regulation floorings. But they must be specially maintained, avoiding the use of coatings which might nullify the conductive properties for which they are designed. An inquiry recently made of The Underwriters' Laboratories brought this reply, "We have listed no waxes or similar finishes for general use on conductive floors. Two manufacturers of ours listed electrically-conductive floorings supply finishing and maintenance materials which may be used on their own floors but these materials have not been tested and listed for general use on various types of floors."

radiant heating

In concluding this article on resilient floors there is something to be said in regard to their use over radiant heating installations. Since this type of heating consists of a series of pipes, often embedded in concrete floors, the same rules apply as already cited for the proper use of resilient flooring on concrete.

Therefore, if the concrete is in direct contact with the ground on or above grade, asphalt or rubber tile may be used. However, for below-grade installations only asphalt tile should be used. On suspended subfloors where the heating is located, linoleum may be used. Cork, rubber, and the vinyls may also be used in radiant-heating installations and are completely efficient for such use.

Because of the thermoplastic qualities of most resilient flooring materials, these floors tend to become slightly softer when radiant heating temperatures run higher than normal. However, since most radiant systems deliver normal temperatures of 75 to 85 F at the immediate surface of the floor, it is not considered any more effective than the direct rays of summer sunlight.

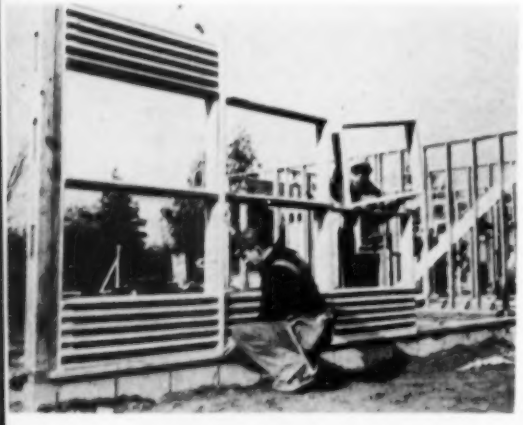
Near the beginning of this article the writer said that it would be difficult to abide by the specific descriptions and directions of all the manufacturers of resilient floors. Obviously we have been unable to do so but we have endeavored to give the architect-reader the general idea which cannot have gone too far astray from any one manufacturer's version. At least we have tried to be as fair with the makers of the floors as we have tried to be helpful to our readers.

acknowledgments

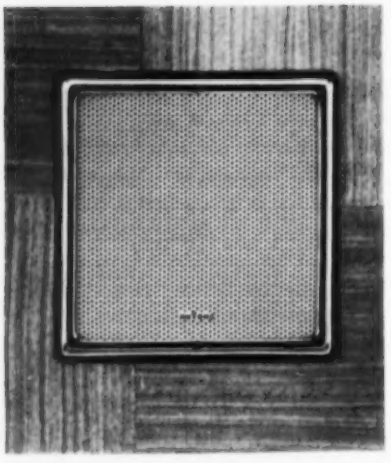
The following organizations, through their literature and personal help, have assisted greatly in the preparation of this article:

American Biltrite Rubber Company
Armstrong Cork Company
The Asphalt Tile Institute
Bakelite Company, Division, Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
Congoleum-Nairn Inc.
Delaware Floor Products, Inc.
Dodge Cork Company
The Flintkote Company, The Tile-Tex Division
Fremont Rubber Company
The B. F. Goodrich Company, Flooring Division
The Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company
Johns-Manville
Kentile, Inc.
Mastic Tile Corporation of America
Pabco Products Inc.
R. C. A. Rubber Company
Robbins Floor Products, Inc.
Sloane-Blabon Corporation
United States Rubber Company
Uvalde Rock Asphalt Company

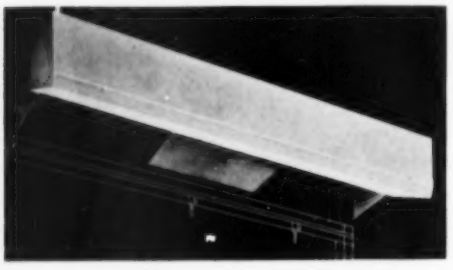
p/a products



Self-stacking "Totem" units—fixed windows, ventilating windows, wood-louvered ventilating units, and insulated wall panels—interlock in any combination desired, either horizontally or vertically (left). *Identical in size, each unit is 4' high, 2'-4" wide, 4⅜" thick, and has a bearing load of 2400 lbs (vent units also come in half and quarter sizes). Top, bottom, and sides of all panels have two grooves to accommodate splines that come packaged with each unit. Solar Air-Flo, Inc., Elkhart, Ind.*



New recessed chime—7" square with sounding mechanism behind the wall line—cannot be bumped, damaged, or scraped (left). *Tone results have been improved by use of a double resonator system whereby both ends of the tone bar are resonated. Multiple installation provides uniformly mild tone throughout house. This chime sounds two notes for the front door and one for the rear. NuTone, Inc., Cincinnati, Ohio.*



Leonard V. James, Fellow I.E.S. has stated: ". . . It might first be noted that even good general illumination in the room (class) *will normally provide less than half as much light (footcandles) at the wall or chalkboard surfaces as at the task on the desk." The "chalkboard dean"* (left) *has been introduced by the Solar Light Manufacturing Company of Chicago as its contribution toward the proper illumination of classroom chalkboards.*

air and temperature control

Weathermaker: new low-cost residential air-conditioning unit provides two tons of cooling and dehumidifying capacity plus winter heating and year-round filtered air circulation. Measures 37" x 37", 62" high. Burners are available for heating with any type of gas or with oil. For areas where water is scarce, air-cooled condensing attachment may be used which eliminates water consumption. Cooling and dehumidifying capacity is supplied by hermetic compressor. Carrier Corp., 300 S. Geddes St., Syracuse 1, N. Y.

Air-Conditioning Unit: new residential air conditioner supplies heat by gas-fired, forced-air furnace and summer cooling and dehumidification by automatic electric refrigeration unit. Models in 3- and 5-ton capacities for new or existing homes of six to eight rooms. 3-ton size: 70" high, 40" wide, and 34¼" deep. General Motors Corp., Frigidaire Div., 300 Taylor, Dayton 1, Ohio.

Two-Ton Gas Fired Air Conditioner: new unit providing summer and winter air conditioning for houses in price range of $10,000 to $14,000; cost not over 10% of price of house. 27" wide, 75" high, covers 8¼' of floor space; delivered complete, less ductwork. Other features: quietness of operation, low maintenance costs. Servel Inc., Evansville 20, Ind.

Air Volume Extractor and Controller: double-duty adjustable air-volume extractor and controller is factory assembled and, according to manufacturer, saves sheet metal workers up to 50% in assembly time over handmade methods. Unit of heavy-duty construction makes use of curved blades which bring even distribution of air to entire grille face. Titus Mfg Corp., Waterloo, Iowa.

construction

Masonite Presdply: 4' x 8' panels for concrete form work have core of plywood and faces of hardboard with grainless surface. Combines sheathing and lining in one material; may be reused a number of times. Smooth finished concrete is obtained which does not require hand rubbing. Panels available in thicknesses of ⅝" and ¾". Masonite Corp., 111 W. Washington St., Chicago 2, Ill.

Skytrol Glass Block: new light-diffusing glass block designed for use in skylights both structurally and optically. Fibrous glass screen sealed in block creates double cavity which improves insulating value and diffusion of light. Block is 12" x 12", 4" thick. Pittsburgh Corning Corp., 307 4 Ave., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

doors and windows

Weather-Seal: new improvement for sliding glass doors uses mohair pile as a combination weatherstrip and guide in glass-run channel of top section of door. Eliminates need for top guide rollers. Mohair pile provides double weatherstrip which contacts both sides of vertical flange in head of frame. Exterior appearance of installation is not changed. Arcadia Metal Products, 324-31 N. 2 Ave., Arcadia, Calif.

Window and Door Lintel: new lintel is produced by roll-forming process which eliminates any twist and assures that lintel lies flat at both ends. Special rib construction prevents wall drainage contact with the sash and provides space for a solid bed of mortar. No tuck pointing is necessary. Available in two gages and sizes from 2'-0" to 7'-6" Sharon Steel Corp., Brainard Steel Div., Warren, Ohio.

electrical equipment, lighting

Indirect Fluorescent Design: luminous indirect fixture designed for pendant mounting. Full reflecting-transmitting ribbed plastic panels are curved at a radius which is modern in appearance, yet allows correct levels of illumination for classrooms, offices, and other interiors. Variety of lengths may be mounted individually or joined in continuous rows. Two and four lamp models are listed. Fluorescent Fixtures of California, 3320 18 St., San Francisco, Calif.

finishers and protectors

Staize-Clene Paint: new odorless enamel paint which will resist dust, dirt, and grease is recommended for hotels, restaurants,

plants, offices, hospitals, and other institutional users. Patented ingredient leaves almost poreless film. 39 colors in flat, semigloss, and gloss finishes. Enterprise Paint Mfg. Co., 2841 S. Ashland Ave., Chicago 8, Ill.

Skid-Not Floor Finish: new transparent plastic floor finish is said to be completely skid-proof and can be applied over varnished or enameled wood, rubber or asphalt tile, cork, terrazzo, or magnesite floors. Colorless liquid forms semigloss, nonglare finish that lasts three to four times as long as wax. Especially adaptable for use in hospitals, schools, and commercial, industrial, and public buildings. The Monroe Co., Inc., 10703 Quebec Ave., Cleveland 6, Ohio.

insulation (thermal, acoustic)

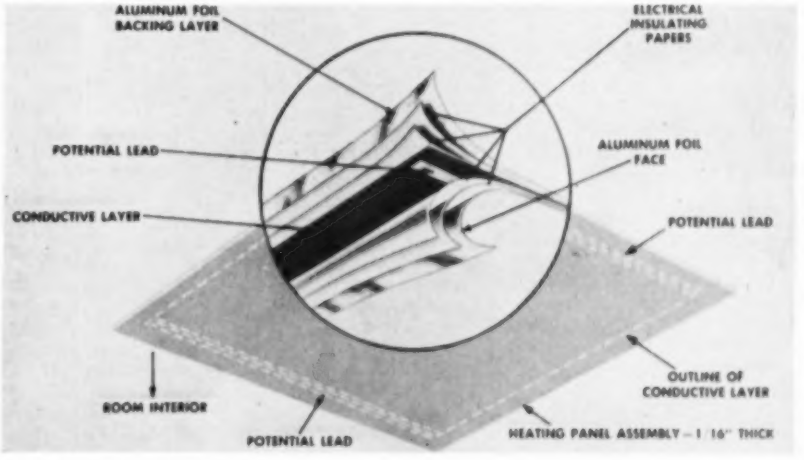
Acoustilite: perforated acoustical tile-board made from light-colored wood fibers. Size: 12" x 12" tile with ½" and ¾" thicknesses. Applied with adhesive or nails. Beveled butt edge joint, standard 484 drilled holes per tile: factory-painted white surface with 78% light reflection. Minnesota and Ontario Paper Co., Insulite Div., 500 Baker Arcade Bldg., Minneapolis 2, Minn.

Aerocor Insulation: new use for insulation material as noise-absorbing pads behind metal ceiling pans. Pads have .85 noise reduction when used behind the standard perforated metal pan system. Made of minute fibers of glass, pads will not burn or support combustion, will not rot or decay, and will not absorb or give off odors. Paper facing on the pads is not necessary. Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., Nicholas Bldg., Toledo 1, Ohio.

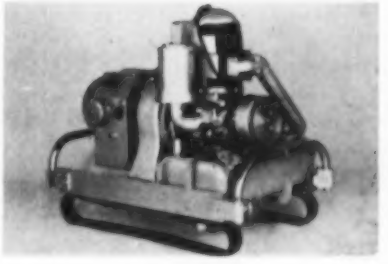
sanitation, water supply, drainage

Remote Type Water Cooler: redesigned line of remote-type water coolers includes models in either 3-, 5-, or 10-gallon capacities. Compressor, condenser, cooler, and wiring completely enclosed in metal and finished in baked gray enamel. One unit can serve from one to five wall fountains. In addition to water cooling, unit may be used for cooling light oils, some chemicals, and alcohol. Control dial enables the user to regulate the outlet water temperature within the control range to suit his own needs. Temprite Products Corp., E. Maple Rd., Birmingham, Mich.

Electric radiant-heating panels — only 1/16" thick and weighing but 6 oz per sq ft—can be cemented to ceiling like ***wallpaper*** (installation photo right; detail drawing below). *Although complete radiant heating for an entire house or a single room is possible with the panels, they are particularly useful for an added room or for supplementary heating. Three sizes are available: 4' x 6', 4' x 4', and 3' x 4'. Panels are rated at 22 watts per sq ft (75 Btu's) and are available for either 115 or 230 volts. Surface temperature averages about 100 F. United States Rubber Company, Rockefeller Center, New York 20, N. Y.*



New, dual-voltage, 5 kilowatt portable generator will carry a continuous load of 5,000 watts, single phase, 60-cycle alternating current at either 115 or 230 volts (right). *Dimensions are: 29" long, 24½" wide, and 25½" high, weight: 228 lbs, complete with gasoline engine. Homelite Corporation, 67 Riverdale Avenue, Port Chester, N. Y.*



specialized equipment

Sun Position, Heat Gain, and Shading Data Calculator: slide calculator will figure heat gain through windows in a matter of minutes. With the latitude of the building and the compass bearing of the window known, calculator can figure sun altitude, relative sun-window azimuth, shadow angle, radiance transmittted through bare window, and shade percentage using Ingersoll Kool-Shade Sunscreen. By changing inserts, calculations can be made for most latitudes in North America. Borg-Warner Corp., Ingersoll Products Div., 310 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 4, Ill.

Pantryettes: new steel kitchen wall cabinets with translucent sliding glass door panels. Can be easily hung by homeowner at any height desired. Units are mounted on special hangar strips which are attached to wall-studding; come in variety of lengths from 18" to 5½'. Nash-Kelvinator Corp., Kelvinator Div., 14250 Plymouth Rd., Detroit, Mich.

Vertical Files: new vertical filing system which results in substantial savings in floor space and in installation costs uses steel vertical file shelves. Folders are easy to find and to replace. Compact, library-like arrangement of stacks and folders has cut down unproductive walking time. Fewer file clerks are required. Virginia Metal Products Corp., 1112 First National Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

surfacing materials

Poly-Krome Asphalt Tile: terrazzo-design asphalt-tile flooring for residential and commercial installations. Multicolored chips set deep into surface of tile retain their sparkle throughout the life of the flooring. Available in 10 colors. Hachmeister-Inc., Floor Tile Div., Box 357, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

p/a manufacturers' literature

★ *Editors' Note: Items starred are particularly noteworthy, due to immediate and widespread interest in their contents, to the conciseness and clarity with which information is presented, to announcement of a new, important product, or to some other factor which makes them especially valuable.*

air and temperature control

1-5. Agitair Stripline (S100-153), 12-p. booklet describing air diffusers with built-in diffusing vanes which create turbulence for mixing and cause quick temperature equalization. Information on available widths of two models, selection procedure, design and construction, typical application and installations, and methods for testing the diffusers. Charts, drawings, photos. Air Devices Inc., 17 E. 42 St., New York 17, N. Y.

1-6. Suggestions for Designing Radiant Panel Heating with Copper Tube, 50-p. brochure which includes chapters on radiant panel heating, general design consideration, a suggested simplified design procedure, installation practice, and a discussion of why copper tube should be used for radiant-panel heating with a question and answer section. Tables, drawings. Chase Brass & Copper Co., Waterbury, Conn.

1-7. Trade-Wind Clipper Blowers, A.I.A. 30-D-1 (620G), 8-p. folder listing five requisites for successful kitchen and small room ventilation and advantages of blower models for kitchen cabinet and ceiling installations. Specifications, information on accessories, and installation drawings of various units. Trade-Wind Motorfans, Inc., 5725 S. Main St., Los Angeles 37, Calif.

★ **1-8. USKON Electrical Radiant Heat from the Ceiling,** A.I.A. 30-C-44 (M-3177), 24-p. booklet describing prefab electrical heating panels for residential or commercial installation and adaptable to new or old construction. Heating units which utilize sheets of electrically conductive rubber now available in sheets 1/6" thick or in rigid panels ¼" thick. Advantages, construction and installation information, heating cost estimation, specifications. Tables, photos. United States Rubber Co., Passaic, N. J.

construction

2-9. Spectra-Glaze Specifications, 4-p. folder with data on a structural concrete block with face glazed to provide a permanently finished surface. Drawings of available shapes, information on color selection, textures, strength, chemical resistance, dimensional stability, and cost. Also test results and specification data. Glazed Block Corp., 147 5 St., Rochelle Park, N. J.

Two bulletins on gypsum lath and water-repellent core-treated gypsum sheathing. Description of physical properties and uses of plain, perforated, and insulating lath with fire resistive ratings, attachment details, information on floating systems of attachment, and suspended ceilings. Details of construction and specifications of the sheathing. Gypsum Assn., 20 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago 6, Ill.:

2-10. Fireproof Gypsum Lath, A.I.A. 20-B-2

2-11. Fireproof Gypsum Sheathing, A.I.A. 19-D-3

2-12. Reynolds Architectural Aluminum, A.I.A. 15 (BI-9-1052), 16-p. brochure listing architectural advantages of aluminum and describing various applications. Tables of available sizes of square and rectangular tubing and bars, square corner and structural shapes, sheets, plates, and extrusions. Outline of mechanical, chemical, electrolytic, electro-plate, and organic finishes. Reynolds Metals Co., 2000 S. 9 St., Louisville 1, Ky.

2-13. Rilco Glued Laminated-Wood Arches, Beams, and Trusses, A.I.A. 19-B-3, 20-p. catalog illustrating basic shapes of laminated-wood tangent arches, purlins, beams, radial arches, bowstring trusses, utility arches, timber trusses, and girders and showing their application in the construction of churches, schools, gymnasiums, commercial and industrial buildings. Basic design data, dimension tables, and connection details. Rilco Laminated Products, Inc., First National Bank Bldg., St. Paul 1, Minn.

★ **2-14. Design Data for Reinforced-Concrete Columns and Sonotube Technical Data.** Tables giving design data for round reinforced concrete columns with any of 11 diameters as compiled by the Clemson Engineering Experiment Station, Clemson College, S. C. Also reports on crushing and bursting strength tests of a laminated fiber form for the construction of round concrete columns. Sonoco Products Co., Construction Products Div., Mystic, Conn.

2-15. One Hundred Years of Engineering Progress with Wood, 112-p. compilation of papers presented at the wood symposium held during the Centennial of Engineering Convocation, Chicago, Ill., Sept. 3-13, 1952. Twenty-one papers and six discussions describe many phases of wood utilization and factors affecting their progress during the past century, including working stresses, structural and other commercial lumber grades, laminated timbers, and engineering progress. Photos, tables. Timber Engineering Co., 1319 18 St., N. W., Washington 6, D. C.

doors and windows

3-9. Gate City Fact Folio, A.I.A. 16-L. Information with illustrations on preservative-treated wood awning windows, including specifications for the complete unit, schedule of sizes and types, and hardware specifications. Detail sheets on thermopane glazing and vinyl jamb and metal horizontal weatherstripping. Also installation suggestions with details for different types of construction. Gate City Sash & Door Co., P. O. Box 901, Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

3-10. Hasko Doors, 8-p. folder featuring a flush door with core of wood arch ribs ⅛" thick, spaced 1½" apart and also describing a line of flush, ready-hung, and roller doors. Specifications, sizes, construction features; photos, drawings. Haskelite Mfg. Corp., 700 Ann St., Grand Rapids 2, Mich.

3-11. Aluminum Awning Windows, 16-p. booklet giving information on a line of aluminum windows with flash welded frame corners. Illustrations of typical installations in residences and commercial and public buildings. Sectional drawings, installation details for frame, brick veneer on frame, brick veneer on block and concrete masonry. Standard, modular, and special sizes; specifications; operating hardware. Industrial Machine Tool Co., Inc., Tru-Seal Window Div., Fenton, Mich.

3-12. Saving Ways in Doorways, A.I.A. 16-D (75), 32-p. catalog with photos and drawings of steel rolling doors, fire doors and shutters, two-section doors, roll-top sectional overhead doors, steel rolling grilles, and special doors and counter closures. Description of features, specifications, drawings, photos. The Kinnear Mfg. Co., 820-870 Fields Ave., Columbus 16, Ohio.

3-13. Aluminum Windows, 16-p. catalog of residential double-hung and casement windows of aluminum with stainless steel hardware. Specifications, size chart, full-scale and installation details. Drawings, charts, photos. Metal Arts Mfg. Co., Inc., P. O. Box 4144, Atlanta, Ga.

3-14. Doors and Entrances by Natcor, A.I.A. 16-E, 12-p. catalog describing a line of aluminum entrances and narrow stile doors with extruded aluminum sub-buck. Door and frame details of standard size units and units custom-built to architects' specifications. Dimensions, specifications, and glazing recommendations. National Glass Co., Natcor Store Fronts Div., Taunton, Mass.

3-15. Steelcraft, A.I.A. 16-E (SCC-521), 12-p. brochure giving information on steel residential casement windows and industrial windows. Specifications, available types, and sizes, sectional drawings, and installation details. The Steelcraft Mfg. Co., 9017 Blue Ash Rd., Rossmoyne, Ohio.

electrical equipment, lighting

4-5. Curtistrip, A.I.A. 31-F-2 (2423), 12-p. catalog of various sized wiring channels for all types of lighting equipment; small, medium, and large units made of heavy gage cold rolled steel and finished baked aluminum. Detailed descriptions, illustrations

of channels and accessories, illumination data, applications. Curtis Lighting, Inc., 6135 W. 65 St., Chicago 38, Ill.

4-6. Ballasts for Fluorescent Lamps (495 OE). 16-p. bulletin on fluorescent lamp ballasts for residential, commercial, and industrial uses contains photos and wiring diagrams of equipment, gives specifications, of switch-start, trigger-start, slimline, circline, germicidal, and d-c operation ballasts. Also descriptions of ballasts for instant-start lamps, series ballasts with sequence starting, multiple use of slimline ballasts, and high voltage lighting for commercial buildings. General Electric Co., 1 River Rd., Schenectady 5, N. Y.

4-7. Guardian for the Finest in Service Station Lighting (52), 32-p. catalog covering service station lighting equipment with technical data and general information on horizontal and vertical fluorescent units for pump island lighting, sealed beam spot and flood lampholders, reflectors, splice boxes and fittings, sign lighting units, brackets, lighting standards, hinged poles, and other related equipment. Photos, drawings, charts, index. Guardian Light Co., 301 Lake St., Oak Park, Ill.

4-8. Swivelier, A.I.A. 31-F-23 (132), 40-p. brochure describing line of adjustable lighting equipment including canopy shade units, portable units, "Vogue-Lites," recessed fixtures, wiring devices, units for outdoor use, special units, and lighting accessories. Information also on patented wall socket, detailed specifications of units, illumination data; photos, list of prices, numerical index. Swivelier Co. Inc., 43 34 St., Brooklyn 32, N. Y.

4-9. Engineered Fluorescent Lighting (B-5799). 24-p. pocket catalog on fluorescent luminaires for commercial buildings and industrial plants gives information on where the respective types of luminaires are best applied, what models are available, the features of each, and their dimensions. 4-p. table with standard data on all the luminaires including style number, description, and price. Photos, diagrams. Westinghouse Electric Corp., Box 2099, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

finishers and protectors

5-2. Carbosota Wood Preservative (P770), 6-p. folder giving features of a coal-tar creosote oil wood preservative which protects wood against insects and fungi and also retards excessive shrinking, swelling, and checking. Application and coverage information, description of open tank process. Allied Chemical & Dye Corp., The Barrett Div., 40 Rector St., New York 6, N. Y.

5-3. Where to Use Tapecoat, 8-p. brochure describing possible applications of a coal tar protective coating in tape form in gas and oil, transportation and communications, water and sewage, and general industrial fields. Table of coverage, photos. The Tapecoat Co., 1523 Lyons St., Evanston, Ill.

insulation (thermal, acoustic)

6-3. Job-Proved Celotex (1600-A), 12-p. booklet on insulation boards for use over any type of solid deck under built-up roofing: smooth-surfaced, slag, or gravel. Sizes, thicknesses, and edges of four types of insulation board and advantages of each. Coefficients of transmission (U) of flat roofs covered with built-up roofing. Photos, drawings. The Celotex Corp., 120 S. LaSalle St., Chicago 3, Ill.

Two booklets on line of acoustical and sound control products. One contains illustrations of the use of glass fiber products in offices, retail businesses, hospitals, schools, and industrial plants. The other includes technical data on noise reduction coefficients, application details and specifications for textured, perforated, and plastic-faced acoustical tile; ceiling board; baffles; insulation pads; preformed insulation; and insulating wool. Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., Nicholas Bldg., Toledo 1, Ohio.

6-4. Look to Fiberglas for the Complete Line of Sound Control Products (A52-8)

6-5. Sound Control Products, A.I.A. 39-B (AC6.A1)

specialized equipment

8-6. Chart-Pak for Making Industrial Layouts, 9-p. brochure describing a new method of preparing industrial layouts. A variety of pressure-sensitive tapes representing material conveyors and structural components, scaled ¼"=1' and other tapes consisting of broken and solid lines, reference numbers, letters, and colored arrows are represented. Also information on plastic layout boards and pressure-sensitive grid sheets for machine and equipment templates. Chart-Pak Inc., 104-8 Lincoln Ave., Stamford, Conn.

surfacing materials

9-4. Inexpensive Luxuries by Hako (AT-200), 8-p. bulletin listing features of asphalt tile flooring products, including parquetry and terrazzo designed tile. Installation procedure, color chart, and photos of possible design combinations. Hachmeister-Inc., 2332 Forbes St., Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

9-5. Specification for Installation of the Mosaic Tile Company Conductive Floor Tiles, A.I.A. 23Q (13), 2-p. bulletin giving information on a conductive flooring adhesive and a vitreous ceramic, electrically conductive tile flooring for hospital operating rooms and other areas listed as Class I Group C Hazardous Locations. Description of "thin-set" method of installation, detailed information on materials, and setting procedure including installation, grouting and finishing, and cleaning and protection. Miracle Adhesives Corp., 214 E. 53 St., New York 22, N. Y.

(To obtain literature, coupon must be used by 6/1/53.)

(We request students to send their inquiries directly to the manufacturers.)

PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE, 330 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N. Y.

I should like a copy of each piece of Manufacturers' Literature circled below.

1-5	1-6	1-7	1-8	2-9	2-10	2-11	2-12
2-13	2-14	2-15	3-9	3-10	3-11	3-12	3-13
3-14	3-15	4-5	4-6	4-7	4-8	4-9	5-2
5-3	6-3	6-4	6-5	8-6	9-4	9-5	

Name

Position

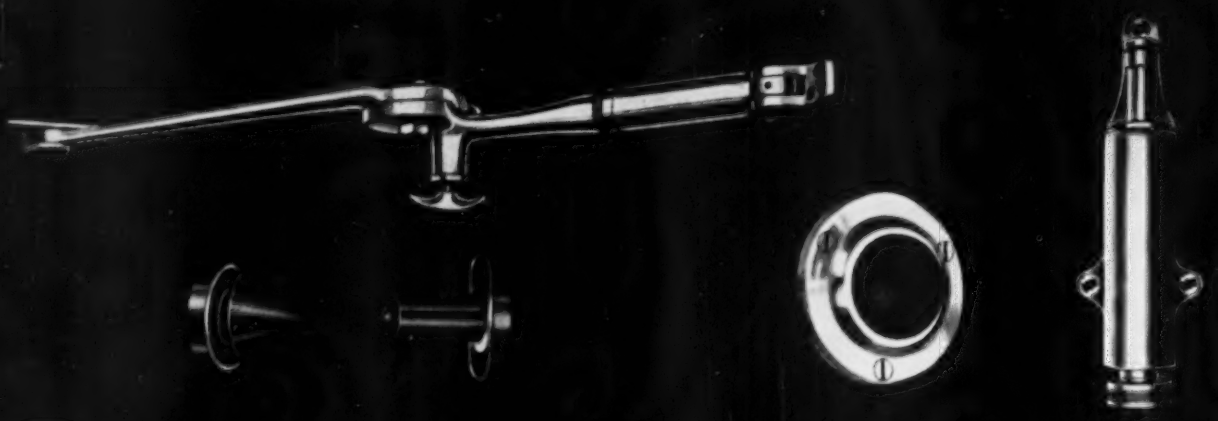
Firm

Mailing Address ☐ Home ☐ Business

City *State*

please print

4/53



GLYNN-JOHNSON

DOOR DEVICES

Used in Foremost Buildings Everywhere

For over a quarter century, hardware consultants and architects have specified Glynn-Johnson door devices and specialties for efficient operation and protection of all types of doors in all types of buildings.

Glynn-Johnson Corporation

Builders' Hardware Specialties for Over 25 Years

4422 N. Ravenswood Ave. Chicago 40, Illinois

Refer to G-J Catalog for complete line of door holders, bumpers, and specialties . . . for all types of doors in public and commercial buildings.

by Ben John Small

spec small talk

"x" marks the spot

There is a story going around concerning an overly critical plastering inspector who relished condemning large areas of plastering work which had very slight imperfections. He behaved like a psycho-ceramic (crack pot) as he marked up area after area with a greasy red crayon. The contractor's pressure rose with each new onslaught. He counterattacked and had the inspector discharged by showing the chief inspector perfectly good areas which unbeknownst to others he had marked up similarly with an identical crayon.

brand vs. performance

A friend of mine who sometimes acts as consultant to the mortgage department of an insurance company got a questionnaire the other day which asked, among other things: "In checking specifications do you guard against the inclusion of unknown or off-brand materials?" The answer choices were "always," "frequently," "sometimes," "never." It seems fairly obvious that such a question will draw heavy "always" and "frequently" response, and very few "never." Suppose, on the other hand, the question had been worded differently, something like: "Regardless of whether brand names are specified, do you make sure that the materials called for will perform satisfactorily under the conditions that are reasonably likely to occur?" Again the responses would probably tend toward the positive. What is an "off-brand?" Well, an off-brand is a brand I haven't used or heard of. Is it any good? Maybe, maybe not. I'm not going to use it just because it has a name. But I'm not going to reject it because I don't know anything about it yet. The manufacturer may make great claims about its characteristics; often he even believes them. Sometimes he's right. And the only way to find out is to test it. Of course, time, or expense restrictions may prevent such tests. Or the tests may not be as conclusive as we'd like. But, as open-minded men know, many of the standard brands of today were the "off-brands" of yesterday. In 1776, among the nations of the world, the United States of America was an off-brand.

density

It all started innocently enough. Our client instructed us that all combustible low-density boards be protected with a fire-retardant paint. This requirement puzzled me because I did not (and still do not) know the limits ascribed to low, medium, medium heavy, heavy, and extra heavy density boards. Federal Specification LLL-F-311 requires "Fiber - Board; Hard - Pressed, Structural" to have a minimum density of 60 pounds per cubic foot. *Federal Specification LLL-F-321b* which describes "Fiberboard; Insulating" does not refer to densities. Most roof insulating fiberboards weigh approximately 15 pounds per cubic foot. Somewhere I have read that wood, wood fiber and nonlaminated paper boards having a density of over 24 pounds per cubic foot qualify as hardboard. Standard hardboard weighs approximately 67 pounds per cubic foot (denser than most woods) and tempered hardboard is slightly heavier than the standard. Help!

definition department

Do you remember what is meant by "united inches" in glazing terminology?

flame resistance

Speaking of definitions the following excerpt from the *Acoustical Materials Association Bulletin XIII-1951* should serve as a useful reminder:

"The indiscriminate use of terms such as "fireproof," "fire-resistant," "flame-proof," etc., in specifications has created confusion among architects, consumers, and the public. All such terms are relative and should be compared with some recognized standard. The Acoustical Materials Association refers to 'flame-resistance' as a term embracing various degrees of the above terms. By specifying products according to the tests and classifications listed and defined under a recognized specification such as SS-A-118a, specifying agencies can establish and define limits of 'flame-resistance' according to definite standards. "The classifications to 'flame-resistance' listed and defined in *Federal Specification SS-A-118a* are:

Incombustible
Fire-Retardant
Slow Burning
Combustible

"A suggested specification would read as follows:

'Acoustical tile shall meet the requirements of the (Incombustible, Fire-Retardant, Slow - Burning, Combustible) classification of *Federal Specification SS-A-118a* when tested under that method.'

"Reference to 'flame-resistance' or similar terms not tied to a definite standard tends to be meaningless."

costly words

I wonder how it would be if fees for specification writing were based upon a price per word. I am serious about this! If renderers can do it, why not specification writers. I have before me a proposal from a professional renderer reading as follows: "prices—25 to 75 cents per square inch, depending upon size of drawing and amount of detail." My proposal would be one-tenth of one cent per word, no streamlining, and no charge for words leading to extras. Should you engage me on the price per word basis, do not expect me to say "plywood" for one-tenth of one cent when I can earn two and two-tenths cents on "a cross-banded assembly made of layers of veneer, or veneer in combination with a lumber core or plies joined with an adhesive". I could expand this another seven-tenths of a cent worth, but after all I do have a conscience (I mean—a sense or consciousness of the moral goodness or blameworthiness of one's own conduct, intentions, or character, together with a feeling of obligation to do right or be good—hence, a faculty, power, or principle conceived to decide as to the moral quality of one's own thoughts or acts, enjoining what is good).

In this attractive interior the door integrates with, rather than interrupts, the decorative plan of the room. Architect: John B. Danna, Dallas, Texas.

BRIEF DATA

Glass—⅜" thick. Muralex pattern on both surfaces.

Tempered—Three to five times stronger than untempered glass of same thickness.

Reversible—Can be used right or left hand.

Standard Sizes—2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 7'0"

—also 4 sizes for openings of these dimensions with proper allowance for clearances.

THE BEAUTY OF IT IS...

This door does more than open and close

It's plain to see that this door does a lot more than let people in and out.

It is a thing of beauty in itself—a lovely glass panel that carries out the decorative highlight of the room—a continuous translucent wall.

It is a Blue Ridge *Securit*® Interior Glass Door—a single piece of translucent patterned glass made into a flush door of elegant simplicity.

The *Securit* Door combines beauty with many practical virtues:

The ⅜" thick glass is tempered. It is three to five times stronger than untempered glass. It can stand hard usage.

The translucent glass lets light through to brighten rooms. Yet the pattern provides privacy.

The *Securit* Door is easy to hang. No cutting, planing or painting. Everything needed comes to the job with the door—beautiful hardware and ball-bearing hinges. Door prepared to use with Sargent closers or LCN concealed closers when specified.

The cost? It compares favorably with high-quality doors of other materials—and you make important savings in installation time and costs.

The Blue Ridge *Securit* Interior Glass Door is smart, really different. It is a key item to include in your plans for up-to-date interiors. For further information, see your L·O·F Glass Distributor or Dealer. Or mail the coupon.

securit® L·O·F GLASS

INTERIOR GLASS DOORS

Libbey·Owens·Ford Glass Company
Patterned & Wire Glass Sales
B-2243 Nicholas Building, Toledo 3, Ohio

Please send me your folder, "*Blue Ridge Securit* Interior Glass Doors".

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

bars

Immediately obvious in all of the designs presented on the following pages are the various ways of concealing the bars when they are not in use. In some cases, section of walls swing open, doors jackknife, or panels slide. They are all built in walls and completely attractive, opened or closed. An absolutely necessary requirement is that finishes—on shelving, work areas, and counter tops—be alcohol proof. Formica, Micarta, stainless steel, glass, and specially finished woods are used for these surfaces. Efficiency and ease of operation has in no way detracted from fine design.

location | **den-study, house, Hillsborough, California**

architects | **Campbell & Wong**

data

Interior finish: stained plywood

exterior finish: clear-lacquered walnut veneer

shelving: pine

lighting: side-lit/ 18" lumiline

counter top: oak/ heavily bar-finished

hardware: custom hardware on jackknife doors

Conveniently located for either indoor or outdoor service, this under-counter bar is completely concealed when closed. Sliding doors cover the shelves, and a top on the sunken sink completes the counter. When being used for out-of-doors, a wood panel jackknifes to the ceiling to permit easy access. Convenient, workable, and attractive in an uncluttered, simple way, this unit performs its job well. *Photo: Roger Sturtevant*

residential bars

location	living room, house, Los Angeles, California
architect	Kazumi Adachi
associates	Dike Nagano, Hideo Takayama

data

interior finish: white Micarta
exterior finish: white Micarta
shelving: ¼" plate glass
lighting: "slimline" fluorescent
counter top: white Micarta
hardware: concealed/ touch latches
equipment: 12" x 12" sink

Completely executed in white Micarta, this bar is in a living-dining area of a playroom. Here white has been used as an accent to a natural-finish ash siding and yellow-painted walls. Opened or closed, it is neat and orderly, and maintenance is simple, with never any fear of harming the finish. Here is a perfectly honest, straightforward design, handsome in its plainness. Photo: Julius Shulman

No attempt has been made to conceal the fact that this wall serves a purpose. The designer has played up the interesting space division of the combination bar, television set, and radio-phonograph by using a mahogany frame in contrast to the light Korina and grass-cloth panels. It's a nice pattern on the wall—certainly appealing to the eye. The woven texture in the lower right horizontal panel completes and enhances the design.
Photos: Dean Stone; Hugo Steccati

data

interior finish: painted plywood
exterior finish: clear-lacquered Korina veneer mahogany trim
shelving: glass
lighting: flush light over bar sink
counter top: mahogany, bar-varnished
hardware: custom-made for vertical-slide doors
equipment: stainless-steel sink

location	living room, apartment, San Francisco, California
architects	Campbell & Wong

location	living room, house, West Los Angeles, California
architect	Victor Gruen
associate	R. L. Baumfeld

data

interior finish: wood core, lacquered/ architect-designed/ H. D. Cowan Furniture Co., 165 Long Beach Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.

exterior finish: Honduras mahogany/ manufactured and installed by H. D. Cowan

shelving: ¼" plate glass/ Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., Nicholas Bldg., Toledo 3, Ohio

lighting: "Warm-tone" fluorescent/ General Electric Co., 1 River Rd., Schenectady, N. Y.

counter top: black Formica/ The Formica Co., 4620 Spring Grove Ave., Cincinnati 32, Ohio

hardware: concealed hinge for lower panel/ pins with guides for upper disappearing panel/ Soss Mfg. Co., 21777 Hoover Rd., Detroit 13, Mich.

equipment: stainless-steel, special-order sink; under-counter refrigerator

One of the most elaborately designed, by Victor Gruen, is the fireplace wall of a living room — a study in elegant simplicity. When closed, there is not the slightest suggestion that an engineered bar is in back. The wall, as a unit, is exceptionally fine in its space distribution. The lower-left section, shelved on the back to hold glasses, swings away from the wall and the top sections slide into the closet, convenient to the living room, yet still inconspicuous when open. Rating: Masterful.

Photos: Julius Shulman

residential bars

location | living room, house, Brooklyn, New York

architect | Arthur Louis Finn

data

cabinet work: Stuyvesant Fixture Co., New York, N. Y.

interior finish: mirror/ Joseph Rosenfeld, New York, N. Y. Chinese tea-paper/Laverne Originals, 160 E. 57 St., New York, N. Y.

exterior finish: upper portion, weather-greyed cedar; lower portion, birch with ebonized finish

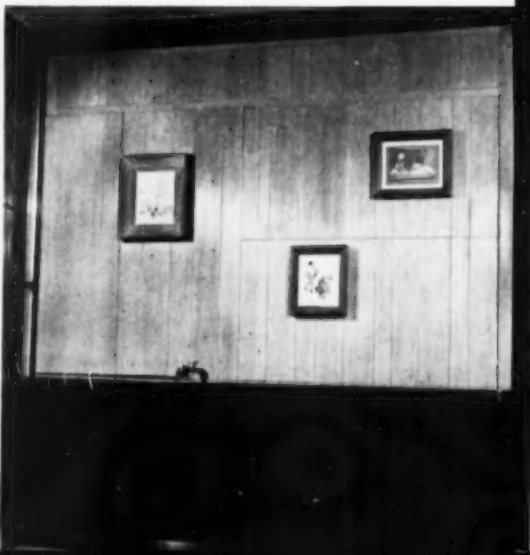
shelving: plate glass

counter top: black Formica

hardware: concealed hinges/ Soss Mfg. Co., 21777 Hoover Rd., Detroit 13, Mich., all other hardware/ custom-made

equipment: refrigerator/custom-made/ Meltz Co., New York; Monel-metal sink

Not only a bar appears, when panels are moved, but chairs as well. The top section of weathered grey cedar opens to reveal a bar large enough to allow a bartender to work comfortably. The framed pictures are handles for the panels. The bottom panels of birch with an ebony finish are backs of four chairs. The bar, with the cabinet that houses the television set, is practically all of an eleven-foot wall. The man of the house sometimes uses the room for business conferences—or simply as a retreat. *Photos: George Cserna*



data

interior finish: stainless steel, lacquered wood/ lacquer, W. P. Fuller & Co., Mission & Beale Sts., San Francisco, Calif.

exterior finish: Philippine mahogany on vertical sliding door/ U.S. Plywood Corp., 55 W. 44 St., New York 18, N. Y., Koroseal plastic on lower panel

shelving: ¼" glass/ Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., Nicholas Bldg, Toledo 3, Ohio

lighting: "Warm-Tone" fluorescent, General Electric Co., 1 River Rd., Schenectady 5, N. Y.

counter top: black Formica/ The Formica Co., 4620 Spring Grove Ave., Cincinnati 32, Ohio

hardware: balanced suspension for vertical sliding panel/ Acme Sash Balance Co., 1626 Long Beach Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.

equipment: stainless-steel sink/ special order

Another combination of music and bar is shown in this living room. A vertical sliding panel reveals the bar. Textures of louvered wall above the radio and slightly padded plastic covering on the panel below the bar add to the attractiveness of the unit. Accessible to living and dining room, a small space has been fitted to operate successfully. A built-in sink completes the job.

Photos: Julius Shulman

location	living room, house, Los Angeles, California
architect	Victor Gruen
associate	R. L. Baumfeld

bars

location	delegates lounge, UN Conference Building, New York, N. Y.
director of planning	Wallace K. Harrison
deputy director	Max Abramovitz
interior design	Abel Sorenson

A meeting place for delegates, the main lounge is as near perfection as possible—timeless in design, clear in execution, and a real tribute to co-operative effort. All furnishings, although efforts of many designers from many countries, have the unity of good design. A great expanse of cedar-colored carpet, large uncluttered wall areas painted grey, with the north window wall framed in a handsome textured fabric, and a high ceiling all contribute to the mood of ease, comfort, and restfulness. Mainly, the furniture's fineness is its simplicity of line, but especially attractive is the accent of large fan-back wooden armchairs along the window wall. The bar is used for serving coffee in the morning, light luncheons, and beverages. Sole adornment, the bas-relief map of the world, has a tan and burnt Sienna coloring—close in value to the mahogany bar and circular baffle, which conceals the bar and also serves as a storage closet for supplies.

All lighting is from the ceiling, with the exception of the standing lamps on the south wall. On clear days, the room is flooded with sunlight.

Photo: Gottscho-Schleisner

data

cabinetwork

Bar: Cuban mahogany/ designed by UN Headquarters Planning Office/ executed by Amman & Goetz Co., Inc., Lafayette St., Bronx, N.Y.
Storage Baffle: mahogany slats on rattan backing.
Flower boxes: designed by UN Headquarters Planning Office/ executed by Amman & Goetz.

furnishings and fabrics

Wooden Arm Chairs: (Bar area) mahogany/ Jacob Kjaer, Copenhagen, Denmark.
Upholstered Chairs: #70/ birch/ grey and red Saran upholstery/ Knoll Associates, Inc., 575 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.
All Tables: mahogany/ designed by UN Headquarters Planning Office/ executed by Snyder's Ltd., Ontario, Canada.
Fan-back Chair: "Windsor"/ ash, with teak arms/ Johannes Hansen, Copenhagen, Denmark.

bas-relief mural

Lounge Chairs and Sofas: off-white and dark brown leather upholstery/ Heals Contract Ltd., Liverpool, England.
Carpeting: cedar color wool/ Tapis Francais, Paris, France.
Drapery Fabric: natural-color wool with metallic thread interwoven/ Jud Williams, 55 East 55 St., New York, N. Y.

lighting

Downlights: Edward F. Caldwell & Co., 101 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.
Floor Lamps: triple-stem/ designed by UN Headquarters Planning Office/ executed by Koch & Lowy Mfg. Co., 101 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.

mural

Wall Map: natural-ground, cedar-color relief/ designed by UN Headquarters Planning Office/ executed by Lester Associates, Westchester, N. Y.

walls, ceiling, flooring

Walls: plaster/ paint/ M. J. Merkin Paint Co., 1441 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Ceiling: acoustic plaster/ U. S. Gypsum Co., Inc., 300 W. Adams St., Chicago 6, Ill.
Flooring: concrete slab.

tell that beautiful client that FLEXWOOD'S beauty will last longer than hers!

How does it stand up? That's the first question you'll ask after you see the new things you can do with wood panelling by using Flexwood. Because it *is* flexible, you can curve it, wrap it around posts, get stunning matched grain effects on straight or curved surfaces. *How does it stand up?* Well, the installation itself is guaranteed! And, like all other real wood panelling, with occasional waxing Flexwood's beauty lasts for years—without special treatment. Over 25,000,000 feet have been installed. Learn *all* about Flexwood —mail the coupon today.

FLEXWOOD

Choice wood in flexible sheets

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

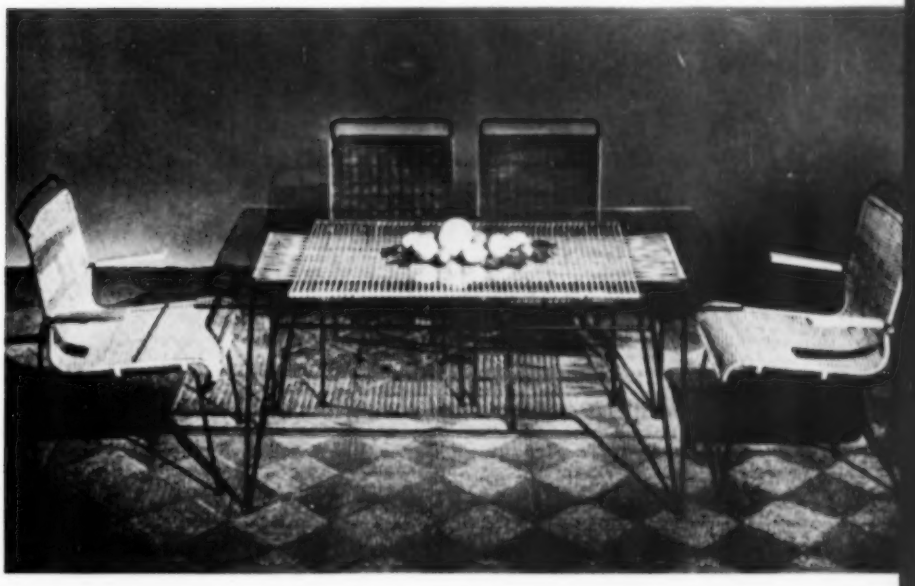
United States Plywood Corporation **Dept. FW-40**
55 West 44th Street, New York 36, N. Y.
In Canada: Paul Collet & Co., Ltd., Montreal

Please send sample of Flexwood and full-color Case History Book.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____



Room Dividers: (from Birchcraft Casual Modern Collection) dowel legs, three shelves/ hand-rubbed butternut finish/ 30" by 11", 28" high/ **retail: $19.95/ T. Baumritter Co., Inc., 171 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.**

Dining Furniture: "Sol-Air" group/ wrought iron, woven rattan, glass/ available in black or red finish/ #40-G table, 36" by 72"/ **retail:** $165; #81-C arm chair/ **retail:** $51.70; #80-C side chair/ **retail:** $49/ designed by Swanson Associates/ **Ficks Reed Company, Grand Rapids, Mich.**

L-Shaped Office: "E Unit"/ wall panels of laminated ribbed core/ glass screens/ desk top of natural wood/ entire unit 48" by 54" (Also available 48" by 60" or 60" by 60"/ **retail:** $149.50 for basic unit/ GR Products, Inc., 140 Federal Square Bldg., Grand Rapids, Mich.

High fidelity...

The CRA grade-mark is your assurance of faithful execution of your plans. When you work in Redwood, specify CRA—for high fidelity in appearance and performance.

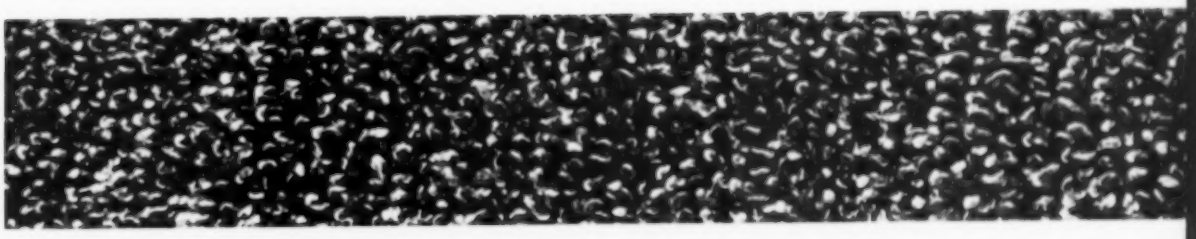
Architects: Schweikher & Elting, Roselle, Ill.

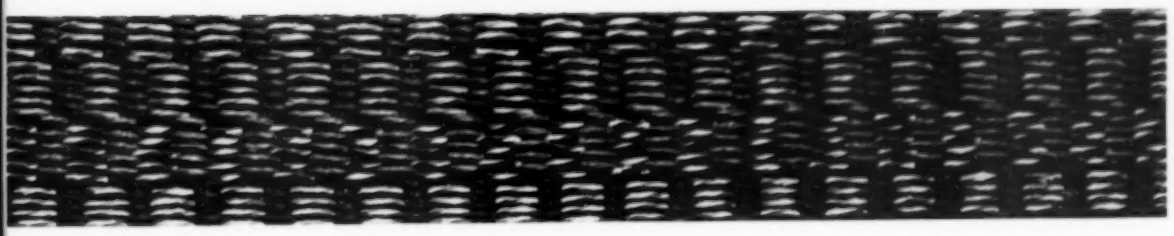
CALIFORNIA **REDWOOD** ASSOCIATION
576 SACRAMENTO STREET, SAN FRANCISCO 11

CRA

Members: Northern Redwood Lumber Co. • The Pacific Lumber Co. • Rockport Redwood Co. • Simpson Logging Co. • Union Lumber Co. • Warm Springs Redwood Co. • Willits Redwood Products Co. • Wolf Creek Timber Co., Inc. • Arcata Redwood Co. Coastal Plywood & Timber Co. • Eureka Redwood Lumber Co. • Hammond Lumber Co. • Holmes Eureka Lumber Co.

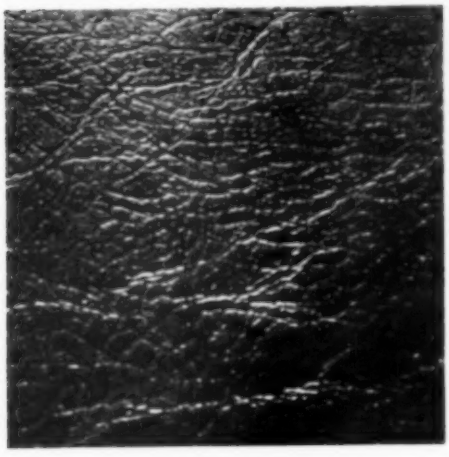
Carpet: "Waipoint"/ Fiber E blended with other man-made fibers, backed with latex/ uncut, low-loop pile/ available in any size, shape, or color/ designed by John Gerald and Katherine Kinnane/ **retail:** $14.95 per sq. yd./ **Waite Carpet Co., Oshkosh, Wis.**

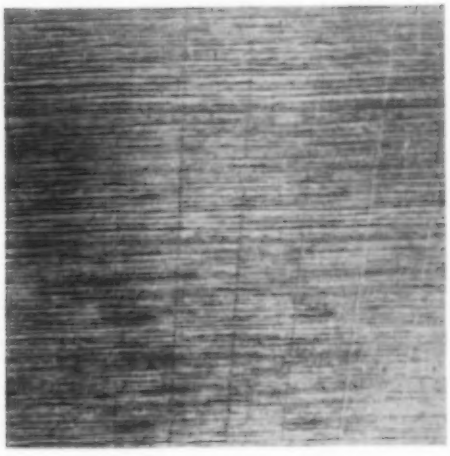




Fibre rug: "Braid-wai"/ weave has three-dimensional effect/ designed by John Gerald and Katherine Kinnane/ **retail:** $27.95 for 9' by 12' size.

Wall Covering: vinyl fabric in seven decorator colors: dark wine, light coral, light blue-green, light gray-green, tan, sunshine yellow, light gray/ available in special colors/ 18-gage rolls are 54" wide/ washable, scuffproof/ **U. S. Plywood Corp., 55 W. 44 St., New York, N. Y.**





Wall Covering: "Bolta-Wall"/ Vinylite resins laminated to rubber-saturated paper backing/ surface-textured Bamboo (above) and Leather Grain finish/ may be applied to most smooth, dry surfaces with special adhesive/ rolls 48" wide, 25 yards long (also available in Bamboo pattern in tile size) **retail:** 50 to 60 cents per sq. ft./ **Bolta Products Sales, Inc., Lawrence, Mass.**

This Roof Deck Forms a Completed Ceiling

Kaylo Insulating Roof Deck

. . . Requires No Painting or Other Treatment!

Kaylo Roof Deck provides a lightweight, insulating roof deck and at the same time forms a *completed* ceiling. For Kaylo Deck's smooth, near-white undersurface has a light reflection factor of approximately 80 per cent—and the deck need not be painted. Thus, a Kaylo roof deck makes it possible to save the cost of constructing a ceiling.

A Kaylo roof deck weighs only 6 pounds per square foot, yet the deck has more than sufficient strength for typical roof loads. This means that a lighter structure readily supports the lightweight Kaylo deck—and permits important savings of steel.

Kaylo Roof Deck saves on insulation costs, too. Because Kaylo Deck, a hydrous calcium silicate, has insulating value equal to one and one-half inches of standard insulation board—adequate for usual installations. Kaylo Roof Deck is incombustible; it resists water damage and is rot and vermin-proof.

The ease and speed with which Kaylo Insulating Roof Deck can be handled and placed also contribute to economical construction—forming a roof deck with advantages you will appreciate over the years.

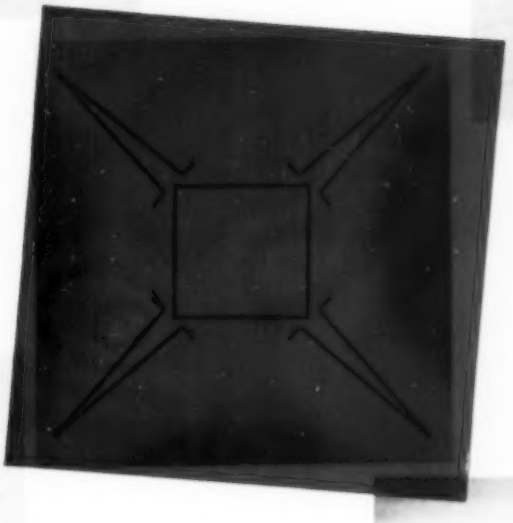
WRITE FOR FREE BOOK—"Kaylo Insulating Roof Tile." Address Dept. N-348, Owens-Illinois Glass Company, Kaylo Division, Toledo 1, Ohio.

KAYLO® *. . . first in calcium silicate*

. . . pioneered by OWENS ILLINOIS **Glass Company**

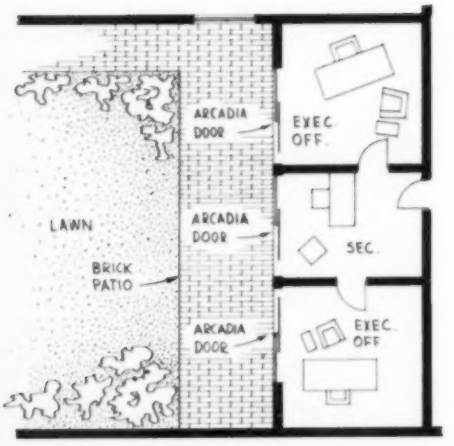
MAIN OFFICE: TOLEDO 1, OHIO—KAYLO SALES OFFICES: ATLANTA • CHICAGO • HOUSTON • NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH • ST. LOUIS

Knock-down Module Table: "Multi-Serve/ wrought-iron legs and frame: birch top/ 30" high/ **retail:** frame, $27.50; with 24" square top, $35.50; 24" by 48" top, $43.50; with barbecue unit insert, $89; with bar insert, $68/ designed by Tony Paul/ **Richards Morgenthau Co., 225 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.**



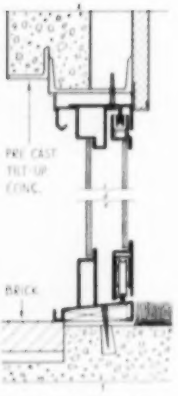
arcadia details no. 2 of a series

J. DALE HEALY

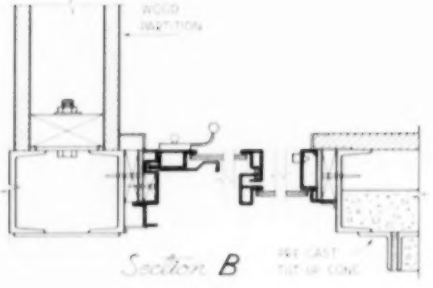


sliding glass doors by

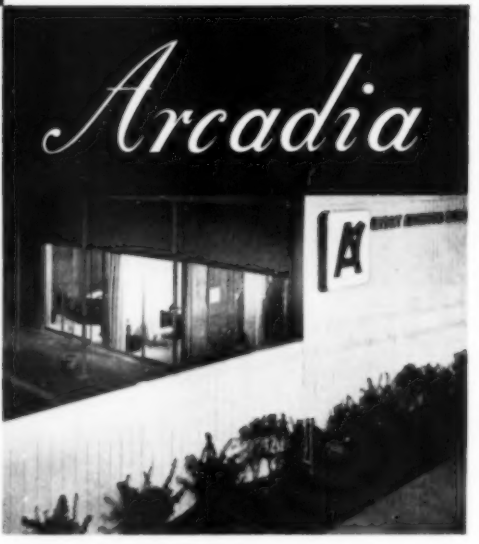
the finest in design, materials & operation



Section A



Section B



Arcadia sliding glass doors provide modern, spacious working conditions by opening offices onto an enclosed landscaped patio. A solid wall screens distracting street activity, making a quiet, restful environment for business transactions.

MANUFACTURED BY ARCADIA METAL PRODUCTS P. O. BOX 657, ARCADIA, CALIF.

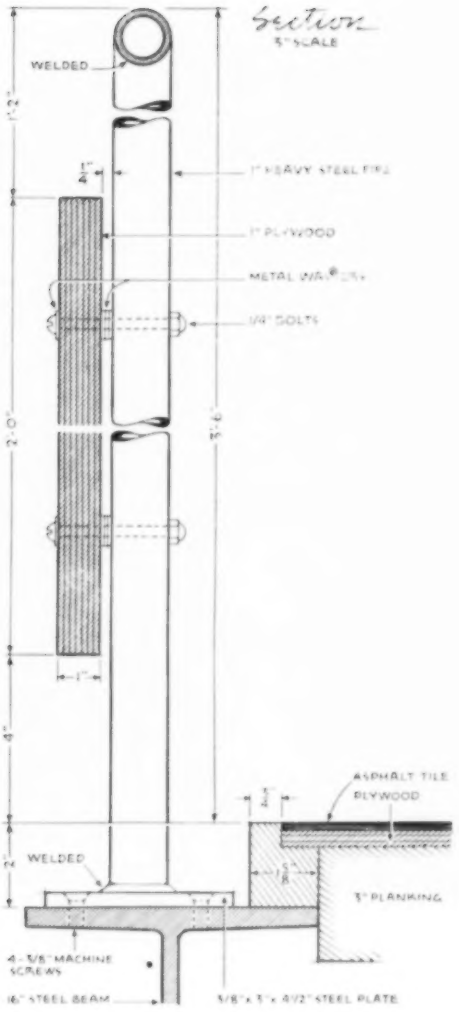
arcadia SLIDING GLASS DOORS

LABELS OF QUALITY AND DEPENDABILITY

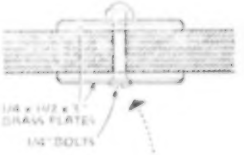
NATIONAL MEMBER PRODUCERS' COUNCIL INC.

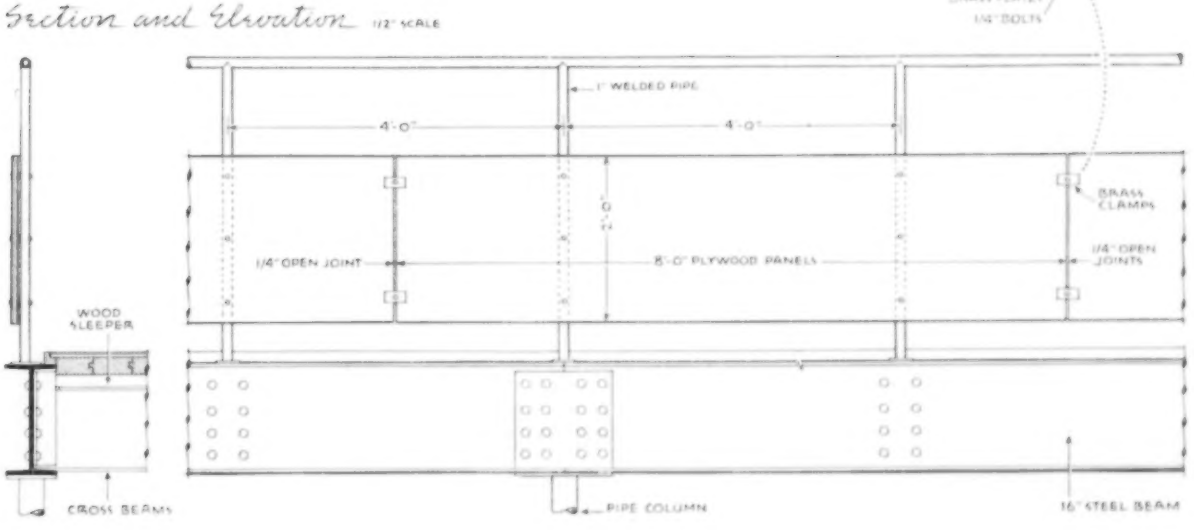
AVERY ADHESIVE LABEL CORP. OFFICES
Monrovia, Calif.
George Vernon Russell, Architect

library: balcony railing



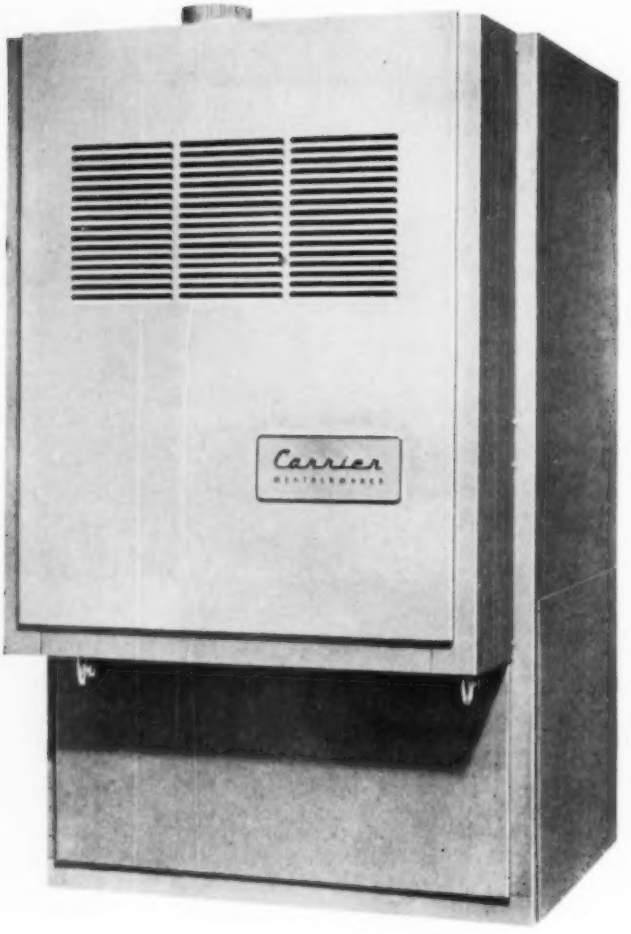
ROGER STURTEVANT





MONTEREY LIBRARY, Monterey, Calif.
Wurster, Bernardi & Emmons, Architects

This is the year-round air conditioner you asked for



Back in October you merchant builders told us you could sell 300,000 additional houses if you had the right kind of air conditioner.

Well, the new Carrier Weathermaker meets or beats every one of your specifications.

Does it fit in 12 sq. ft. of floor space? *It fits in less than 10!*

Does it tap the $10,000 home market? *Your customers can own it for $1 a month extra on their 20-year mortgage!*

Does it operate at low cost? *You can have it in an air-cooled model that uses no water!*

And yes, it's completely packaged, completely serviceable from the front!

Like to hear more? Write, we'll tell all! Carrier Corporation, Syracuse, New York.

P.S. to Architects: The big $27,300 Carrier Weathermaker Home Competition closes April 10. Better get your entries in!
Address: Mr. Harold R. Sleeper, Professional Adviser
Carrier Weathermaker Home Competition
25 West 44th St., New York 36, New York

Carrier AIR CONDITIONING · REFRIGERATION · INDUSTRIAL HEATING

KENCORK gives your clients more years of

Practical luxury...at Practical prices

Kencork Floors are unbelievably durable...yielding rather than abrading...providing an amazing long life that can be measured in decades rather than mere years.

Kencork's outstanding beauty is unmatched by any other cork flooring. It comes from natural tones of rich, nut brown... and subtle variations in shading from one tile to another. Of course, only top quality cork is used...no artificial binders whatsoever.

Because Kencork's resilience and loveliness make carpeting unnecessary, substantial savings result from its use as a distinguished, long-wearing floor and floor covering...as well as walls that last almost forever...clean and stay clean easily and economically.

Thanks to new methods and manufacturing equipment Kencork is now readily available to help Kencork Flooring Contractors make immediate delivery.

SPECIFICATIONS AND TECHNICAL DATA

Installation
Over any smooth, dry, interior floor. Over radiant heating. Over concrete in direct contact with earth if drainage is away from installation and slab top is at least 12" above surrounding grade.

Thicknesses
$\frac{1}{16}$" and $\frac{1}{8}$": factory or natural finish.

Prices
Installed prices vary with size and condition of underfloor: approximate cost, based on minimum area of 1000 sq. ft. over cement underfloor, 60¢ per sq. ft. for $\frac{1}{16}$" gauge and 70¢ per sq. ft. for $\frac{1}{8}$" gauge.

Colors
Kencork colors are only pure cork after being compressed under controlled heat and pressure. The result is a combination of gradations of rich nut brown...from light to dark.

KENTILE • KENCORK • KENRUBBER • KENFLEX KENTILE, INC., 58 SECOND AVENUE, BROOKLYN 15, N. Y.

KENCORK FLOORS / WALLS

Wood County Hospital, Bowling Green, Ohio.
Strong, Strong & Strong,
Lima, Ohio, Architects.
Steinle-Wolfe, Fremont, Ohio, Contractors

Wood County Hospital...

where Truscon "O-T" Steel Joists Make Floors Light and Fire-Resistant

Light? Yes. The light weight of Truscon "O-T" Steel Joist construction lessens time and labor required for erection. It saves materials in supporting framework and foundations.

Strong, too. Wide, specially-formed top and bottom chord members impart stiffness, and keep joists true to line. Continuous steel web member is electrically welded to the chords.

Fire-resistant? Yes. Tests prove that ¾-inch of cement or gypsum ceiling plaster on metal lath protects Truscon "O-T" Open Truss Steel Joist construction against high temperatures. In fact, the majority of insurance rating bureaus recognize the merits of this construction and give it a first-class fireproof classification.

Investigate this lower-cost-per-square-foot construction that assures adequate strength and safety. See Sweet's for complete specifications on Truscon "O-T" Steel Joists. Write us for literature describing the complete line of Truscon Steel Building Products.

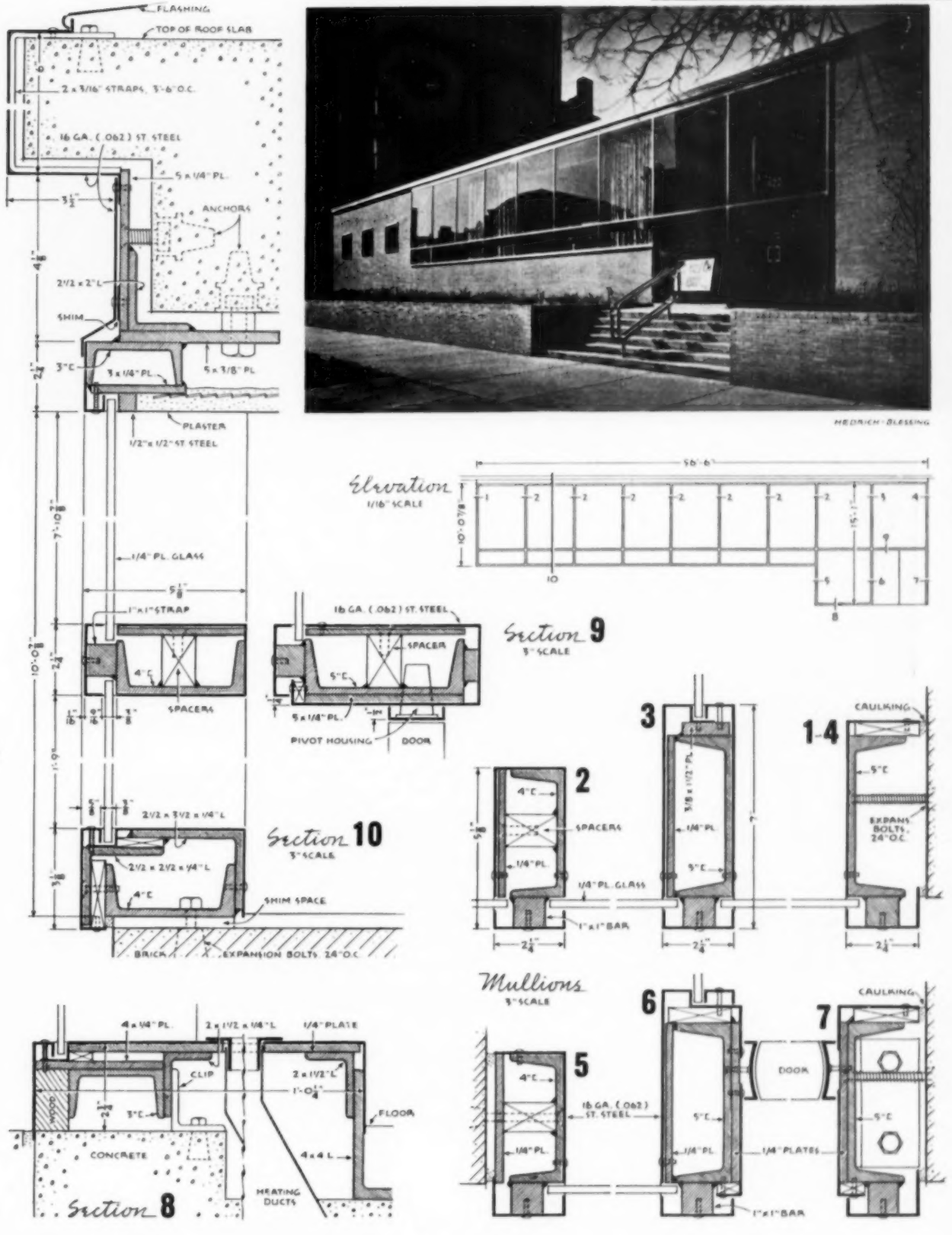
Truscon "O-T" Steel Joist construction for floors and roof. Underslung design of the bearing means maximum headroom under supporting girders. Open web allows passage of pipes and conduit in any direction.

TRUSCON STEEL DIVISION
REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION
1060 ALBERT STREET, YOUNGSTOWN 1, OHIO

TRUSCON® a name you can **build** on

welfare office building: window wall

HEDRICH-BLESSING



ILLINOIS CHILDREN'S HOME AND AID SOCIETY, Chicago, Ill.

Skidmore, Owings & Merrill, Architects

Holabird & Root & A. N. Rebori, Architects

marble

"When the forty-two story LaSalle-Wacker Building was constructed, marble wainscot was installed in all of the public toilets, public corridors and elevator lobbies above the first floor. The wainscot in the corridors is 6′ high, and that in the public toilets and elevator lobbies is 7′ high.

"In the twenty-two years that this building has been open to traffic, our maintenance expense on this wainscot has been very low.

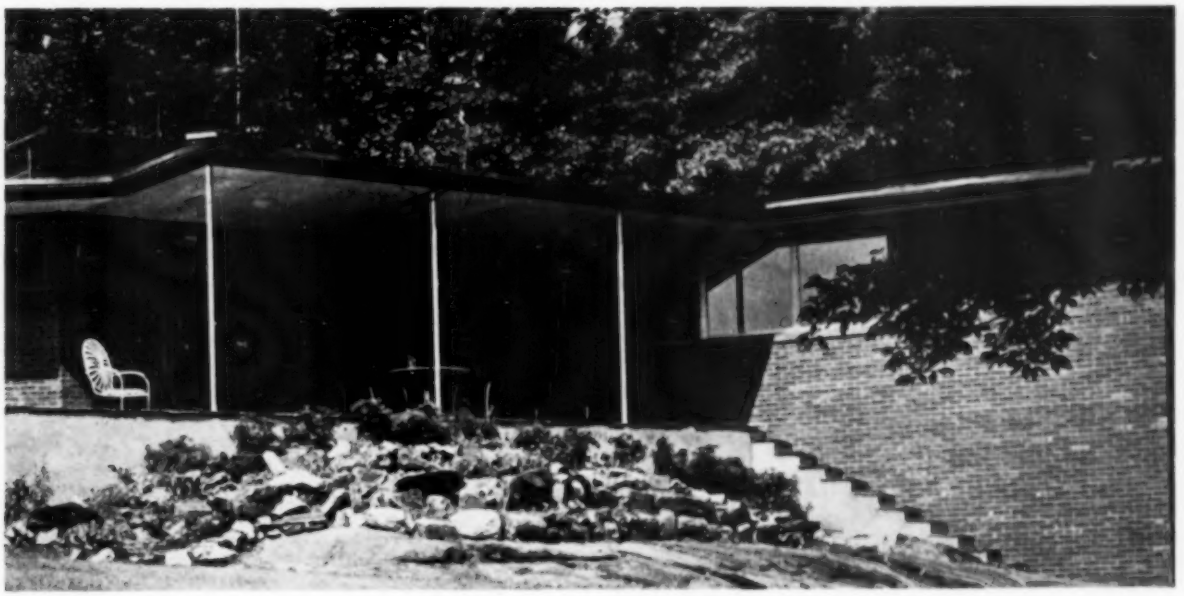
"Today this marble still holds its original beauty in color and lustre with little or no discoloration. This richness in appearance and the low maintenance cost makes this marble a good investment." C. F. Schwarzwalder, Manager, LaSalle-Wacker Building, Chicago, Illinois.

Your free copy of colorful booklet: "Proof That Marble Costs Less" available now. Write:

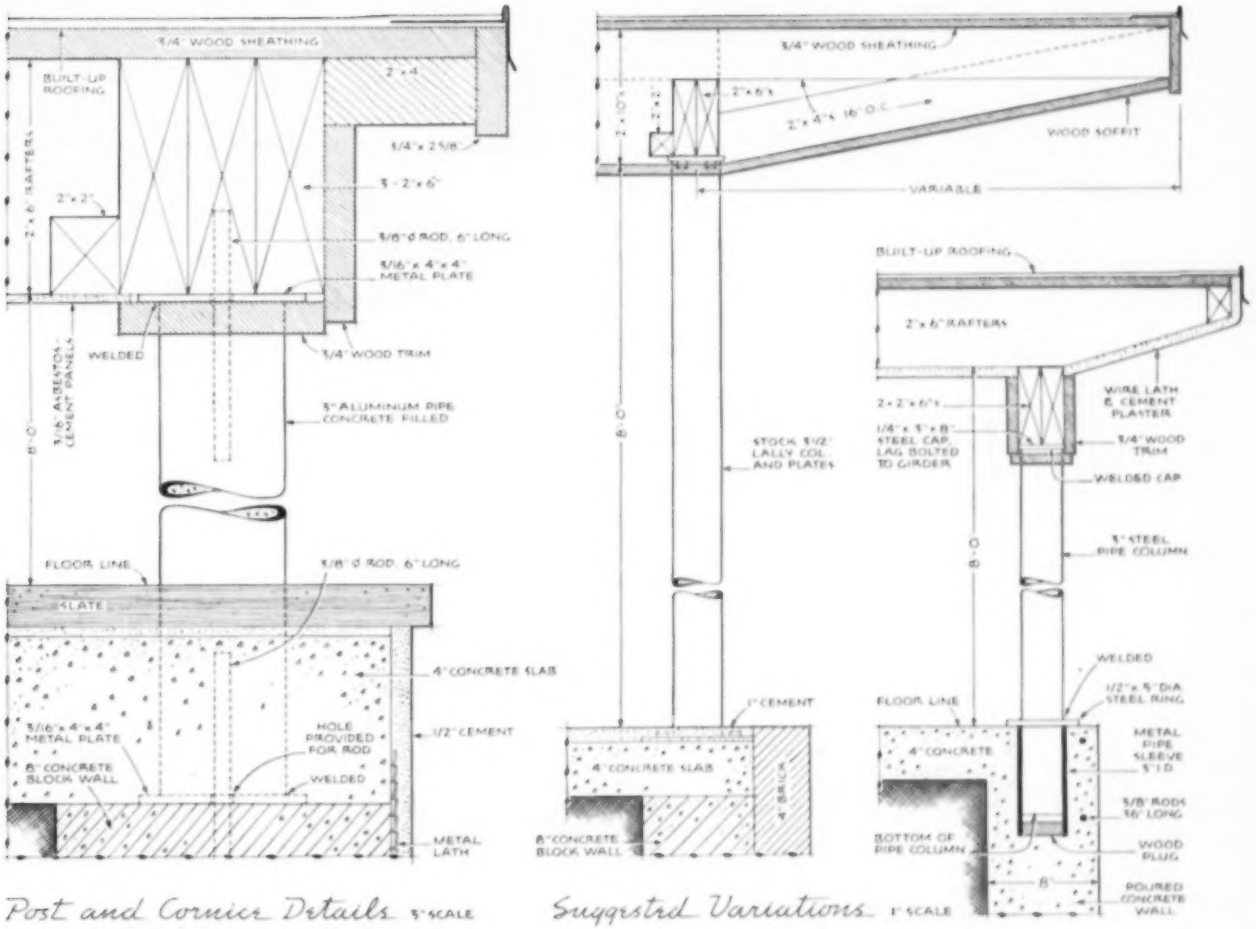
MARBLE MIA INSTITUTE OF AMERICA, INC.

108 FORSTER AVENUE, MOUNT VERNON, NEW YORK

house: exterior roof supports



SUZANNE SZASZ



Post and Cornice Details 3"SCALE

Suggested Variations 1" SCALE

GOLDWASSER HOUSE, Mamaroneck, N. Y.
Caleb Hornbostel, Architect

everything in stainless... including the kitchen sink

Whether you require stainless steel in bars — round, square, flat or hexagonal... billets... sheets... plates... wire . . . or angles, there is a form of Crucible REZISTAL stainless that will fill your specific needs. And Crucible REZISTAL stainless steel is available in a wide assortment of grades, gauges and finishes to meet the diversified requirements of all industries.

Crucible's staff of metallurgists and stainless fabricating specialists are well experienced in solving application problems in the chemical, food processing, dairy, textile, laundry, hospital, pulp and paper and a host of other fields — including uses for Crucible REZISTAL in household articles like cutlery, cooking utensils and the proverbial *kitchen sink*.

If you have a specialized application where the unique qualities of stainless will improve your product or your processing operations, don't hesitate to call in a Crucible representative who can give you the benefit of our broad experience. And when you buy stainless, be sure you specify Crucible REZISTAL, the quality brand of heat and corrosion resistant steels.

CRUCIBLE first name in special purpose steels

53 years of Fine steelmaking

STAINLESS STEEL

CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA, GENERAL SALES OFFICES, OLIVER BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA.

STAINLESS • REX HIGH SPEED • TOOL • ALLOY • MACHINERY • SPECIAL PURPOSE STEELS

by Bernard Tomson

it's the law

Correspondence commenting on the January column (which considered the legal implications in the practice of architecture by engineers) included a letter from O. Clarke Mann, a structural engineer and a member of a State Legislative Committee in Tennessee. The letter itself appears in VIEWS this month. The Court's opinion, mentioned in the letter, is so stimulating and is of such universal interest, that I am devoting the column to direct quotations from it:

"The bill was filed in this cause by the complainant, who is a licensed engineer, against the members of the State Board of Architectural and Engineering Examiners, praying, among other things, for a declaratory judgment and decree defining the rights of complainant as a registered engineer under the terms of the Act.

"Intervening petitions were filed on behalf of the Tennessee Chapter of the American Institute of Architects and on behalf of the Tennessee Society of Professional Engineers . . .

"Proof was taken by complainant and defendants, as well as the intervenors, which proof included the depositions of Board Members, as well as other eminent architects and engineers.

"The statute appears in Williams Annotated Code at Sections 7098-7112, and provides among other things (7098):

" 'In order to safeguard life, health and property and promote public welfare, by requiring that only properly qualified persons shall practice architecture and engineering in this state . . .'

and further requiring that a person seeking to practice architecture or engineering shall submit evidence that he is qualified and must be registered, and making it unlawful for persons to practice architecture or engineering unless duly registered, etc.

●

"A definition of *architect* used by some of the Courts, quoted from Webster's Dictionary, is 'one skilled in practical architecture; one whose profession it is to devise the plans and ornamentations of buildings or other structures and direct their construction.' The definition found in the American College Dictionary is 'one whose profession it is to design buildings and to superintend their construction.' While the same dictionary defines *engineer* as 'one versed in the design, construction and use of engines or machines, or in any of the various branches of engineering; one trained in engineering work; *one who plans, constructs, or manages as an engineer*; one who arranges, manages or carries through by skillful or artful contrivance.'

" 'Engineering' is defined as 'the art of science of making a practical application of the knowledge of pure science such as physics, chemistry, biology, etc.; the action, work, or profession of an engineer.' In the deposition of N. W. Dougherty (pp. 74, 75, 76) this appears: . . .

" 'This Committee has made a very careful study of definitions of 'architect,' 'architecture,' 'engineer,' and 'engineering,' but it was found that any definition of 'engineering' would be so general as to include too much, or too specific to be sufficiently general, or too voluminous to be suitable to incorporate in a law. Some have endeavored to include in a definition of 'engineering practice' all sorts and kinds of construction work, but engineering includes investigations as well as plans and no catalogue can well be prepared sufficiently detailed to include all sort of engineering activities. Both architecture and engineering are broad terms involving construction and necessarily there can be no sharply drawn distinction. Architects in the broadest sense are engineers even if usually architecture is associated with ideas of artistic or decorative features. Architects are eligible to membership in the American Society of Civil Engineers and several architects are members.'

"From the definitions given by the witnesses, as well as those hereinbefore quoted, and from this record as a whole, it appears as a fact that cannot be seriously questioned that the functions of these two professions, viz., architecture and engineering, so overlap that there is no practical way to draw a clear line of demarcation between the two.

"As applied to the field of building construction, it seems perfectly clear from the proof and the record as a whole, as well as from facts of which the Court might take judicial knowledge, that an architect, in order to successfully pursue his profession must be trained in certain branches of engineering, while, on the other hand, an engineer trained in the field of construction might be able to design many types of buildings and many of the components of various buildings with as much scientific skill as an architect, even though the engineer might not be trained in the art of making buildings artistically beautiful.

"The proof discloses that the great TVA organization, which has built many types of structures, including dams, power plants, administrative offices, residences, and buildings of all kinds, has a large staff of engineers (about 550 in number) and a small staff of architects (about 30). (See Dep. Tour p. 97.)

●

"Significantly, the head of the whole division that supervises the design and construction of all of their buildings, dams, etc., is an engineer, and has been throughout the history of the great Federal authority. (Tour pp. 103-105) Tour testified that the chief design engineer of TVA is R. A. Munroe, a civil engineer . . .

"All the foregoing is by way of saying that it is the judgment of this Court that it cannot define and delineate the functions of architects and engineers in such way as to draw a line of demarcation between them which could be successfully applied in practice. This is emphasized in the record since it appears that the architects and engineers themselves could not agree on such a definition and division of functions.

"The statute involved herein is a regulatory measure. The Tennessee Legislature, as hereinabove stated, has not attempted to define and delineate the practice of architecture and engineering as separate fields for purposes of regulation, and unless and until the Legislature makes such a definition and lays down the requirements of practice in those fields the Court will not undertake to invade this field of legislation.

"From all of the above it thus follows that the prayer for a declaratory judgment defining and delineating the practice of architects and engineers must be denied."

Otis

AUTOTRONIC®

Without Attendant

ELEVATORING

SPEEDS NORMAL DOOR CLOSING

The passenger is seldom aware of door movement

PREVENTS DELAYS AT LANDINGS

Autotronic—WITHOUT ATTENDANT—Elevatoring closes elevator doors automatically with "electronic politeness". A zone of detection extends along, across and a short distance in front of the leading edges of both car and hoistway doors. The presence of passengers within the zone is detected electronically. This three-dimensional zone extends only a few inches in advance of the doors. Doors are stopped and reversed only when there is the possibility of interfering with passengers as they enter or leave the car. Door closing is speeded. The closing action is so smooth, silent, and automatic that passengers are seldom aware of door movement.

If a talkative passenger delays door closing too long, the doors gently, but firmly, nudge him out of the doorway.

Autotronic—WITHOUT ATTENDANT—Elevatoring saves up to $7,000 a car, each year. It is suitable for office buildings, department stores, hotels, and hospitals. Why not visit a new or modernized installation? Ask any of our 266 offices for details. Otis Elevator Company, 260 11th Avenue, New York 1, N. Y.

BETTER ELEVATORING IS THE BUSINESS OF OTIS

by Carl Feiss

out of school

This is never a current events column, if for no other reason than it is written just about two months before you receive the copy of the magazine you are now opening. For instance, this is now the fifteenth of February. By the time you imbibe the sparkling wine of these words, you, the world, and I will be sixty days younger. Winter will be over. Spring will be burgeoning. I never liked that word "burgeon" in this context. It is one of those heavy, plush-covered words that is completely out of keeping with the light and hopeful quality of the season. Who likes to think of a jonquil burgeoning, or a dogwood, or the first robin? Anyway, what I would like to convey is that the dismal glooms of early February, which age all of us, should be dispelled by the time the sap that rises in the world has begun to flow. I hope P/A has chosen a bright and cheerful cover, that President Eisenhower has found a formula for world peace, that we will all be tilling the ground in our gardens, and that mankind will face the future with calm, hope, and tolerance.

For those of us who fear the red blood that rises in all of us in this season, who dread the almost uncontrollable and even nonconforming thoughts which surge through our timid and winterbound soul at this moment, may I with trepidation commend to you the following verses from the Phi Beta Kappa Poem delivered by W. H. Auden at Harvard in 1946:*

Thou shalt not do as the dean pleases,
Thou shalt not write thy doctor's thesis
On education,
Thou shalt not worship projects nor
Shalt thou or thine bow down before
Administration.

Thou shalt not answer questionnaires
Or quizzes upon World-Affairs,
Nor with compliance
Take any test. Thou shalt not sit
With statisticians nor commit
A social science.

Thou shalt not be on friendly terms
With guys in advertising firms,
Nor speak with such
As read the Bible for its prose,
Nor, above all, make love to those
Who wash too much

Thou shalt not live within thy means
Nor on plain water and raw greens.
If thou must choose
Between the chances, choose the odd;
Read *The New Yorker,* trust in God;
And take short views.

* "Under Which Lyre, A Reactionary Tract for the Times" from NONES by W. H. Auden. Random House.

I suppose that I should not have wasted the precious space grudgingly spared from the advertising pages by my friends in Reinhold's business office for anything so remote from architecture as a poem. I

(Continued on page 150)

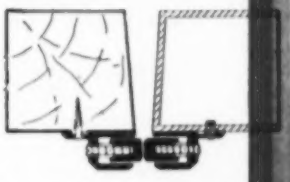
MICHAELS *adjustable* STRAGALS

KEEP DOORS CLOSED

. . . help eliminate drafts and air currents . . . keep out dirt and dust. Made of extruded bronze, aluminum or nickel, they are simple, practical, rugged, easily installed and adjusted. Michaels Adjustable Astragals are available in several styles, two of which are shown below.

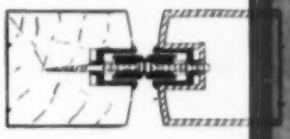
Type A

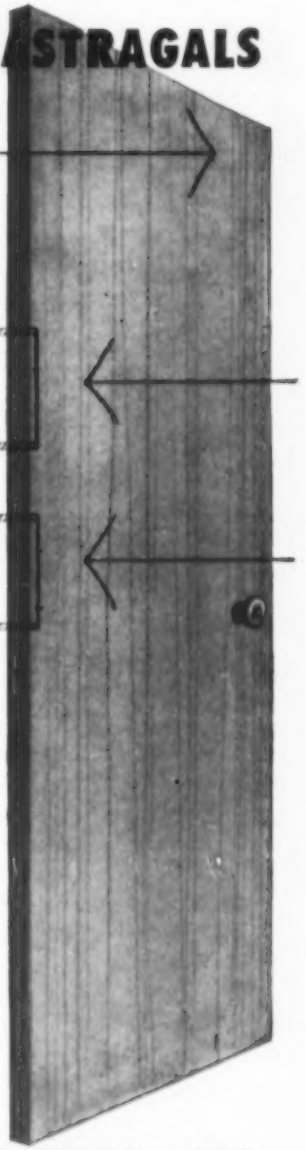
may be applied to either wood or hollow metal bevel doors, or as a stop bead.



Type E

is for bullnose hollow metal or wood doors (double acting).





Michaels Adjustable Astragals compensate for the expansion and contraction of doors, and close, as nearly as possible, a door of any type. Write today for complete details and prices.

OTHER MICHAELS PRODUCTS

- Bank Screens and Partitions
- Bronze Doors
- Aluminum Doors
- Elevator Doors
- Store Fronts
- Name Plates
- Grilles and Wickets
- Kick and Push Plates
- Push Bars
- Cast Thresholds
- Lettering
- Check Desks (standing and wall)
- Lamp Standards
- Marquises
- Tablets and Signs
- Extruded Thresholds
- MI-CO Parking Meters
- Museum Trophy Cases
- Inurnment Urns
- Stair Railings

Literature on any or all Michaels products will be sent on request.

THE MICHAELS ART BRONZE CO., INC.

244 Scott Street, Covington, Ky.

Manufacturers since 1870 of many products in Aluminum, Bronze and other metals

out of school

(Continued from page 149)

apologize and thank them for their generosity. The rest, I hasten to assure them, will be germane to purpose of this weighty tome.

•

Permit me to spend a few minutes here in speculation on trends in architectural education in this country as I have been able to discern them during the past year. Not that any one trend is easily identified. However, there is a curious compartmentalization occurring which may or may not be permanent or even important. I wish I really knew. Also I wish I were free to name names of schools in which events are taking place which may be important for us to assess either because they are good or bad or because they are exciting or dull—very dull. I also wish I could give credit where, even in lack of perspective, it appears to be due. Choosing sides must be avoided in an effort at all times to remain impartial. Therefore if in the course of reading what I am about to write, you identify names and places, may I assure you that such identification is your responsibility and not mine (or that of this periodical, which incidentally has long ago absolved itself from anything that I say—an act of pure cowardice on its part).

It is very much to be regretted that at the time I am writing this, the final issuance has not taken place of the report of the A.I.A. Commission for the Survey of Education and Registration—a report discussed in anticipation many times in this column. The actual statistical survey, as you may remember, was made in 1950. Dr. Burdell, the Commission Chairman, partially reported on the progress of the report at the two last A.I.A. conventions, and we duly discussed his reports in this column—in fact scooped the Octagon on the first, much to its chagrin. (It's actually a badly biased hexagon with a wen, if you're going to be accurate, which may account for the inferiority complex in such matters.) As I write I am told that the final editing is now taking place. Perhaps there is a meager possibility that the report will be ready for study by curriculum builders by this coming Fall, and that it may serve some purpose in modifying the philosophy of admissions, programs, and course design by the opening of the school season in the Fall of 1954. I can't see, even with publication this Spring—with luck, that it would be able to serve the 1953-54 season to any degree. It takes time to absorb ideas and then apply them, and in this case we can only hazard a guess as to the number of applicable items there may be or the length of time that it may take to put them into the

(Continued on page 152)

STOP CORROSION DAMAGE

DURIRON ACIDPROOF DRAIN PIPE

The specification of Duriron Acidproof Drain Pipe is the way to solve the problem of corrosive waste disposal. Duriron is a high silicon iron extremely resistant to corrosion, erosion and abrasion throughout the entire thickness of the pipe wall. Installation? The same as with ordinary cast iron soil pipe. Under most conditions, it will last the lifetime of the building. Write for Catalog PF/1.

THE DURIRON COMPANY, Inc.

401 NORTH FINDLAY STREET

DAYTON 1, OHIO

DURIRON

LOOK FOR THE NAME ON EVERY PIECE

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Stop worrying about bruised walls!

Kalistron PAT. APPLIED

Astounding but true, Kalistron-covered walls, even after years of abuse, don't show ugly bruises or scrapes. Records at leading hospitals, hotels, schools, other heavy-traffic buildings prove it. Miraculous? Here's the secret: Kalistron is different, it's made by fusing color to the *under*side of clear, super-tough plastic sheeting. No surface wear can get at that *under*side color.

Also, that *under*side feature means wonderfully rich color-depth. As a result, Kalistron walls are more beautiful to start with. And that beauty lasts! You get big savings in wall maintenance costs.

Exceptional also for upholstery, *with 3-way-stretch fabric-backing*. Available in special colors for harmonizing of walls, furniture and decorations.

Write for detailed information.

Address: United States Plywood Corporation, Dept. F-35
55 West 44th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

out of school

(Continued from page 150)

educational mill. And it may be that the time lag between the survey and the practical moment for the application of the findings in the final report may raise some questions on the validity of the report. I certainly hope that this will not be the case, but speed is now of the essence. I hope the final report won't bog down in the Octagon or be held up by the A.I.A. Board of Directors.

●

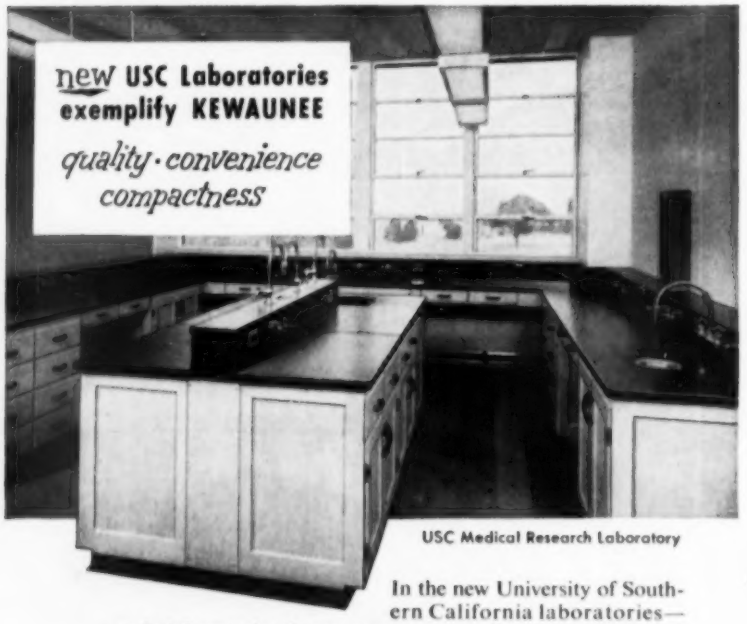
In the last month's column I mentioned that fantastic ratio that existed in June 1951—one student in architectural school for every 1.7 architectural practitioners. I do not know what the situation is today or what it will be by September this year. My guess is that the old figure may be two-tenths of one percent high, but don't check me on it.

The 1952 report of the National Architectural Accrediting Board, from which the above figures were cribbed, also made the following comparison. In 1950, the report states there was one medical student for every 8.6 medical practitioners. In architecture there was one school for every 340 architects and in medicine there was one school for every 2,800 doctors. This kind of comparison is a silly one. Comparable lifelong use of doctors by our citizenry as against their need for architects would be obviously a ridiculous analysis to make. Also medical schools are more expensive to build and to run than are architectural ones. The two professions are in no way alike. I just wanted to advise you that I place no significance on such figures, and again we must wait for the report of the Survey Commission (opus cited), with the hope that it will clarify the question of need for students and schools.

Of far greater importance is the stand taken by the Accrediting Board in this statement:

"The Accrediting Board is of course primarily concerned with quality. It has found, however, by hard experience, that at least a certain amount of quantity in respect to money, teachers, students, and physical facilities is necessary to establish and maintain quality. Experience shows that it takes at least six teachers to cover the architectural field regardless of how few the students. It takes eight teachers for 100 students, 12 for 200, and so on in a decreasing proportion. Obviously there will always be room for the exceptional school which can devote generous resources to a few advanced students. But in general, it would appear that one school of, say, 300 students could offer superior training facilities at lower

(Continued on page 155)



USC Medical Research Laboratory

In the new University of Southern California laboratories—as in laboratories the country over—quality, convenience and compactness of equipment are highly essential. On every count, Kewaunee unit assemblies of custom quality furniture stand out.

Kewaunee casework, cabinets and laboratory furniture—in rugged oak or steel—are designed, engineered and built to meet the most exacting laboratory requirements. All units are interchangeable, permitting greatest flexibility of arrangement for both present needs and future expansion. Quantity production provides true custom quality at modest cost.

Get the facts—consult Kewaunee before you decide.

USC Organic Chemistry Laboratory

Kewaunee Laboratory Equipment catalogs are yours for the asking. Kewaunee Planning Engineers are available for personal consultation without cost or obligation.

Representatives and sales offices in principal cities

Kewaunee Mfg. Co.

5089 S. Center St. • Adrian, Mich.

MANUFACTURERS OF WOOD AND METAL LABORATORY EQUIPMENT

For a refreshing shower with crystal-clear water and full-pressure... your home should have hot and cold water lines of Chase Copper Water Tube and Fittings.

Chase Copper Water Tube delivers a full flow of water. It can't clog with rust... it resists corrosion. Whether you're building a new home or replacing old pipe, use durable copper. For long life, at low cost, it's a far better buy than rustable pipe.

Ask your architect, builder or plumbing contractor about Chase Copper Water Tube. It's available through Chase plumbing and heating wholesalers served by 23 Chase warehouses across the nation. Chase Brass & Copper Co., Incorporated, Waterbury 20, Conn.

Chase

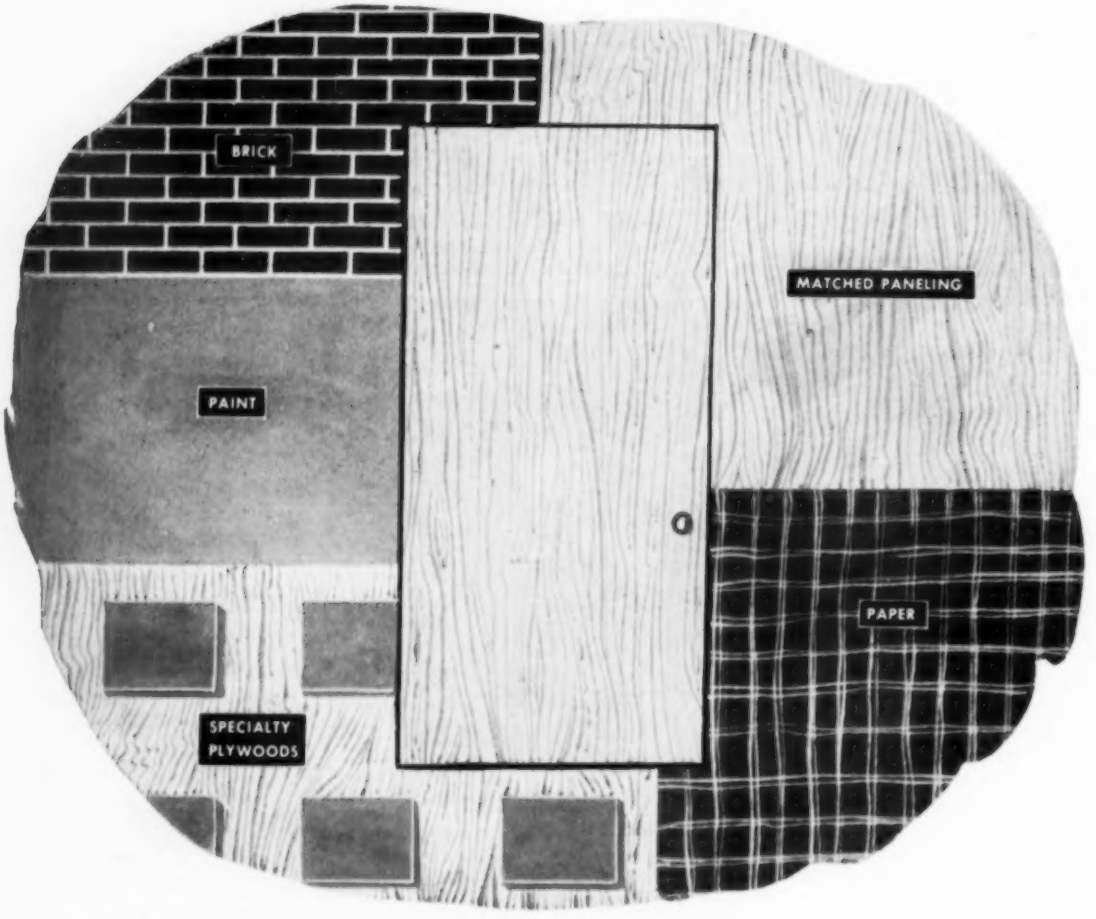
The Nation's Headquarters for
BRASS & COPPER
subsidiary of
KENNECOTT COPPER CORPORATION

ANOTHER CHASE QUALITY STORY

This compelling ad is one of a series telling the Chase quality story to 15,872,000 readers of the Saturday Evening Post and other national magazines. It sells your clients on the quality of your services when you recommend Chase Copper Water Tube and Fittings.

CHASE BRASS & COPPER CO., WATERBURY 20, CONN., Warehouses and Sales Offices at:— Albany† Atlanta Baltimore Boston Chicago Cincinnati Cleveland Dallas Denver† Detroit Houston Indianapolis Kansas City, Mo. Los Angeles Milwaukee Minneapolis Newark New Orleans New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh Providence Rochester† St. Louis San Francisco Seattle Waterbury (†sales office only)

Roddiscraft THE DOOR THAT FITS WITH ALL FINISHES



RODDISCRAFT HOUSEMART HOLLOW CORE DOOR

RODDISCRAFT Housemart flush doors blend beautifully with any interior finish from ultra-modern exposed brick face to colonial paper.

Not only the smooth flush design, but the choice of faces make them adaptable to any interior. Available in Natural Birch, Red and White Birch, Maple, Red and White Oak, Mahogany, Walnut, Knotty Pine and other woods.

Roddiscraft Housemart Hollow Core doors are generously made — contain ample wood at side and top and bottom edges for trimming and the safe anchoring of hardware. Lock blocks on both sides provide a maximum number of hanging positions.

Look for the solid color dowel — your guarantee of quality.

Roddiscraft
RODDIS PLYWOOD CORPORATION
Marshfield, Wisconsin

NATIONWIDE Roddiscraft WAREHOUSE SERVICE

Cambridge 39, Mass. • Charlotte 6, N. C. • Chicago 32, Ill. Cincinnati 4, Ohio • Cleveland 4, Ohio • Dallas 10, Texas Detroit 14, Mich. • Houston 10, Texas • Kansas City 3, Kan. Los Angeles 58, Calif. • Louisville 10, Ky. • Marshfield, Wis. Miami 38, Fla. • Milwaukee 8, Wis. • New Hyde Park, L. I., N. Y. • New York 55, N. Y. • Port Newark 5, N. J. • Philadelphia 34, Pa. • St. Louis 16, Mo. • San Antonio 6, Texas San Francisco 24, Calif. • San Leandro, Calif.

(Continued from page 138)

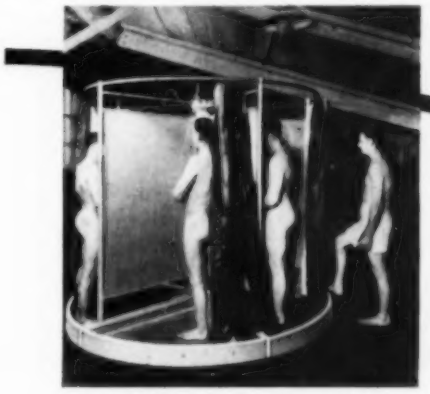
cost than could three separate schools of 100 students each."

While you and I may question these conclusions as they may apply to individual schools based on our ad hoc knowledge, I sincerely hope, repeating myself ad nauseam, that it will be possible for the N.A.A.B., other organizations, and the schools to fall back on the Survey Commission facts before doing anything drastic about their own programs this coming year. If the schoolmen can't wait, a little circumspect spying might be beneficial.

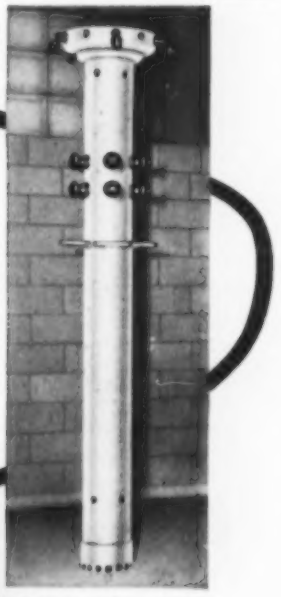
In several previous columns during the past three years I have discussed the slow disintegration of the influence of the Beaux Arts Institute of Design on American architectural education and the consequent groping on the part of the schools for substitute individual training programs. I have also cited a few cases where some success has been achieved in the development of individualized and orderly replacement of the former nearly universal B.A.I.D. system. Over a year ago a small group of educators attempted to develop a system whereby certain advantages in the old system might be reinstituted on an informal, voluntary basis. There was constituted a special committee called the Central Design Organization of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture. It made four major proposals.* The first proposal was that the associated schools subscribe, through student purchase of four study texts a year, the amount of $50,000 per annum for the preparation of adequate, up-to-date study texts on major building types, which texts would serve as the basis for design program preparation. The second proposal, based on the first, was that assuming common use of the study texts, several schools might schedule the same type of design problems at approximately the same time. All programs and grading would be locally done and the only controls would be a mutually agreed sequence and scheduling. The third proposal, based on the second, was that after the individual schools had "completed their local judgments on their local problems based on a common study-text, each school would loan several of the more interesting solutions to a circulating exhibit." At the end of the school year all exhibits would be combined in one big show at the A.I.A. convention. Also suggested was a published report on the completion of each problem containing a representative selection of solutions. The fourth and final proposal was that there be a number of workshop conferences for teachers of design during which the above three proposals would be under continuing review.

(Continued on page 136)

* *From the eighth Journal of Architectural Education of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture. Summer 1952*



3- and 5-Stall Shower Units are delivered partially assembled.



This is same shower without stall partitions.

INDUSTRY INCREASES USE OF BRADLEY MULTI-STALL SHOWERS

Bradley Showers well meet all the requirements for quick, healthful, convenient showering. They are made in 3-stall and 5-stall units which are shipped partially assembled for fast installation, and they reduce piping and piping connections one-third to one-fifth because one hot water, one cold water and one drain serve 3 to 5 stalls.

Arrangement suggestions are included in new 12-Page Booklet, "Washroom Layouts." Copy free on request. BRADLEY WASHFOUNTAIN CO., 2277 W. Michigan Street, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin.

AMONG RECENT INSTALLATIONS—

Detroit Steel · Inland Steel · John A. Roebling · H. A. Wilson Co.
Southwest Portland Cement · Island Creek Coal · Ford Tank Plant
Compania Marx · Delco Appliance · Carbide & Carbon Chemical · American Bridge
N. Y. Bd. of Transportation · Southern R. R. · Roxbury Municipal Bldg.

BRADLEY multi-stall showers

Distributed through Plumbing Wholesalers

out of school

(Continued from page 155)

This whole idea had been proposed at the A.C.S.A.-A.I.A. Chicago Convention in 1951, based on the felt need on the part of several educators that the B.A.I.D. had furnished at least a means of intercommunication between schools and some common ground in training systems. As presented at the 1952 convention of the A.C.S.A. (which always meets two days prior to the A.I.A.), the proposals of the Central Design Organization were summarily tabled by the conferees on what, to me as an interested spectator, were more emotional than scholarly reasons. The fact is that the majority of the schools are enjoying their relatively recently found independence of the old system and are afraid of being herded together again. The Central Design Organization was doomed from the beginning by its name, if nothing else. Actually there is a very regrettable tendency towards isolation on the part of many schools, and lack of a method of crosschecking and comparing curricula and teaching systems is proving a very real detriment to sound architectural education at the moment. Several schools had indicated an interest in experimenting with the Central Design Organization's proposals and I hope that the tabling of the Organization's report will not discourage some further exploration of its ideas by those interested parties. Something worthwhile might develop, even if not exactly along the line of the proposals.

Several of the schools have relied very heavily on "Mr. Big Name" in recent years. As a result, the star performers have often shaped the training programs to fit their individual predilections and convictions. There have been curious results. In two cases so complete a relaince on the maestro has occurred that the school might as well be back in the old atelier system of the B.A.I.D. The design may be different, but as design education the controls, the rota, and the lack of coordination with other parts of the training system all hark back to the days when reliance on the "patron" was required and obedience to his concepts was given—or else. Several schools have been able to avoid the big-name in design training and have placed the big-name at the head of the organization instead. On the whole this seems to be working fairly well, except in those cases where the big-name is spending too much of his time in private practice. The administration of an architecural school these days requires concentration and a devotion to duty and to education which must take first place in the mind and activities of

(Continued on page 158)

Everybody Benefits WITH Permalite

—AS THE AGGREGATE IN CONCRETE, FOR INSTANCE

ARCHITECT – Permalite/concrete takes the handcuffs off the architect with its *light weight* – 1/7 to 1/2 the weight of conventional concrete. Freed from this dead load, the architect has greater freedom in designing for required strength with minimum steel requirements.

BUILDER – Permalite/concrete takes a lot of weight off the builder's mind, too. *Lighter*, it's easier and quicker to handle, speeds construction. Advantages over other aggregates in the same weight class – uses less water, *shrinks less* on drying, resists thawing and freezing, has *lower absorption*.

TENANT – Tenants may not know why, but they're *more comfortable* in a Permalite/concrete building, because of the *added insulation* and *soundproofing* afforded by Permalite/concrete over conventional concrete – quieter offices, more even room temperatures.

BUILDING OWNER – Permalite/concrete gives him more usable building space. The steel structure can be lighter and the curtain and partition walls can be thinner, and still meet *fire-resistance* requirements. He gets more rentable floor space and, if necessary, *more floors* on the same foundation. Easier to heat, too.

To get the full story on Permalite's many advantages, send today for your free bulletin on Permalite, the largest-selling perlite aggregate in the world. Write Great Lakes Carbon Corporation, Dept. H-314 – 612 So. Flower St., Los Angeles 17.

Dependable GREAT LAKES Permalite®

THE LARGEST-SELLING PERLITE AGGREGATE IN THE WORLD

PROCESSED FROM SOCORRO PERLITE ONLY BY THESE EXCLUSIVE PERMALITE LICENSEES OF GREAT LAKES CARBON CORPORATION

Indokon Perlite Company, Cincinnati 17, Ohio	William J. McCormack Sand Co., Inc., New York, New York	Airlite Processing Corp. of Fla., Scottsburg, Indiana	MacArthur Company, St. Paul 4, Minn.
Perlite Products Corp., Dallas, Texas	Pennsylvania Perlite Corp., Allentown, Pennsylvania	New Jersey Perlite Corp., Newark, New Jersey	McClure & Erickson Corp., Los Angeles, California
Perma Rock Products, Inc., Baltimore 30, Maryland	West Indies Perlite Mfg. Co., Inc., Havana, Cuba	The Whittemore Company, Roslindale 31, Mass.	Virginia Perlite Corp., Hopewell, Virginia

FOR *Better Buildings* FASTER

Here's the new "Bible" for industrial builders. Here's where you can learn how to cut building time and costs with Ruberoid Corrugated Asbestos Sheets. Here's where *you* can find 32 pages of specifications, assembly instructions, application photographs and detail sketches . . . everything an applicator needs to know about installing corrugated sheets for roofing or sidewalls.

Ruberoid Corrugated Asbestos is strong and durable . . . fireproof, weather-proof and corrosion-resistant. Pre-cut lengths from 6" to 12' speed construction. Its light weight permits the use of lighter weight supporting members and foundations. It's maintenance-free . . . never needs painting. Made by the famous Eternit process originated by Ruberoid in this country 25 years ago, Corrugated Asbestos is the ideal material for all types of industrial buildings.

Let Ruberoid's Corrugated Asbestos Catalog be your guide to better buildings, too. Write today for your free copy.

Mail coupon today

The RUBEROID Co.

ASPHALT AND ASBESTOS BUILDING MATERIALS

THE RUBEROID CO.
500 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N. Y.
Please send me 32-page illustrated booklet on Ruberoid Corrugated Asbestos construction for roofings and sidewalls.

NAME .....
TITLE .....
COMPANY .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE PA-4

out of school

(Continued from page 154)

the dean, director, chairman, or whatever he is called. Several men in this position could well take warning from the experience of one school which dropped to a very low status among the collegiate schools because the head thought he could ride two horses at once and it took him several years to discover that he couldn't. The school is recovering but it was a close shave.

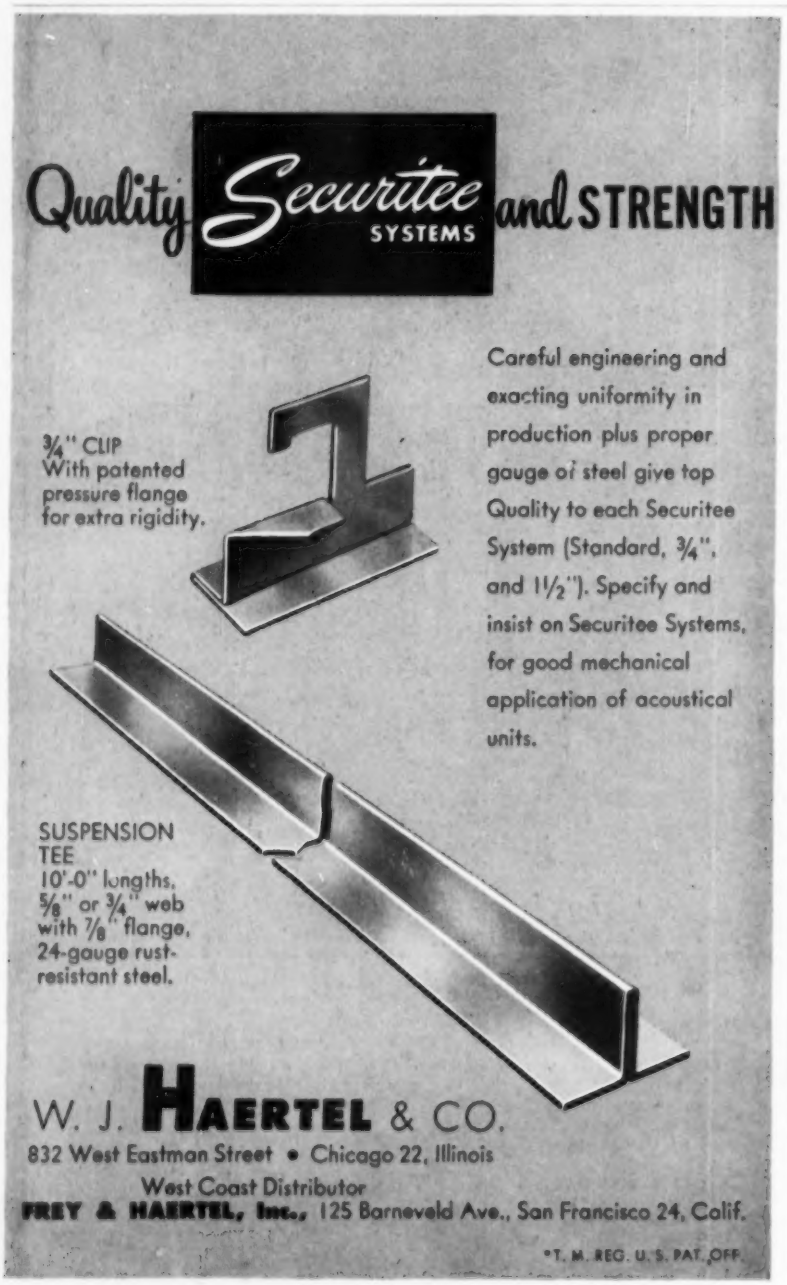
•

The internal struggles in several schools have received unfortunate, widespread notoriety. Personality problems are always hard to handle, but combined with diametrically opposing philosophies, they can create formidable disunion. During this current search for objectives and method each school, launched on its own way, floats rudderless in its own stream unless experienced captains and a loyal and zealous crew man the appropriate posts. It is going to be some time before all the schools achieve the serenity of a special few. I would like to be able to name those few. These have pretty well decided what they want to be and maintain their calm and self-respect, and at least in two cases, their leadership, by the very fact that they have weathered the conversion period. Even though there may be an occasional change of personnel — even of deans — they retain both their poise and their procedures.

Graduate education is suffering from indecision at the moment. In several schools graduate training is not much more than one year of a super undergraduate thesis. Inspirational training vies with job training and it is often very difficult to identify a program that is designed to supply specifically the deficiencies of undergraduate training and at the same time to provide those elements of maturity and scholarship which belong at the graduate level. Schoolmen in architecture have been thinking very loosely on this subject, although certain fields of specialization at the graduate level have been supplying much needed training at the last moment of a man's school career.

Graduate programs in city and regional planning are now replacing in most instances the older and practically vanished curricula in landscape architecture. Only a few schools today retain their graduate landscape schools, but the planning curricula are growing rapidly to meet both student and employment demand as this new career is clarified. But graduate training in planning is already beginning to classify itself, even as undergraduate and graduate architectural schools. There are at least four or five

(Continued on page 160)


Quality Securitee SYSTEMS and STRENGTH
Careful engineering and exacting uniformity in production plus proper gauge of steel give top Quality to each Securitee System (Standard, ¾", and 1½"). Specify and insist on Securitee Systems, for good mechanical application of acoustical units.
¾" CLIP
With patented pressure flange for extra rigidity.
SUSPENSION TEE
10'-0" lengths, ⅝" or ¾" web with ⅞" flange, 24-gauge rust-resistant steel.
W. J. HAERTEL & CO.
832 West Eastman Street • Chicago 22, Illinois
West Coast Distributor
FREY & HAERTEL, Inc., 125 Barneveld Ave., San Francisco 24, Calif.
*T. M. REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Expert Kitchen Line-Up!

Here's a planner with a real line on kitchen layout—a man who's done away with equipment problems by concentrating on the Hobart line.

Look at all that he's accomplished! His all-Hobart installation gives equipment universally acknowledged as best engineered and built for top performance. More, it gives all the added benefits of *interchangeability* of attachments and accessories—of wide choice of capacities and sizes for most efficient operation.

There's a model built to *produce best*—for every type of installation—in every category of Hobart food, bakery, kitchen, glasswashing or dishwashing machine. Check the extent of our line as listed, below. Then, consult our local representation—or fill out the coupon and drop us a line. Either way, you'll get complete, detailed information, specifications and capacity data on the most complete line in the industry. Get it—and let Hobart help you line up your kitchen plans . . . ***The Hobart Manufacturing Company, Troy, Ohio.***

DISHWASHERS • GLASSWASHERS • DISH SCRAPPERS • MIXERS
PEELERS • FOOD SLICERS • FOOD CUTTERS • MEAT CHOPPERS
MEAT SAWS • TENDERIZERS • COFFEE MILLS • SCALES

THE HOBART MANUFACTURING COMPANY, TROY, OHIO
Attention: **DEPT. ADV.**

☐ Please send full information on the complete Hobart line of Food Machines ☐ Kitchen Machines ☐ and Dishwashing Machines ☐

☐ Please have my local representative call on me.

NAME _____

BUSINESS _____

STREET ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE ____ STATE _____

Trademark of Quality Hobart for over 50 years

Hobart

Food Machines

The World's Largest Manufacturer of Food, Kitchen and Dishwashing Machines

out of school

(Continued from page 158)

distinct methods of approach which I hope to report on here after Professor Frederick J. Adams has completed his survey and report on city planning education for the Bettman Foundation. It should be ready this year.

One of curious aspects of the present search for a system on the part of the architectural schools is what I can only call a retreat to the visual arts approach. There are at least four and perhaps six that could be identified as being domiated by esthetics and visual arts training. They can be distinguished as at the completely opposite scale of philosophy from those architectural schools dominated by an engineering faculty and approach. Somewhere in between there is a middle ground which most programs are seeking in an effort to avoid either a faddish approach or a biased one. My own opinion is that our lack of communication between the schools leads to isolated approaches and isolated solutions—even in some of our most-crowded cities.

I understand that the regional meetings of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture are gaining in quality and effectiveness. Although I have never seen the reports, not being a schoolman, I understand that some of these meetings are being recorded and reports distributed. This should prove helpful as a forum, but I still think that the A.I.A. itself should be a more fruitful center than it is or can be at the moment. Whether or not those schools now experimenting in the extremes would ever let down their noses at an A.C.S.A. meeting is doubtful, and if they did, the audience might not always be sympathetic.

What worries me, and what should worry anyone who has labored this far in this column, is the fact that the schools during their struggle to find a method are occasionally wandering off into worlds all their own. They may be nice little worlds—even better worlds than we live in now; but when all is done and the spawning season occurs—out of the Gothic and Classic breeding pools come the fingerlings. Are they fish or coelocanth? Or are they something else yet to be born? My guess is, nobody knows.

THE *SECRET* OF
DURABLE FLOORS!

The Loxit Floor-Laying System has been commended and recommended by top architects and contractors the nation over. Simple to install! No special tools required. Uses Standard T & G Wood Strip Flooring—without Nails, Wood Sleepers or Mastics. With simple care Loxit-laid floors will give years of "trouble-free" service. Write today for literature, catalogs and sample.

LOXIT FLOOR-LAYING SYSTEM

LOXIT SYSTEMS, INC., 1217 W. WASHINGTON BLVD., CHICAGO 7, ILL.

notices

new practices, partnerships

CHALMER GRIMM, JR., and JOHN H. ZOLLER, JR., have joined EDWARD M. HODGMAN as Associates in the office of ROBERT A. LITTLE & Associates, 1303 Prospect Ave., Cleveland 15, Ohio

SERGE P. PETROFF announces opening of his office at 285 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.

Give Your Hospital Clients Modern Circuit Protection . . .

Southeast Florida Tuberculosis Hospital, Lantana, Florida, equipped with FA products. *Architects and Engineers*, Reynolds, Smith & Hill, Jacksonville, Florida; *Associate Architect*, Charles F. Kuhm, Jacksonville, Florida.

Buffalo State Hospital and Surgery Building — another FA equipped institution. *Architects*, York & Sawyer, New York; *Engineer*, Edward A. Sears, New York.

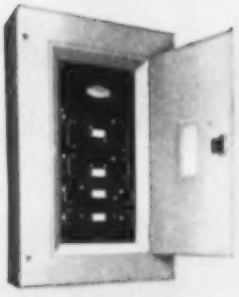
Specify ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS

FA PRODUCTS are noted for their safety, efficiency, dependability, and economy of operation — vitally important factors in modern hospital and other types of construction.

A pioneer in the manufacture of products for the control and distribution of power and light, FA has specialized in the development of equipment that is modern in design, rugged in construction and will give long and trouble-free service — products that measure up fully to the requirements of the Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., and the highest standards of the industry.

If you want to assure your hospital and other clients modern circuit protection, then specify FA on all your plans. Your nearest FA representative, listed in Sweet's will be glad to provide additional information on any or all FA products.

SHUTLBRAK SWITCHBOARD



PULFUZSWITCH PANELBOARD

QP QUICKLAG P PANELBOARD

Frank Adam Electric Co.

P. O. BOX 357 • ST. LOUIS 3, MISSOURI

Our 62nd Year

Makers of: BUSDUCT • PANELBOARDS • SWITCHBOARDS • SERVICE EQUIPMENT • SAFETY SWITCHES • LOAD CENTERS • QUIKHETER

american architectural theory at mid-century

By Turpin C. Bannister

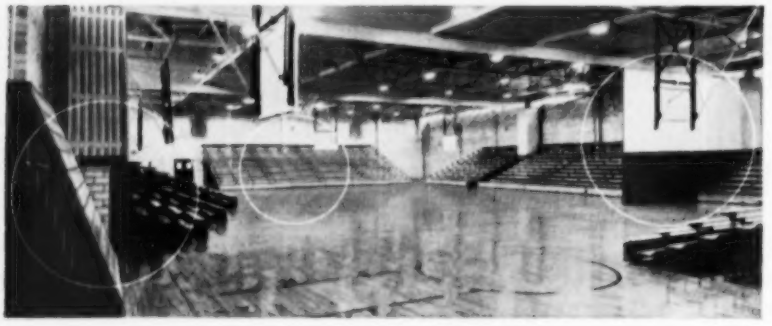
The long-awaited publication by the Columbia University Press of *Forms and Functions of Twentieth-Century Architecture*, edited by Talbot Hamlin, constituted an architectural event of the first order in 1952. This was true for many reasons. In sheer mass its four volumes, weighing almost 22 pounds, and containing 3446 pages and 3745 illustrations, are monumental. The number and competence of its contributors is impressive. The quality of its printing is high. And its sale price of $75 cannot fail to provoke respect. In addition to its physical magnitude, however, its subject matter lies in an area so long quiescent, that it demands the most serious attention of all members of the profession.

The driving force behind this vast undertaking was a compelling belief in the need to bring together the facts and principles underlying contemporary architecture and to present them in an orderly manner. The timeliness of this task at the midpoint of the century is obvious. Our generation has denied the validity of electicism but, despite a spate of dogmatic pronouncements, few if any attempts have been made to organize our thinking into a reasonable and lucid theory. Indeed, with the collapse of former beliefs, we have tended to reject theory itself as a dangerous waste of time leading to impractical excesses. As a result, practice has become pragmatic and empiric. For want of any commonly accepted terminology, attempts to discuss principles and theory enmesh frustrated participants in endless semantic jungles. *Forms and Functions* thus becomes a timely stimulant and aid in clearing the atmosphere and pointing a fruitful direction for our thought.

Such an endeavor implies that architecture and the design process are susceptible to rational thinking. To judge from much current writing about architecture, this is not universally accepted, for many such works are basically doctrinaire, intuitive, and mystical. These may be salutary purgatives for their respective authors, or generally interesting as revelations of their personalities, or useful as stimuli to provoke the exasperated reader to formulate his own synthesis, but they have rarely presented objective statements upon which further systematic studies can be built.

To believe in the efficacy of a rational approach to architecture does not necessarily mean insistence on some rigid or mechanistic system. Any comprehensive and valid analysis must deal not only with demonstrable facts, principles, and their inter-relationships, but also with the intuitive creative act by which they are applied to a specific problem. The rationalist simply believes that the more complete is the creator's command of es-

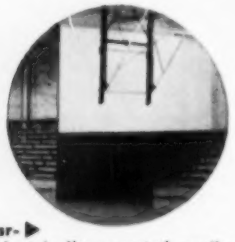
(Continued on page 164)



3 gyms in one make **sense**

HORN Seats—folded mean plenty of room for practice. A smooth *safe* surface protects players.

HORN Seats—extended mean plenty of room for the paying crowd. Comfortable, easy to clean.



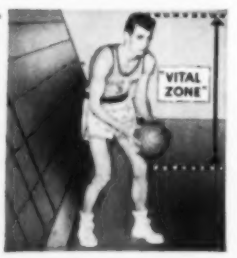
HORN Partitions—electrically operated, easily folded for exhibitions, or extended to provide practice gyms.

They'll pay for themselves in use! Horn planning and equipment give you maximum gym use—for exhibitions that pay—for efficient practice.

Your local Horn representative helps you plan. Horn factory crews supervise installation. Horn quality construction gives years of trouble-free service.

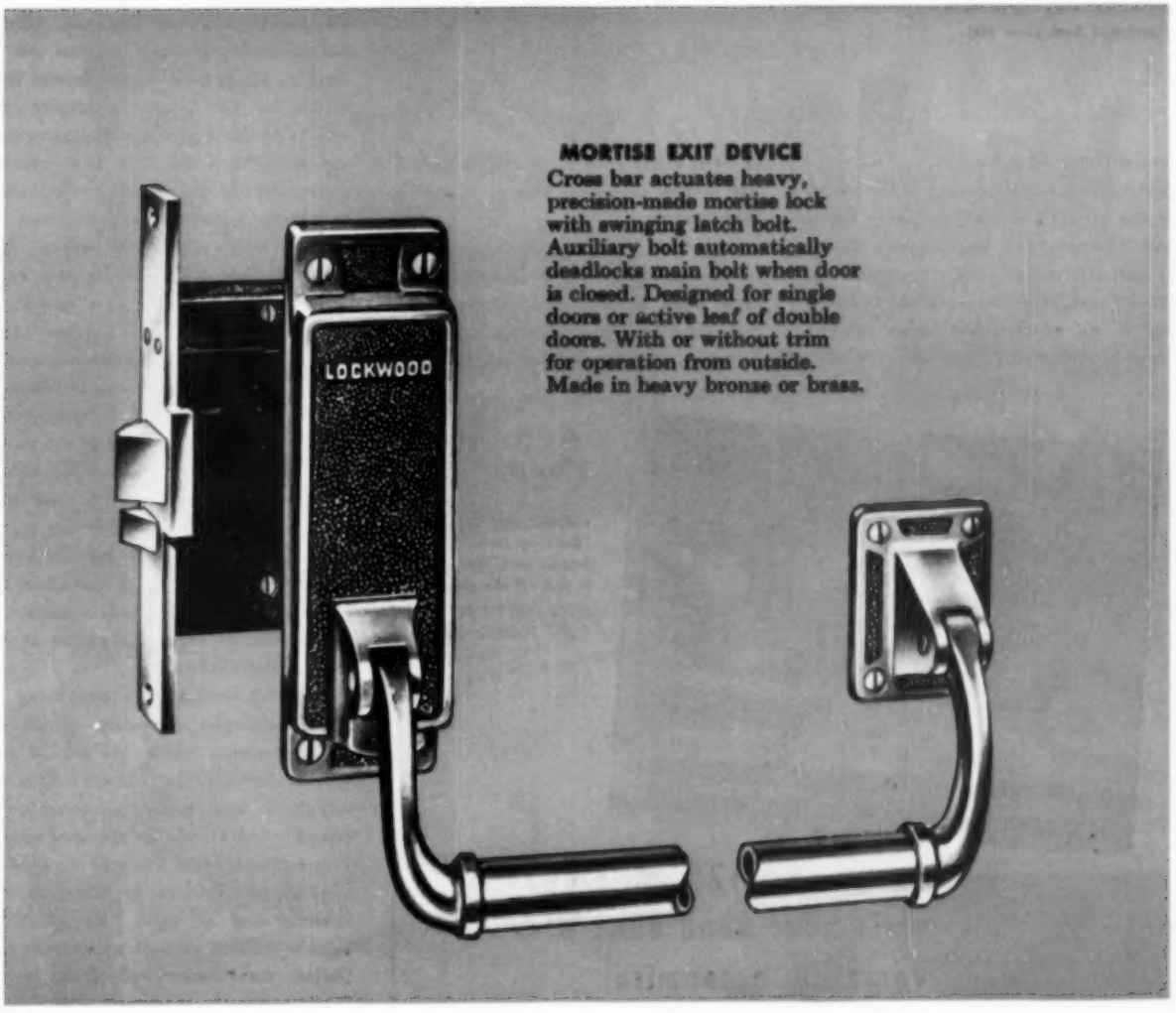
Write today for details on Horn folding gym seats and partitions—and the new folding stages.

FOR SAFETY, plan with HORN! Horn folding gym seats provide a *smooth, sloping* surface when folded . . . real protection for the *vital zone!*



Horn

SCHOOL EQUIPMENT DIVISION OF
THE BRUNSWICK-BALKE-COLLENDER COMPANY
623 SOUTH WABASH AVENUE, CHICAGO 5, ILLINOIS



MORTISE EXIT DEVICE
Cross bar actuates heavy, precision-made mortise lock with swinging latch bolt. Auxiliary bolt automatically deadlocks main bolt when door is closed. Designed for single doors or active leaf of double doors. With or without trim for operation from outside. Made in heavy bronze or brass.

Safe exit assured by LOCKWOOD

Trouble-free installations in outstanding public buildings across the nation have won Lockwood an unequalled reputation for quality and dependability in exit devices.

Vertical, mortise and rim type devices . . . and a complete line of accessory equipment... assure satisfactory installation under all conditions. Each item is carefully engineered to give long service and the ultimate in smooth-working performance.

Lockwood exit devices are typical examples of Lockwood's leadership in the development and manufacture of all types of builder's hardware.

See our CATALOG in SWEET'S FILE

Lockwood

LOCKWOOD HARDWARE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Fitchburg, Massachusetts

(Continued from page 163)

sential facts and principles, and the more profound his understanding of the nature of the creative process, the more direct and felicitous can be his performance of the act. In the art and science of architecture, therefore, intellect and feeling do not conflict, but rather complement and reinforce each other. Consequently, to even the most practical architect, sound, consistent theory must be a vital concern.

•

In his Introduction to *Forms and Functions*, Dean Leopold Arnaud reminds us that, since the Renaissance discovery of Vitruvius, architects have taken perennial interest in theory. In Italy, Alberti, Serlio, Palladio, and Scamozzi set an ideal of comprehensiveness beyond their means, but they served to inspire later writers of the Age of the Enlightenment and the 19th Century to a progressive realization of this goal. It is worthwhile to add to those mentioned by Dean Arnaud, a number of later works. The *Cours d'Architecture* of Jacques François Blondel, completed by Pierre Patte, formed an amazingly complete cross-section of architectural knowledge, as of 1777. The three volumes on architecture written by Quatremère de Quincy and published in 1802, as part of the monumental *Encyclopédie Méthodique*, belong in the same series. In 1805 (not 1809 as stated), Durand's *Précis des leçons d'architecture* (which is not "le Grand Durand," the *Recueil et parallèle des édifices* of 1800, as stated) summarized current theory for his students at the Ecole Polytechnique.

The 19th Century saw continuing efforts to compile up-to-date comprehensive statements which could take into account the impact of new construction techniques and increasing knowledge of historic styles. Rondelet's magnificent *Traité théorique et pratique de l'art de bâtir* first appeared in 1803, in five volumes and an atlas. By 1832, six French editions as well as German and Italian translations had been issued. While primarily concerned with matters of construction, its broad scope and comprehensive treatment could not but affect greatly the formulation of current theory. In 1833, J. C. Loudon presented a remarkable treasure trove of current fact and theory in his massive tome, the broad scope of which was belied by the title, *Encyclopaedia of Cottage, Farm, and Villa Architecture*. Louis-Pierre Baltard, first professor of theory at l'Ecole des Beaux-Arts, published in 1839 an *Introduction au cours de théorie d'architecture*. In 1847, his successor, Blouet, edited and supplemented a new edition of Rondelet, which continued to be issued until 1868. Laseur followed Blouet at l'Ecole, and published a *Histoire et théorie d'architecture*. Joseph Gwilt's *Encyclopaedia of Architecture*, published in 1842 and strongly influenced by Rondelet, had its final edition in 1903.

(Continued on page 166)

Free

Colorful new booklet, "Building Better Homes with Wood", is just off the press. SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY.

more than 125,000 housing units have been built with versatile, economical

TECO TRUSSED RAFTERS

By eliminating all load-bearing partitions, Teco Trussed Rafters provide clear span roof construction that affords flexibility of interior design and speeds up building schedules.

Common 2x4's and 2x6's, put together in pairs with TECO WEDGE-FIT Connectors, form trussed rafters that save material and labor.

Additional time and cost advantages are realized in using TECO Trip-L-Grip Framing Anchors in all secondary connections.

Free

TIMBER ENGINEERING COMPANY
1319 18th Street, N. W., Washington 6, D. C.

Please send FREE copy of your new booklet, "Building Better Homes with Wood".

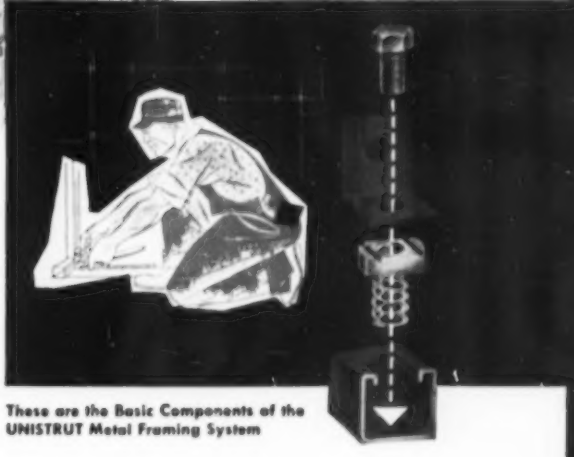
NAME.....
FIRM.....
STREET.....
CITY..... ZONE..... STATE..... PA

Specify TECO WEDGE-FIT CONNECTORS and Trip-L-Grip Framing Anchors

AIA File No 14 G
UNISTRUT
100% ADJUSTABLE • 100% REUSABLE
NO WELDING • NO DRILLING
NO SPECIAL TOOLS OR SKILLED HELP NEEDED
CATALOG ☆ NO. 800

New

FREE 84 PAGE UNISTRUT® Pocket Catalog NO. 800



These are the Basic Components of the UNISTRUT Metal Framing System

for the MAN ON THE JOB!

84 pages crammed with ideas, pictures and data on how to frame, hang, support and mount all kinds of mechanical and electrical equipment with adjustable UNISTRUT All-purpose Metal Framing.

Perfect for the man on the job—most useful, too, as a handy reference catalog for the architect, engineer, draftsman, contractor, or builder. Just pocket size, easy to handle, always within reach when you want it. Order your free copy of the *NEW* UNISTRUT Catalog No. 800 today! With UNISTRUT channel and fittings you can build all types of conduit, cable, pipe and tubing hangers and supports, framing, mounts, racks, tables, benches, and many other structures with just a hacksaw and a wrench. No drilling, no welding, 100% adjustable and re-usable.

The UNISTRUT system of mechanical supports provides great strength without bulk. It's easy to work with, lasts indefinitely, and the finished structure assures neat and orderly appearance.

UNISTRUT Products are Bonderized

U. S. Patent Numbers: 2327587 2329815 2345650 2363382 2380379 2405631 2541908 Other Patents Pending

The World's Most UNISTRUT **Flexible All-Purpose Metal Framing**

Distributors and Warehouse Stocks in Principal Cities—Consult your Telephone Directories

Write for your copy today! FREE

UNISTRUT PRODUCTS COMPANY
1013 W. Washington Blvd.
Chicago 7, Illinois Dept. S4

Please send me a copy of the new UNISTRUT Pocket Catalog No. 800, without obligation.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone ____ State _____

(Continued from page 144)

The second half of the 19th Century saw many ambitious contributions to the literature of architectural theory. Reynaud's *Traité d'architecture* appeared in 1850, with a fourth edition appearing in 1894. The great *Dictionary of Architecture*, in nine volumes, written by members of the Architectural Publication Society of London, was issued, volume by volume, from 1853 to 1892. In pertinent special articles, an amazingly complete statement of current architectural theory can be gleaned.

Viollet-le-Duc's *Entretiens sur l'architecture*, 1863-1872, formed a persuasive and influential exposition of constructivist theory. In 1863-1868, Mothes published his three-volume *Illustriertes Bau-Lexikon*, as a revision and enlargement of his *Allgemeine deutsche Bau-Worterbuch*, first issued in 1858. The twelve-volume *Encyclopédie de l'architecture et de la construction*, edited by Planat and published in 1888-1893, illustrated the increasing difficulty of encompassing the whole of professional knowledge within one publication. The ultimate in comprehensiveness was the colossal *Handbuch der Architektur*, 1881-1906, edited by Durm, Ende, Schmitt, and Wagner, and forming in truth a whole library of 51 volumes covering every aspect of architectural knowledge.

During the first half of the 20th Century, four works should be noted. Sturgis' *Dictionary of Architecture and Building*, 1901, in three volumes, was the first to be attempted in the United States. Perhaps the most famous of all was the four-volume *Eléments et théorie de l'architecture*, published in 1902 by Julien Guadet, professor of theory at l'Ecole des Beaux-Arts during the period of its highest prestige. In 1926 appeared the first and only volume of four projected entitled, *Theory and Elements of Architecture*, by Atkinson and Bagenal. Finally, the four-volume *Wasmuth's Lexikon der Baukunst*, based on Mothes, but entirely revised and brought up-to-date, appeared in 1929-1932, with a fifth supplementary volume added in 1936.

It is significant that of these authors, all but two—Quatrèmere de Quincy, an art critic, and Loudon, a landscape gardener and journalist—were experienced architects. At least eight were also active in teaching and no doubt this served as a strong motive to produce texts which would facilitate their instructional duties. Nevertheless, these laborious and usually unremunerative volumes were primarily provoked by strong faith in the power of reason to wrest from chaotic everyday experience a network of pertinent facts and valid principles from which could rise a lucid and consistent approach to heterogenous professional problems.

The increasingly formidable effort required to cope comprehensively with an expanding body of architectural knowl-

(Continued on page 168)

Yours for the asking

...this new, authoritative handbook—based on the latest research in gas appliance venting

If you specify gas appliance installations, you'll want this handbook containing complete information on the installation of gas venting systems. The findings presented are based on extensive engineering research recently completed by the Metalbestos Division, William Wallace Company, with the assistance of Stanford Research Institute.

Here are some of the subjects covered:

- *Fundamental Rules of Venting*
- *Determining Correct Vent Sizes and Capacities*
- *Choosing the Location of Vertical Vents*
- *Rules for Venting Various Types of Appliances*
- *Vent Installation Tips*

Amply illustrated throughout—and indexed for convenient reference—this handy pocket-size booklet will be an invaluable aid to anyone who specifies, sells, installs or services gas burning installations.

Send for your free copy today! No obligation.

METALBESTOS DIVISION
WILLIAM WALLACE COMPANY · BELMONT, CALIF.

DEPT. U

Please send me, without cost, _____ *copies of the* VENT INSTALLATION HANDBOOK.

NAME TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY ZONE STATE

the practical answer to your rust problems indoors and out . . . . . so easy to use that one man often does the work of two.

RUST-OLEUM®

STOPS RUST!

Resists Rain, Snow, Heat, Fumes, Weathering, Salt Water, etc.

Rust-Oleum *cuts costly manhours!* Just scrape and wirebrush to remove rust scale and loose rust . . . then brush Rust-Oleum 769 Damp-Proof Red Primer *directly over the sound rusted surface.* Rust-Oleum finish coatings available in many colors, aluminum, and white give you *double protection.* Sandblasting and other costly preparations are *not* usually required. Specify Rust-Oleum . . . prompt delivery from Industrial Distributor stocks in principal cities.

RUST-OLEUM CORPORATION
2523 Oakton Street, Evanston, Illinois

FREE SURVEY: Ask a Rust-Oleum specialist to conduct a survey including actual applications, tests, and recommendations. No cost or obligation. See Sweets for nearest Rust-Oleum distributor or write for literature today.

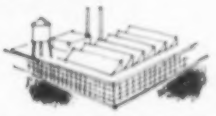
FACTS

prove the economy of Rust-Oleum

Apply Directly Over Sound Rusted Surfaces—Brush Rust-Oleum 769 Damp-Proof Red Primer *directly* over *sound rusted surface* after scraping and wirebrushing to remove rust scale and loose rust. Sand-blasting, chemical pre-cleaning and other costly preparation methods are *not* usually required.

Available In Many Colors, Aluminum, and White, Brush, Dip, or Spray—Get *double protection.* Beautify as you protect with Rust-Oleum finish coats in the color of your choice.

Practical, Economical Answer To Your Rust Problem—Rust-Oleum resists rain, heat, fumes, sun, salt air, salt spray, and many chemicals—as well as condensation indoors.



Proved Throughout Industry For Over 25 Years—On tanks, girders, pipes, machinery, roofs, buildings, fences, stacks, throughout industry — Rust-Oleum has *proved its capacity to stop rust for over 25 years.*

There is Only One Rust-Oleum

Distinctive as your fingerprint, Rust-Oleum is an *exclusive formula* developed by a Master Mariner during more than 20 years battling actual rust conditions at sea. It incorporates a *specially-processed fish oil vehicle that will dry, is odor-free,* and is formulated in *many colors.* Be sure you specify genuine Rust-Oleum to assure satisfaction. Accept no substitute.

ATTACH TO YOUR LETTERHEAD—MAIL TODAY!

RUST-OLEUM CORPORATION
2523 Oakton St., Evanston, Illinois

- ☐ Have a Qualified Representative Call
- ☐ Free Survey
- ☐ Complete Literature
- ☐ Nearest Source of Supply

(Continued from page 166)

edge prompted many architects to restrict themselves to only a part of the subject. The 19th Century, with its many new materials and structural systems, produced quantities of construction books. The demand for new, specialized building types provoked a considerable number of texts devoted to functional planning. On the other hand, esthetic writing, except in Germany, was less perspicacious since it was subjected to literary, moral, and historical, rather than strictly professional, criteria. This growing reliance upon specialized books was paralleled in another medium, the professional periodicals, which increased the rate of disseminating new ideas, but rarely attempted synthesizing them into an organized pattern. The emerging cult of pragmatism brought the validity of earlier theories into question, without offering a suitable substitute. Thus despite the continued publication of books and articles on theory, there grew up a general suspicion on the part of practitioners that theory was a useless academic amusement. Hence arose the paradox that in the midst of the greatest expansion of personnel, invention, knowledge, and intercommunication in the history of the profession, theory has come to be suspect and neglected in spite of a certain amount of subconscious agreement on fundamentals. *Forms and Functions* should prove to be both an active agent and a catalyzer in correcting this disturbing condition. If this occurs, and if it stimulates renewed concentration upon the evolving of a fresh, homogeneous, and comprehensive statement of the art and science of architecture for the second half of the century, it will indeed be a memorable landmark.

•

With the point of view engendered by this background and these potentialities, it should be possible to make a tentative, but fairly valid assessment of the content, quality, and probable value of *Forms and Functions*. It is obvious that, just as the scope and mass of the work demanded not one author but a whole co-operating bevy of contributors, no one reviewer can possibly presume the degree of omniscience sufficient for its complete and final evaluation. Such an assignment would require many co-operating reviewers and an unusually generous allotment of space.

The plan of *Forms and Functions* is well conceived. Volumes One and Two comprise a unit, written almost entirely by the editor, and devoted to general, yet thorough analyses of building elements as related to use, structure, and appearance. After a brief introduction, chapters are grouped as follows:

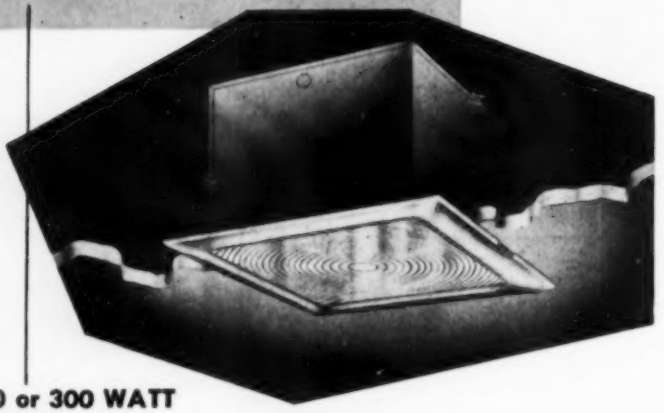
Use elements.

Public rooms; private rooms; service areas; horizontal circulations; vertical circulations.

Mechanical equipment.

(Continued on page 170)

a **new** departure in design and appearance



200 or 300 WATT

SQUARE **RECESSED DOWNLIGHT**

- Square, silver-mirrored Permaflector, lamp and lens positioned for maximum efficiency with controlled brightness.
- Choice of extensive distribution, intensive distribution and drop bowl lens.
- Designer styled one-piece die-cast frame with concealed hinges and latch.
- Inconspicuous finger-pull for easy opening and maintenance.
- A readywired "packaged" unit with many labor saving installation features.
- Designed to recess into a 12" accoustical module.

Write for Specification Sheet

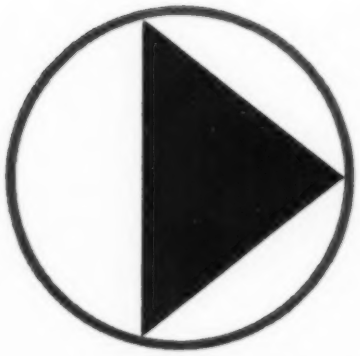
PITTSBURGH REFLECTOR COMPANY

421 OLIVER BUILDING, PITTSBURGH 22, PA.

FLUORESCENT "Pittsburgh" Permaflector INCANDESCENT

Lighting

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES • WHOLESALERS EVERYWHERE



As fundamental as woodwork finish...

A good plan is always better when it includes symbols for telephone outlets.

Where you use natural woods for color and texture, *beauty starts with the finish.* And your specifications are sure to include a section on "Finishes."

Raceways contribute to the effect of the finish by keeping telephone wires out of sight. They contribute to convenience by making it possible to locate telephone outlets where they are most needed. They contribute to client satisfaction by adding a lot of extra value for a little extra cost.

It is profitable practice to include built-in telephone raceways in development as well as contract homes. Your Bell Telephone Company will be glad to help. Just call your nearest Business Office.

BELL TELEPHONE SYSTEM

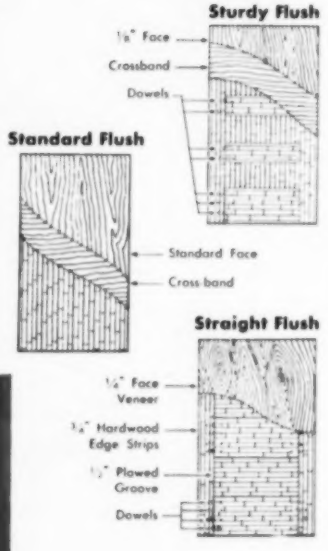
Custom-Built FOR YOU!

The only thing "Standard" about* HARDWOOD DOORS *is their Quality . . .

It's YOU who's important. That's why every door is *made-to-order* to fit the needs and requirements of *your job* when HARDWOOD DOORS are specified. And, because each is built to take all the hard usage and abuse of a building's lifetime, you can rest assured that both you and your client will enjoy the complete satisfaction of your wise choice. Only HARDWOOD offers you Standard Flush, Sturdy Flush or Straight Flush construction — each designed for different specific purposes. Custom-built, these *solid core* doors also come in a wide selection of veneers to match practically any type of paneling or decor you may be planning. Fire-resistant wood doors, X-Ray and Shielded doors are also available — made to *your* order. Write for complete information or consult ARCHITECTURAL FILE 16C/HA

RIVERBANK®... Sound Insulating Doors

You keep noise *in* or *out* where it belongs with our famous "RIVERBANK" door — the most effective doorway barrier to sound penetration ever! Ideal for private offices; music, radio and TV studios; hospitals, schools and institutions. Recommended by leading acoustical engineers everywhere.



HARDWOOD PRODUCTS CORPORATION DOORS

OFFICES IN
NEW YORK • BOSTON
CHICAGO

HARDWOOD PRODUCTS CORPORATION • NEENAH • WISCONSIN

reviews

(Continued from page 168)

Structural elements.
Bearing walls; nonbearing walls; doors and doorways; windows; columns and piers; beams, girders, ceilings, and floors; arches; vaults; roofs, gutters, and flashings.
The site in relation to building.
Gardens and buildings.
Elements of the modern interior.
Ornament.
Architectural esthetics.
Unity; balance; proportion; scale; rhythm; sequences in planning; formal and informal sequence design; character; style; color.
Architectural design and structural methods.
Types; block or gravity construction; mass construction; framed construction; framed construction in steel and reinforced concrete; architectural design and building materials.
The building and the community.
The process of architectural planning.
Group planning.
General considerations; formal and informal groups; open and closed groups.

Professor Hamlin brings a unique preparation to this tremendous undertaking. Long experience as an architect has given him a thorough grasp of practical problems in the field, which establishes an excellent tone of reasonableness and common sense throughout the work. As one of the outstanding historians of architecture of our time, he is able to draw felicitous examples from all periods, including the present, to illustrate his analyses point by point. As a leading scholar and critic in the theory of architecture, his understanding of intricate relationships and his fairness of judgment are admirable. In addition to these virtues, he is master of a clear, direct, and eminently readable style.

•

The underlying spirit of Hamlin's approach to the theory of architecture has two inter-related facets. One is his constant insistence upon the total psycholog-

(Continued on page 172)

philippine mahogany

A Beautiful Hardwood for

PANELING · DOORS · TRIM

Available in either solid lumber or plywood, Philippine Mahogany complements any style of architecture, blends well with all other building materials and can be finished to match any decorative treatment. For interior woodwork that requires minimum care and becomes more beautiful with age–specify Philippine Mahogany. *Write for free literature.*

PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY ASSOCIATION, INC.
Dept. PA, 111 West Seventh Street, Los Angeles 14, Calif.
PHILIPPINE LUMBER PRODUCERS' ASSOCIATION, INC. Manila

herman miller

a new collection available

of

40

hand printed

wallpapers

by

alexander girard

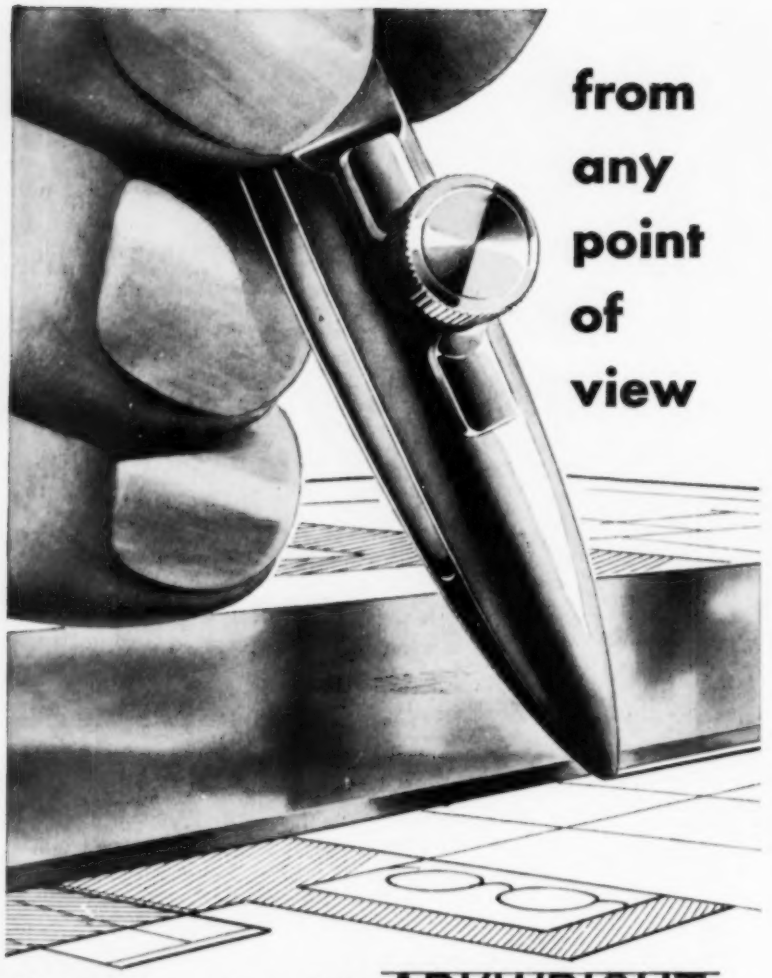
correlated with

herman miller

fabrics

showrooms – new york
chicago, grand rapids
los angeles

fabric-wallpaper sample book, $10; wallpapers only, $2.50. send order with remittance to dept. pa-43, herman miller furniture co., zeeland, mich.



You'll save with ARKWRIGHT

Arkwright Tracing Cloths are made to help you do your best work more easily.

Arkwright cloth saves time. There's never a pinhole, uneven yarn or other imperfection to slow you down.

Arkwright cloth saves trouble. You can draw over erasures time and again and not have an ink line "feather".

Arkwright cloth saves money. If needed, you can get clean, ghost-free reproduction from a drawing years after you make it—years after paper or inferior cloth would have turned brittle and opaque with age.

Wouldn't you like to see for yourself why Arkwright Tracing Cloth is best? Write for samples to Arkwright Finishing Co., Industrial Trust Bldg., Providence, R. I

ARKWRIGHT
Tracing Cloths
AMERICA'S STANDARD FOR OVER 30 YEARS

reviews

(Continued from page 170)

ical effect upon the observer, thus synthesizing all aspects of the building. He often reiterates the danger of a narrow and mechanical analysis which tends to segregate use, structure, and appearance in separate and distinct categories. This point of view conforms to the principles of Gestalt psychology. Secondly, he emphasizes as the desired goal of architectural design a comprehensive and integrated "expressiveness," which ensures that the total psychological reaction of the observer will be appropriate to and harmonious with the whole building. This desideratum parallels the taste for realism and appreciation for the dignity of the individual. Although elements of these criteria go back a long way into the past, the first two volumes of *Forms and Functions* present this point of view more fully and more eloquently than any previous work, and consequently they attain a unique place in architectural literature.

In connection with use requirements, where too often a mechanistic spirit dominates, Hamlin stresses the indispensability of psychological values in attaining true and complete utility. "If . . . buildings are primarily for human activity, it is a matter of the utmost importance that the architect understand the nature and requirements of the activities for which a building is designed. Furthermore, he must know enough about the entire make-up of human beings to appreciate the psychological processes which will accompany those activities; for human beings are more than neuromuscular machines of extraordinary complexity, with definite limitations and definite possibilities — they are human consciousnesses in which every activity sets in motion an elaborate system of reactions of pleasure or pain, of memory, of imagination . . . Any true functionalism in architecture must be based on service to the entire man . . ." And further, "directness and clarity of functional expression . . . (are) most important of all, for nothing is more destructive of the entire sense of true char-

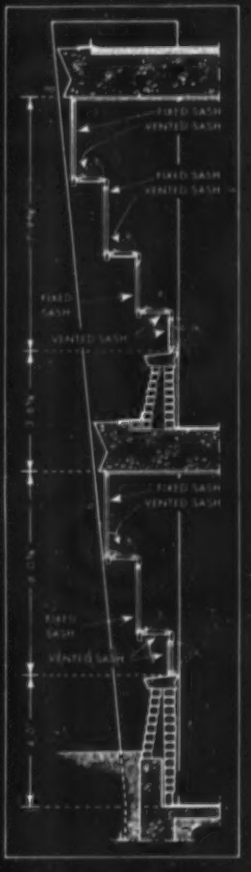
(Continued on page 174)

The Name **HOPE'S** *Guarantees*

CUSTOM WINDOWS

Home Economics Building, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Okla. Architect: William Burgett and Associate Harold F. Flood Contractor: Haskell Culwell Construction Co.

In this modern university building a stepped-out arrangement of windows was required. The upper three tiers of sash are fixed and the top two are glazed with heat-absorbing, glare-reducing glass. The ventilators which occur under each overhang lift up and those in the lowest tier tilt in. Shielded by the overhang, full ventilation is possible even in adverse weather.

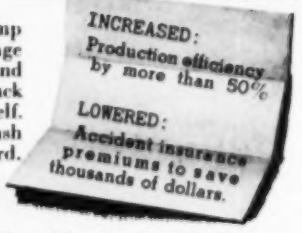


HOPE'S WINDOWS, INC., *Jamestown, N. Y.*

THE FINEST BUILDINGS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD ARE FITTED WITH HOPE'S WINDOWS

. . . THEN WE INSTALLED ALGRIP
Thus Doubling Production Efficiency
And Lowering Big Insurance Costs

In a large Eastern rolling mill, a ramp from the production floor to a storage area above was so slippery from oil and grease drippings that a fork-lift truck could not climb the incline by itself. An unloaded fork-lift truck had to push the loaded one. Already a safety hazard, the slippery ramp also caused production inefficiency.

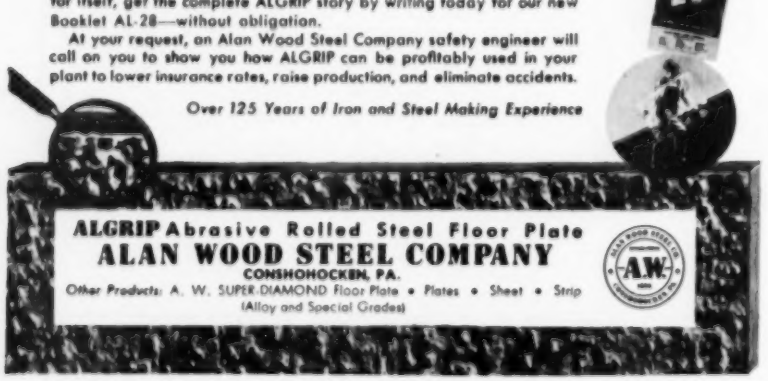


When A.W. ALGRIP Abrasive Rolled Steel Floor Plate was installed on the ramp, skidding stopped, accidents were eliminated, and one truck did the job better than two did before. *Greater production efficiency and lowered insurance rates paid for the ALGRIP installation.* Safe for vehicles as well as men, ALGRIP gives even steep inclines a hard-gripping, anti-skid surface.

In ALGRIP, tough abrasive particles (the same as used in grinding wheels) put hundreds of tiny safety brakes in every footstep—making it virtually impossible to slip. ALGRIP never wears smooth—heavy use only exposes new abrasive particles. The tough rolled steel in ALGRIP makes this floor plate stronger than other abrasive floorings. For safety that pays for itself, get the complete ALGRIP story by writing today for our new Booklet AL-28—without obligation.

At your request, an Alan Wood Steel Company safety engineer will call on you to show you how ALGRIP can be profitably used in your plant to lower insurance rates, raise production, and eliminate accidents.

Over 125 Years of Iron and Steel Making Experience



ALGRIP Abrasive Rolled Steel Floor Plate
ALAN WOOD STEEL COMPANY
CONSHOHOCKEN, PA.
Other Products: A. W. SUPER-DIAMOND Floor Plate • Plates • Sheet • Strip (Alloy and Special Grades)

reviews

(Continued from page 172)

acter in buildings than an attempt to make a building express uses or emotions that are foreign to its true nature."

The psychological effects of structural systems, materials, and details are likewise emphasized, as, for example, in the statement ". . . in the expression of structural function and structural stress there resides one of the great sources of the beauty which architecture can contribute to the world . . . We are seeking an architecture in which imagination and creative power transmute the strictly necessary into the most powerfully expressive without the aid of extraneous detail or ornament . . ."

The esthetic aim of the architect is also presented as a striving for an expression consonant with function and structure. "Functional clarity," "emotional rightness," and "appropriate character" are recurring terms. By these qualities, the architect "expresses and, to some degree at least, determines the emotional life of the world."

Finally, "style," in the sense of a coherent and efficacious conception of the total building, climaxes this philosophy of "expressiveness." "What style in the use of materials implies is a search for the most expressive treatment possible." "The requirements it (climate) has dictated have become, not limitations to design, but rather sources of expressive style."

To the extent that contemporary architects worry about philosophical notions, the widespread, though often subconscious, acceptance of "expressivism" is a remarkable phenomenon. Edgar Kaufmann, Jr., Director of the Department of Industrial Design of the Museum of Modern Art, has remarked: "Every building makes demands: these are usually classified as structural, functional, and esthetic. (These three classifications, of course, are not so separate in practice as in words.) I suppose modern architects have been unique in believing that these three demands are equally important, and that the best architecture is that which satisfies them equally; that the ideal architecture meets them not by different elements as-

(Continued on page 178)

Specifications
Mosaic Formfree
Decorated Pattern 6050A
on mirror wall.
Wall Tile Color 101.
Floor Pattern 2258-B.
Dressing Table
Pattern 1003-NN.

Allen Ritter, Designer;
R. P. Schunk,
Tile Contractor.

creative simplicity . . . in Mosaic Tile

An enchanting, richly varied monochromatic scheme in clay tile . . . accented by Mosaic Formfree* Decorated Tile on the mirror wall. Design with Mosaic Tile . . . you'll find it gives value, permanence and beauty to your work. For helpful literature on the many types of Mosaic Tile, write Department 28-14, The Mosaic Tile Company, Zanesville, Ohio. And remember—you and your clients are always welcome at our showrooms, or at those of your local Tile Contractors.

THE MOSAIC TILE COMPANY
(Member—Tile Council of America)

MOSAIC ®

Offices, Showrooms and Warehouses across the nation
Over 4000 Tile Contractors to serve you

*Copyright 1951 by The Mosaic Tile Company

OFFICES: Atlanta • Boston • Buffalo • Chicago • Denver • Detroit • Greensboro • Hartford • Hollywood • Little Rock • Miami • Milwaukee • Minneapolis New Orleans • New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Portland • St. Louis • Salt Lake City • San Antonio • San Francisco • Seattle • Tampa • Washington, D. C. • Zanesville

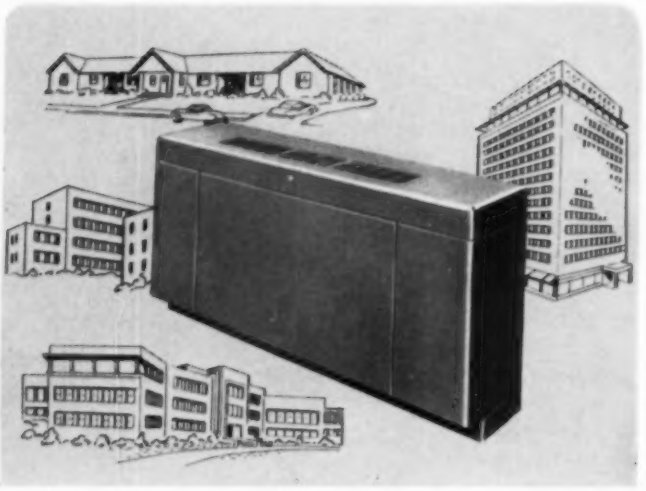
Here's the answer to simple, efficient, economical year 'round air conditioning—

THE REMOTAIRE

by AMERICAN-Standard

a remote type unit for multi-room installations

Heats in Winter Cools in Summer



● The Remotaire is an individual-room, remote type unit which provides all-weather comfort conditioning for central plant multi-room installations such as hotels, motels, apartments, hospitals, residences and office buildings. It heats in winter, cools and dehumidifies in summer . . . filters and circulates the air in all seasons.

As part of a Remotaire system, the individually-controlled Remotaire unit allows each occupant to choose the room temperature that suits him best without affecting adjoining rooms.

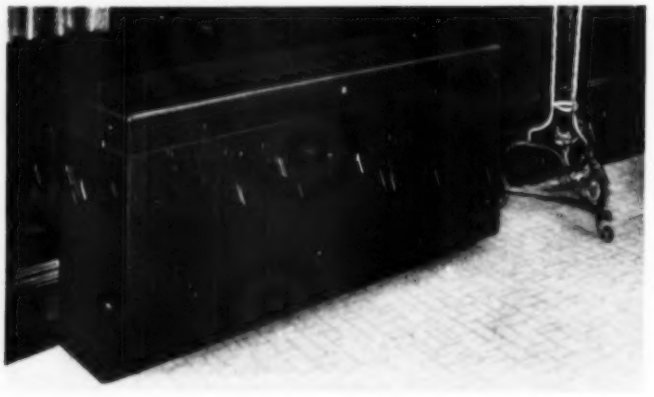
The Remotaire uses chilled water from a central water chiller for cooling and hot water from a central heating plant for heating. It is provided with an arrangement for introducing ventilation air through a wall aperture behind each unit, thus eliminating use of expensive, space-consuming ductwork. However, if desired, ventilation air may be supplied by several other methods.

Its adaptability to a variety of ventilation systems makes the Remotaire ideal for modernization as well as new construction. For further details, write for our free Remotaire Brochure, Form 298.

American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corp.
Dept. PA-43, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

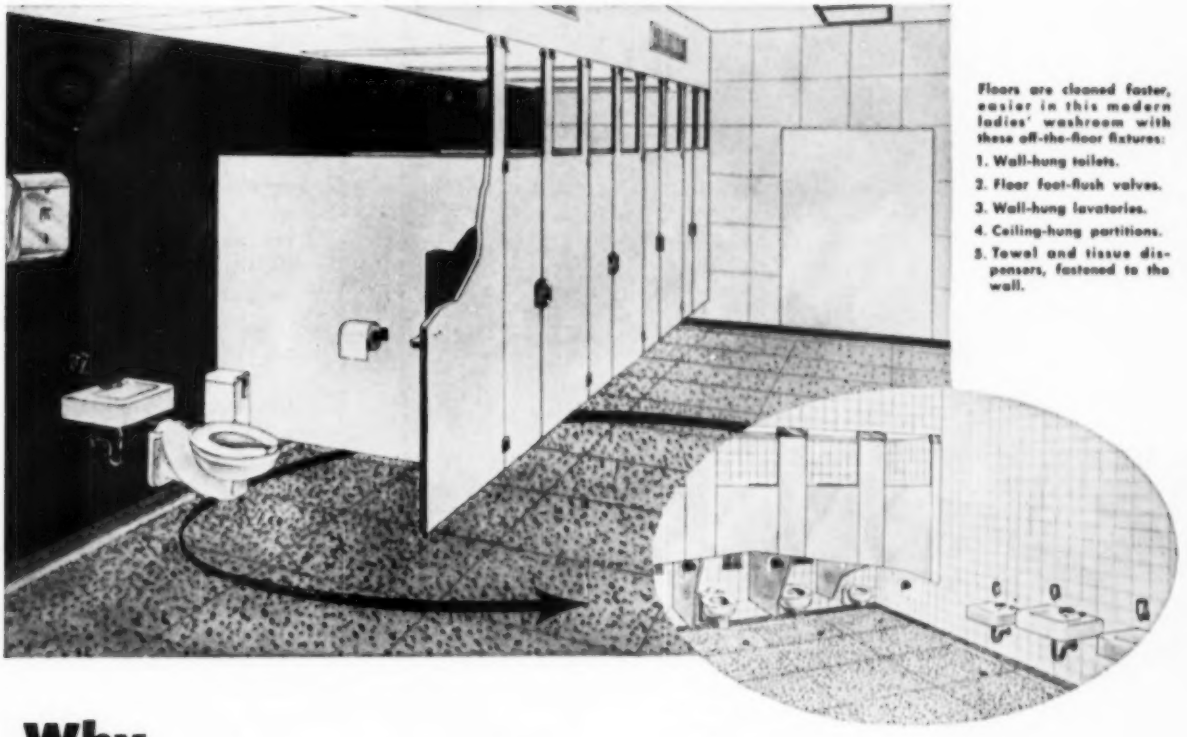
AMERICAN-Standard
HEATING-COOLING

DESIGNED FOR LOCATION UNDER WINDOWS, the Remotaire can be free standing or recessed into wall 4 inches. It is enclosed in an attractive cabinet of sturdy, reinforced steel—plus a reinforced air grille—which adds to permanence and long lasting beauty of unit. Installation pictured above is part of a Remotaire Well Water System used at the Concord Hotel, Kiamesha Lake, N. Y. The modernization installation below—the C. F. Church Co., Holyoke, Mass.—is part of a Remotaire Wall Aperture System.



Serving home and industry

AMERICAN-STANDARD • AMERICAN BLOWER • CHURCH SEATS & WALL TILE • DETROIT CONTROLS • KEWANEE BOILERS • ROSS EXCHANGERS



Floors are cleaned faster, easier in this modern ladies' washroom with these off-the-floor fixtures:

1. **Wall-hung toilets.**
2. **Floor foot-flush valves.**
3. **Wall-hung lavatories.**
4. **Ceiling-hung partitions.**
5. **Towel and tissue dispensers, fastened to the wall.**

Why off-the-floor fixtures are a "Must" for modern washrooms

"Keep the fixtures off the floor!"—A sound recommendation from the plant washroom designer who wants his client to have the best in employee health, morale and efficiency . . . a minimum of absenteeism and wasted man-hours. For example—wall-hung lavatories and toilets with ceiling-hung partitions aid a faster, easier cleaning operation. They reduce illness and absenteeism, too, by doing away with filth-catching corners and crevices, permitting better ventilation.

Labor and administration costs generally eat up 85-95% of a typical operation's sanitation budget. Stretch this figure out over the life of a building—50 years or more—and you'll realize the full importance of passing every possible washroom labor saving on to your client in his new building.

Advice on off-the-floor fixtures is only one of many services offered by your Washroom Advisory Service man. Call him in. Get *all* the details—*based on actual experience.* He has the know-how gathered by a group of Scott-trained consultants who have serviced over 500,000 washrooms.

Contact Washroom Advisory Service, Scott Paper Company, Chester, Pennsylvania.

Send for FREE Leaflet...
"Plant Washroom Designing"

SCOTT

Symbol of Modern Washrooms

Trade Mark "Washroom Advisory Service" Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Washroom Advisory Service, Dept. PA-4
Scott Paper Company
Chester, Pennsylvania

At no cost or obligation, please send me your study of personnel, traffic and maintenance problems, *"Plant Washroom Designing."*

Name_____

Company_____ Title_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

Pride of Crawford County, Pa.

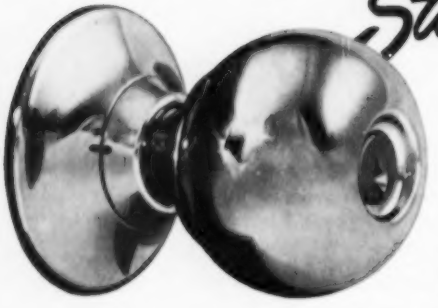
CRAWFORD COUNTY COURT HOUSE, Meadville, Pa., is being equipped throughout with Russwin builders' hardware — "Stilemaker" locks, fire exit bolts, door closers, door stops. **DEALER** — McEnery Co., Erie, Pa.

ARCHITECTS—Hanna & Stewart, Merchants Bank Building, Meadville, Pa.
GENERAL CONTRACTOR — L. H. Ludwig & Co., Inc., Falconer, N. Y.

. . . gets the advanced-design

"Stilemaker"

heavy-duty lockset



Smart styling, simple installation and trouble-free operation have led architects throughout the country to specify the Russwin "Stilemaker". This precision-made lock provides extra long life, utmost security. It is available in five designs and 26 functions. Send for detailed information. Russell & Erwin Division, The American Hardware Corporation New Britain, Connecticut.

RUSSWIN®
"Stilemaker"

THE "YEARS AHEAD" LOCK FOR "YEARS AHEAD" BUILDING

Be SURE to satisfy . . . specify RUSSWIN throughout
Door Stops and Holders
Gravity Pivot Hinges
Door Pulls, Push Plates, etc.
Surface Door Closers
Fire Exit Bolts

reviews

(Continued from page 174)

sembled in a construction, but, so to speak, at one fell swoop. This image of the ideal architecture has hovered over the drawing boards of creative architects for at least 60 years, if my reading the record is right. It has been called by many names: organic, integral, dynamic, etc. . . . another, which appeals to me . . . is, synergetic architecture . . . (which) means working together, co-operating . . . I propose that we accept as a reliable test of quality in modern architecture that the less separable the expression of function, structure, and beauty in a building, the more nearly it approaches the ideal of our epoch."

A natural reaction to this condition is to discover how and why this point of view has come to be accepted by this generation of architects. Is it immutably inherent in the nature of architecture, or is it another inscrutable dogma obscuring discovery of more fundamental truth? Did the designers of acknowledged architectural master works employ such a principle, consciously or unconsciously, or can we be certain that we do not restrict this accolade to those examples which conform to our own *a priori* criteria? The controversy between Viollet-le-Duc's constructivistic interpretation of the Gothic and Pol Abraham's insistence on the rib as primarily an esthetic device illustrates this dilemma perfectly. Indeed, strong argument could be advanced that no architect of yore ever consciously practiced expressive purism.

Forms and Functions accepts expressivism as its critical point of departure and does not attempt to investigate its philosophical validity or its historical evolution. Since, as Kaufmann has noted, the selection of a basic point of view is a matter of taste, or, perhaps more accurately, a matter of the architect's reaction to his own total experience, it is, in the light of its wide acceptance, a legitimate assumption upon which to base a theory of architecture for the mid-20th Century. No doubt there were good reasons for this assumption. Limited space was one, for even two volumes are all too brief, especially when copious pictorial material absorbs so

large a proportion of page areas. The question of audience was probably another. A third was perhaps the fact that our ideas of the scope, nature, and content of theory itself need refinement and revision.

Yet, despite the extraordinary wealth of cogent observations contained in *Forms and Functions*, one cannot but wish that some consideration of other types of theories might have been essayed. It would have greatly aided students and practitioners, to whom *Forms and Functions* is addressed, to weigh the merits of expressivism if its fundamental claims could have been contrasted by possible alternative points of view. An analysis of psychological attitudes toward style, of the factors leading to style change, and the bases upon which a dominant, homogeneous style depends would also be extremely helpful. These are crucial questions to which a profound reading of architectural history would contribute much. In a day when crude functionalism or constructivism is so vehemently preached but so rarely practiced, it could not help but be beneficial to survey both functional and antifunctional systems.

•

Volumes Three and Four comprise a second unit in which 49 chapters by 50 authors analyze specific problems posed by individual building types. Two final chapters deal with The Community as Architecture. The result is not only a useful series of essays, but a remarkable cross section of 20th Century architectural knowledge and practice as well.

The idea of this unit stems, of course, from the method used by Guadet in his *Elémentsetthéorie*. *Forms and Functions*, however, illustrates most dramatically the change of viewpoint brought by the passage of half a century. While most of the present contributors continue to sketch the historical evolution of their building types, much greater emphasis is placed on functional requirements and on sociological and economic factors. This greater scope unfortunately conflicts with limits of space, for, although the two volumes al-

(Continued on page 180)

Preference of Safety-minded Architects

You'll find dependable safety in the simplicity of a Russwin fire exit bolt. It has a minimum number of parts . . . unit construction to assure permanent alignment . . . Oilite bearings to provide trigger-fast, trouble-free action. There's nothing to bind. Other features include drop-forged levers, self-latching construction, and a fool-proof dogging device.

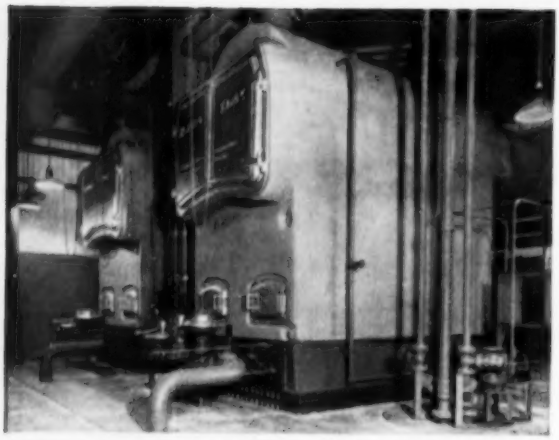
You can specify Russwin with absolute confidence for *all* of your builders' hardware requirements. Illustrated below are leading items in the complete Russwin line. Russell & Erwin Division, The American Hardware Corporation, New Britain, Connecticut.

SINCE 1839
RUSSWIN®
DISTINCTIVE HARDWARE

Be SURE to satisfy . . . specify RUSSWIN throughout

"400" Closers | Overhead Door Holders | Miscellaneous Hardware | "Ten Strike" Cylinder Locks

MORE ENGINEERING
MORE MATERIAL
MORE EXPERIENCE
MAKE THE DIFFERENCE

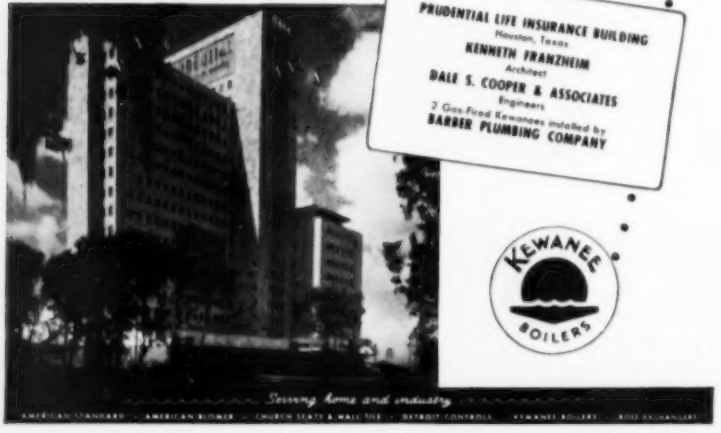


KEWANEE
STEEL BOILERS

Kewanee Boilers have led their field for more than 85 years because Architects, Engineers, Contractors and owners know they *get more from them . . .* and that is true because *Kewanee puts more into them.*

Check the measurements and specifications shown in every Kewanee catalog. You'll find more of all the features which make a boiler efficient and dependable . . . large, high fireboxes; generous heating surfaces; unimpeded water ways; unobstructed steam release areas; plenty of space for reserve steam. That's why one finds Kewanee Boilers "on the job" providing heat or power or process steam in America's finest buildings and industrial plants.

KEWANEE-ROSS CORPORATION
Division of American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corporation
KEWANEE, ILLINOIS



reviews

(Continued from page 179)

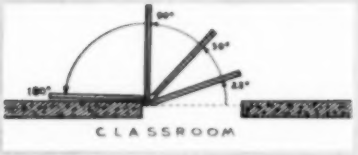
low 1773 pages, this means an average of only 35 pages per chapter, which is again reduced by the generous allotment of illustrations. Consequently, treatment is more descriptive and qualitative, than quantitative. Presumably, the chapter bibliographies are intended to offset this handicap, but these tend rather to reveal the paucity of worthwhile studies. For example, that on town and city halls lists 20 books, 16 of which are either secondary general histories or historical monographs.

In general, the quality of the essays is very high. It is hazardous to nominate the most successful, since each reviewer labors under special interests. Lawrence Perkins' chapter on day schools is excellent in scope, content, and insight. A. M. Githens compresses his vast knowledge of libraries with considerable success. Max Abramovitz contributes a beautifully organized and thoughtful chapter on synagogues. Walter Taylor deals ably with Protestant churches. John Root traces the development and design of the palace hotel with evident enjoyment. Henry Churchill does well by his specialty, mass shelter. Kenneth Welch presents an excellent study of department stores. Wallace Harrison reveals the economics of tall office buildings in an authoritative manner. Morris Ketchum on small shops, Pietro Belluschi on shopping centers, Charles Butler on hospitals, William Pereira on sanatoriums and asylums, Alfred Fellheimer on railroad stations, Albert Heino on air stations, Thomas Vint on park structures, and Lawrence Anderson on buildings for athletics, all render competent performances. A few contributors obviously found themselves with types difficult to exploit. Only a handful of chapters are definitely disappointing. That on Catholic churches yields little of value, since its concentrated plea for contemporary forms is quickly conceded by present-day architects. It remains to note the persuasive exposition of modern urban concepts eloquently stated by Lewis Mumford, and the role of the architect in city planning defined by Holmes Perkins.

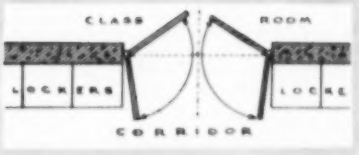
It is inevitable that essays on building types will become outmoded far more

(Continued on page 182)

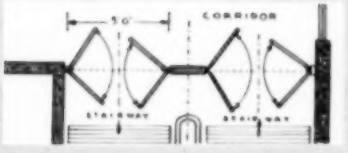
practical ideas for
SCHOOL DOOR control...



1 RIXSON UNI-CHECK with 4 points of hold-open. A 180° hold-open built into the Uni-check plus 3 additional hold-open points in the RIXSON No. 37 Holder . . . allows teacher to set door where desired. A slight push releases hold-open. The ideal classroom door control.



2 RIXSON DUO-CHECK operating Double Classroom Doors swinging both ways. With half the wall thickness and locker depth adding up to 23", these doors when open 90° will extend only 5" into the corridor. Small 2'4" doors on Duo-checks panic proof for small children.



3 RIXSON No. 30 Double Acting Closers operating doors leading into stair well. This arrangement allows a free traffic flow. Small 2'6" doors easy for small children to open.

4 RIXSON UNI-CHECK operating classroom door leading out of doors. Classroom floor is elevated two inches to prevent driving rain from entering. Uni-check is imbedded into lower level. This treatment is suitable only in warm non-freezing climates.

RIXSON heavy duty closers (single and double acting) have controlled the action of school entrance doors for over 40 years; lighter double and single acting RIXSON concealed, floor type closers are being used in different applications for school classroom doors, office doors, toilet room doors as well as doors leading off the corridor into stair wells. Shown above are four interesting applications . . . further details available.

THE OSCAR C. RIXSON CO.
4450 w. carroll ave. chicago 24, ill.

reviews

(Continued from page 180)

rapidly than the preceding general sections, and this hazard might raise a question as to the feasibility of including them in the present work. It might be argued that such topics lie more properly in the province of periodicals which from time to time could bring them up-to-date. Nevertheless, it seems worthwhile to this reviewer to include them despite the fact that they cannot be definitive or permanent. For student-architects, they will long remain useful as preliminary introductions to appropriate problems in design. For mature architects, they can be of service as a broad base against which to check personal experience. Within their mandatory limits, it is futile to ask more.

One inevitable result of reading *Forms and Functions* is the underscoring of the desperate need for research on almost every phase of architecture and the necessity of codifying periodically the various areas of professional knowledge. One meets on almost every page statements of principles now obtainable only by induction, many of which, however, could be checked by controlled experiment. The failure of the architecture profession to participate in one of the most fruitful and characteristic techniques of modern civilization has kept most professional thinking and decisions at the level of unarguable, arbitrary opinion, and has contributed much to public indifference for architecture services. The cultivation of the research point of view may well transform both theory and practice in the next half century.

•

The physical form and composition of *Forms and Functions* is most satisfying. The quality of illustrations is excellent and the unusual effort to redraw material for the sake of clarity is especially commendable. The monumental indices with elaborate cross-references, covering 102 pages, prepared by Jessica Hamlin, greatly increase the usefulness of the work. All in all, in content and form, Columbia University, which generously financed its preparation, and the Columbia University Press, which produced it, both may take a legitimate and large measure of pride in the result. For his enlightened encouragement and staunch support at the inception of the project, and throughout its execution, Dean Arnaud has earned the gratitude of the profession and the schools.

But it is to the editor himself that architects everywhere should and will feel most indebted. *Forms and Functions* has assuredly been a labor of love. Its success and influence will rightfully link him to the proud company of architectural theoreticians who have channeled and synthesized professional thinking through the centuries.

Finally, since it is comforting for every reviewer to be able to raise an eyebrow in the midst of editorial perfection, it is disconcerting to report that close concentration has revealed only seven minor

(Continued on page 183)

Summerbell for SCHOOLS

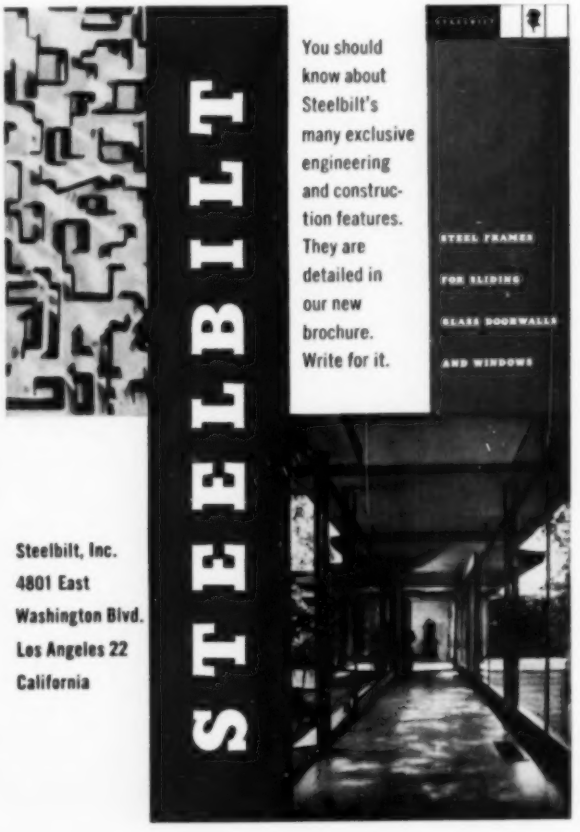
Elementary School, Santa Paula, California.
Architect, R. S. Raymond.
Structural Engineer, R. J. Valentine.
General Contractors, Barringer & Botke.
Note clerestory windows made possible by "sawtooth" design.

SUMMERBELL "bent beam" Wej-Weld construction opens the way to many new developments in school design. Its wide acceptance by Architects, Engineers and School Authorities is proof of its genuine merit and enduring quality.

Glued Laminated Construction • Summerbell Bowstring Trusses
Lamella Roofs & All Types of Timber Structures

For quality, economy and satisfaction, specify SUMMERBELL

Summerbell ROOF STRUCTURES
825 EAST 29TH STREET • BOX 218, STATION "K" • LOS ANGELES 11


STEELBILT
You should know about Steelbilt's many exclusive engineering and construction features. They are detailed in our new brochure. Write for it.
STEEL FRAMES FOR SLIDING GLASS DOORWALLS AND WINDOWS

Steelbilt, Inc.
4801 East
Washington Blvd.
Los Angeles 22
California

reviews

(Continued from page 182)

blemishes. In Volume One, page 262, the Stockholm Town Hall is attributed to Ivar Tengboom. Even if it had been spelled Tengbom, Ragnar Ostberg would have only half objected, for he receives his rightful due on page 29 of Volume Two. On page 537, Volume One, the dome of the Roman Pantheon should be described as of concrete, not brick as stated, although brick was used for the permanent formwork of the lower parts. On page 547, Volume One, the piers of the Paris Pantheon failed *before* the dome was erected, not *after* as stated. The next three are hardly worth mentioning: on page 493, Volume One, the reference to Figure 505 probably should be to Figure 500; on page 368, Volume Two, the reference to Figure 453 should read 454; on page vii, Volume Two, the conjunction "and" should be inserted between "Steel" and "Reinforced Concrete." How meticulous can one get! The final item poses something of a puzzle. On page 384, Volume One, mention is made of a "Cremorne Bolt." This spelling is vouchsafed by Henry Saylor in his new *Dictionary of Architecture*. Stanley's hardware catalog, Cassell's French *Dictionary*, and Larousse, all spell it "Cremone." Larousse, moreover, confirms its derivation from Cremona. The *Britannica*, however, notes a Cremorne Gardens in 18th Century London. Disputes in architectural etymology being something of a rarity, this problem might in time, if properly encouraged, rival that of the mysterious "galloping rafter." In any event, such a slender list of errata in 3455 pages must comprise an all time editorial record.

The immediate usefulness of *Forms and Functions* in schools of architecture is obvious, but, since its price equals its very considerable weight, its use in schools promises to be confined to a reference for supplementary reading. In the interest of a generation of students who could profit immensely by owning it for more leisurely reading, many teachers will join this reviewer in urging the Columbia Press to investigate the possibility of issuing a less costly student edition with pulp paper between paper covers. One wonders whether students of Ecole would have perused Guadet so frequently if the French text had not been so readily available. So worthy a project might indeed be subsidized from professional and educational sources.

elements of interiors

The Book of Furniture and Decoration: Period and Modern. *Joseph Aronson. Crown Publishers, Inc., 419 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y. 1952. 242 pp., illus. $4.00.*

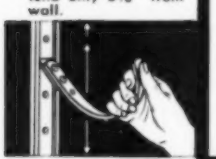
This is a completely revised and augmented edition of a book that first appeared in 1936. It is quite understandable that during the past 16 years more than 100,000 copies have been sold, for because of its usefulness and comprehensive coverage it has become one of the established works in the field of home

(Continued on page 184)

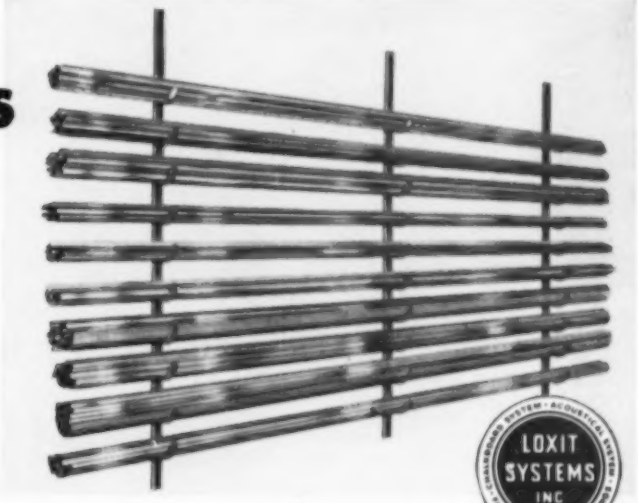
LOXIT *Adjustable*
STORAGE RACKS
for materials in long lengths

Easy installation. Simply fasten the standards to the wall.

Doubles storage space. Brackets extend only 5⅝" from wall.


Bracket slips easily into channel and locks with any hole in standard.

Save Space!
Simplify Stock Handling!
Keep Stock in Good Condition!
Adjust to any Height or Length!

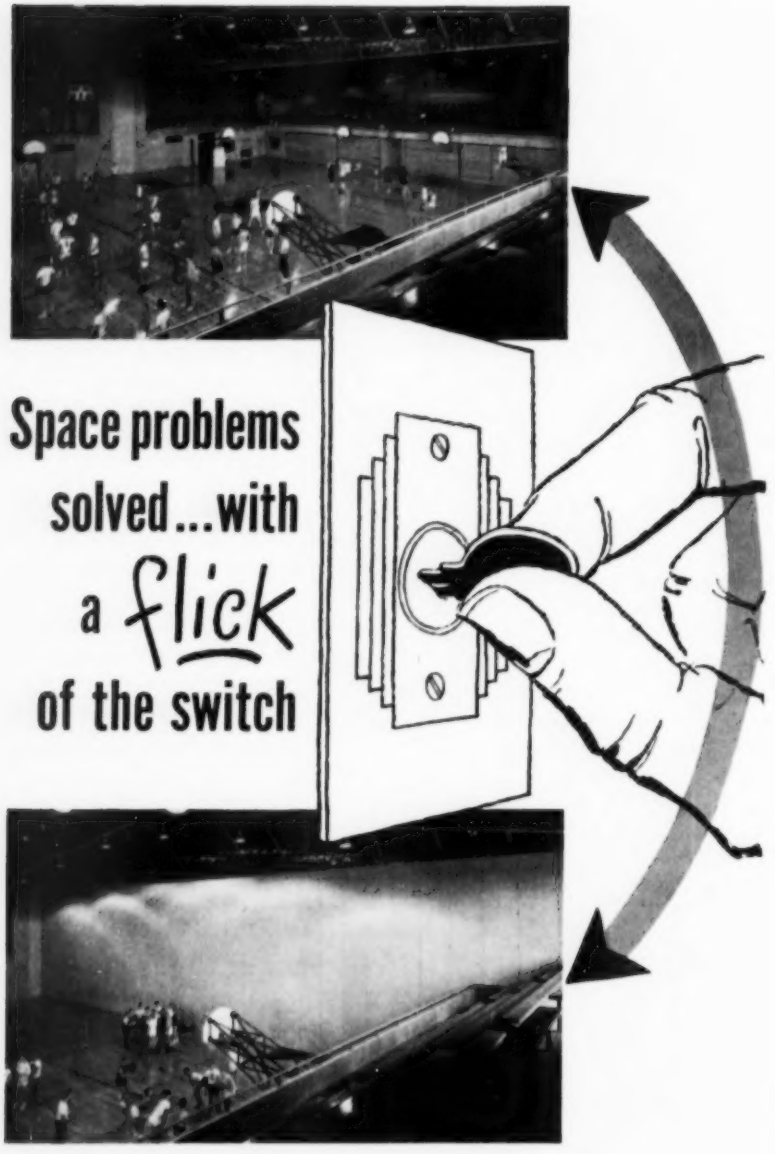


Loxit Storage Racks provide safe, convenient and practical storage for material in long lengths such as metal mouldings, tubing, rods, bars, etc. Brackets extend only 5⅝" from the wall. Installation is easy. Adjustments are simple. Racks in three sizes are available: 5' rack has three 5' standards and 15 brackets; 8' rack has three 8' standards and 24 brackets; 10' rack has three 10' standards and 30 brackets.

ADJUSTABLE IN EVERY DIMENSION

By adding standards horizontally, racks can be any length.
By adding standards vertically, racks can be any height.
By spacing standards closer, greater weight and more material can be carried.
By spacing brackets closer, more numbers can be separated and conveniently stocked.

LOXIT SYSTEMS, INC. 1217 W. WASHINGTON BOULEVARD CHICAGO 7, ILLINOIS



Richards-Wilcox FoldeR-Way Partitions

The Richards-Wilcox fully automatic FoldeR-Way Partition is the most efficient and practical way to utilize fully all existing space in gymnasiums, auditoriums, classrooms, meeting halls and other large enclosed areas.

All folding, unfolding, locking, unlocking and soundproofing are accomplished by the electric operator and auxiliary mechanism. The silent, smooth roller chain drive will not stretch, slip or break. The hanger wheels are ball bearing, machined for line contact with the steel bar runways.

Three inch thick doors with fully automatic floor seals provide a flush, self-adjusting floor surface without butt hinges below the seven foot level.

For efficiency and performance, specify R-W FoldeR-Way Automatic Folding Partition. Full information will be sent upon request. Write to:

1880 RW 1953

SLIDING DOOR HANGERS & TRACK • FIRE DOORS & PICTURES • GARAGE DOORS & EQUIPMENT • INDUSTRIAL CONVEYORS & CRANES • SCHOOL WARDROBES & PARTITIONS • ELEVATOR DOOR OPERATING EQUIPMENT

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.

"A HANGER FOR ANY DOOR THAT SLIDES"

120 THIRD STREET, AURORA, ILLINOIS

reviews

(Continued from page 183)

decoration. Aronson, one of the leading interior architects and furniture designers of the day, has a far-reaching and sound knowledge of his subject, so that his approach has the ring of absolute authority.

The author states, and rightly so, that the design and the process of erecting an exterior should not be isolated from the decoration of the inside. Materials, ideas, and human abilities all contribute in producing the complete structure, and the same principles—possibly the same urges—upon which an exterior depends should govern the interior. With that viewpoint in mind, Aronson provides the reader with all he needs to know not only about period furniture and the work of the great decorators of the past, but about modern furniture and design as well. The first part of the book is devoted to the development of decoration from Italian Gothic days, when rooms began to take on a form slightly comparable to those of today, right through the centuries in Europe and in this country to contemporary design. True, some of the chapters, such as those on 18th Century French furniture and decoration may be lamentably brief, considering the vast scope of the subject, but the author has the talent of presenting the important information and facts in a concise and readable manner. The approach to furnishing is naturally influenced by precedent, so that these historical outlines of the many great periods of decoration are particularly beneficial.

In the section of the book dealing with the elements that go into decoration, one is impressed with the thoroughness with which the subject is treated. Here is much practical information on color, mixing paint, architectural lighting, textiles, woods, metals, decorative objects—in fact the gamut of all things that go into backgrounds. Of particular import to the decorator and interior architect are the sound ideas about walls and wall coverings, ceilings, floors and windows. Especial emphasis, in keeping with the times, is the handling of radios and T.V. ap-

(Continued on page 186)

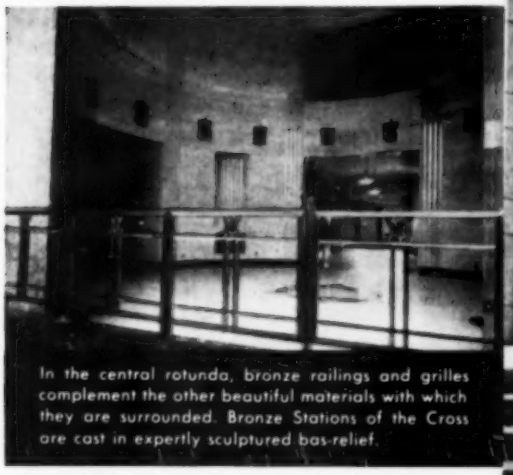
BUILT

to withstand the centuries

The Holy Sepulchre Mausoleum, Oakland County, Michigan, is a superb and mighty combination of marble and bronze, with a beauty in every way appropriate to the solemn purpose of the building.

Noteworthy and complimentary is the large amount of ANACONDA Architectural Bronze used on the exterior and interior. Mr. Lawrence Michaels, President of The Michaels Art Bronze Company, Inc., Covington, Kentucky, reported that a total of 13,870 pounds was supplied.

Countrywide, bronze is time and again preferred for its warmth of character . . . its lasting ability to add grace and dignity to all types of structures. For information about ANACONDA Architectural Bronze,



In the central rotunda, bronze railings and grilles complement the other beautiful materials with which they are surrounded. Bronze Stations of the Cross are cast in expertly sculptured bas-relief.

write The American Brass Company, Waterbury 20, Connecticut. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ontario.

A NOBLE, IMPRESSIVE ENTRANCE WAY. The Bronze fitments and ornamental components of the entrance doors and frames are designed in harmony with the restraint which characterizes the structure throughout.

ARCHITECTS: Harley, Ellington & Day, Inc., Detroit, Mich.
GENERAL CONTRACTORS: O. W. Burke Co., Detroit, Mich.

ANACONDA® architectural bronze

KINNEAR Steel Rolling Doors
answer widest range of door needs

This all-new 1953 catalog gives you full, up-to-the-minute information on how to save maximum space, cut costs, boost efficiency and get more protection at doorways, in old or new buildings. In addition to complete data on Kinnear Steel Rolling Doors — the doors with the famous, *Kinnear-originated* curtain of interlocking steel slats — it tells all about Kinnear Steel Rolling Fire Doors, sectional type Kinnear Wood and All-Steel RoL-TOP Doors, and the protective Kinnear Steel Rolling Grilles. Write for your FREE copy TODAY!

The KINNEAR Manufacturing Co.

Offices and Agents in Principal Cities

FACTORIES:

1900-20 Fields Ave.
Columbus 16,
Ohio

KINNEAR
ROLLING DOORS
Saving Ways in Doorways

1742 Yosemite Ave.
San Francisco 24,
California

reviews

(Continued from page 184)

paratus in room settings—a most important consideration in view of the unsightly appearance of most commercial sets.

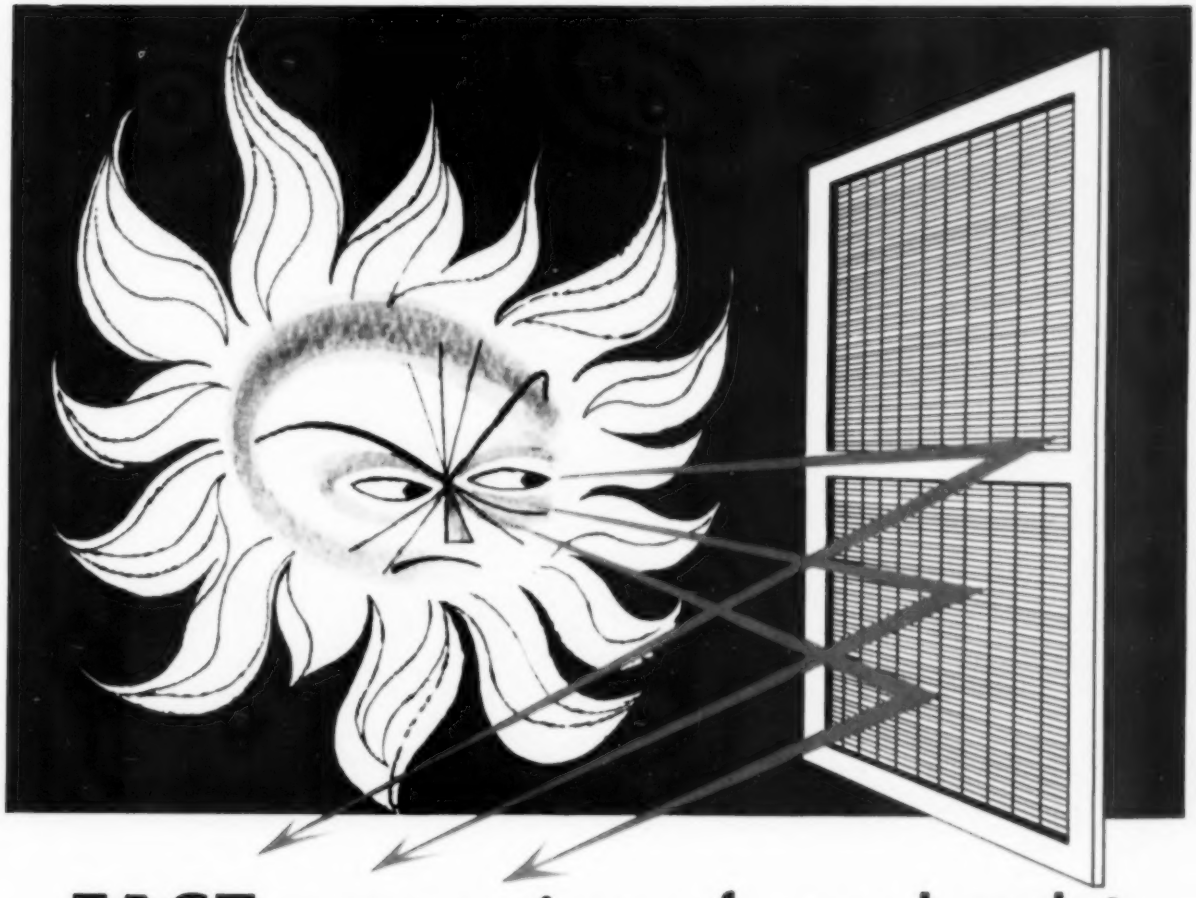
Although room planning depends to a large extent on one's creative ability as well as personal taste, Aronson sets forth many useful principles which are worth heeding as a basis upon which to work. He stresses the importance of the composition and plan of the room and from there goes on with suggestions on approaching the problem of decorating it, whether it is a living room, dining room, library or television room. He presents a practical method of analysis but does not attempt to give set formulas for decorating. Coupled with individual taste, his ideas are a good guide for expressing natural creative art in the home. A salient feature of the book, in this connection as well as providing inspiration, is the great number (more than two hundred) of photographs of fine interiors of all styles and line drawings that accompany the text. FRANK A. WRENSCH

guide for framers

A Proposed Housing Ordinance Regulating Supplied Facilities, Maintenance, and Occupancy of Dwellings and Dwelling Units. *Committee on the Hygiene of Housing. The American Public Health Association, 1790 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y. 24 pp., 50 cents*

Health departments wishing to adopt a local housing code for maintenance and improvement in the hygiene of existing dwellings, will find in this brief pamphlet a useful guide in the presentation of a proposed housing ordinance. Minimum standards believed essential to the protection of public health, for dwelling facilities, maintenance, and occupancy are incorporated in the ordinance. The need for local legal counsel in the formulation of a local housing code is stressed and suggested methods are discussed for local adaptation of the standards and for administrative co-operation with building officials concerned with structural safety and fire hazards of dwellings. Sections

(Continued on page 188)



FAST measuring of sun loads!

Do you have sun heat or glare problem?
Are you considering air conditioning for jobs "on the board?"
Is classroom lighting and glare control a problem?

If these are problems in your office, Ingersoll has the answers for you. Ingersoll KoolShade® Sunscreen distributors are equipped and prepared to supply architects and engineers with the "Ingersoll Sun Position, Heat Gain and Shading Data Calculator." With the latitude and azimuth of a building known, this scientifically engineered slide-calculator will instantly give you the sun altitude any day of the year as well as the relative sun-window azimuth, shadow angle and the amount of radiation transmitted through bare windows and through those protected by KoolShade. All of this in minutes for one elevation . . . where it took hours of pencil and paper figuring previously. Different inserts in the calculator give these figures for latitudes from 26° to 46° North.

No other manufacturer has ever offered such a time-saving device for calculating sun-heat loads. Your KoolShade distributor can supply one of these Calculators . . . and an appraisal of KoolShade for a sun load problem. Write for yours today.

Get Your Calculator Today—
A small charge is being made for this convenient tool. The calculator and one latitude-slide costs $2.00 and additional latitude-slides cost $1.00 each. Latitudes include 26°, 30°, 34°, 38°, 42° and 46°*. Send the coupon today.*

*90 day delivery

BW

Ingersoll KOOLSHADE Sunscreen

Copyright 1953, Borg-Warner Corp.

Ingersoll Products Division, Dept. 22K
Borg-Warner Corporation
310 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago 4, Illinois

Please have your distributor deliver Calculator and slide for the following latitudes: _____ North. Also complete information about KoolShade.

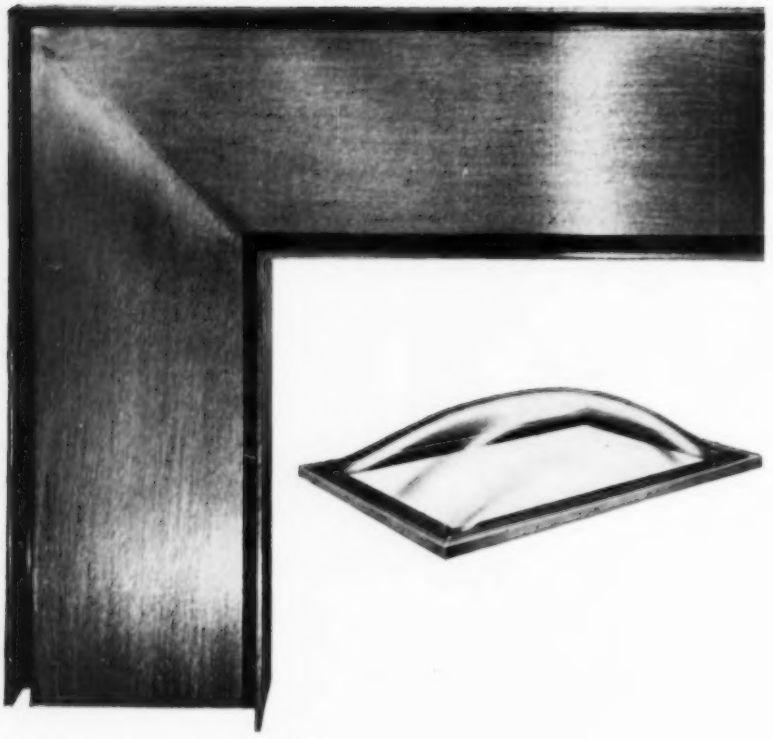
Name _____ Position _____

Firm Name _____

Street Address _____

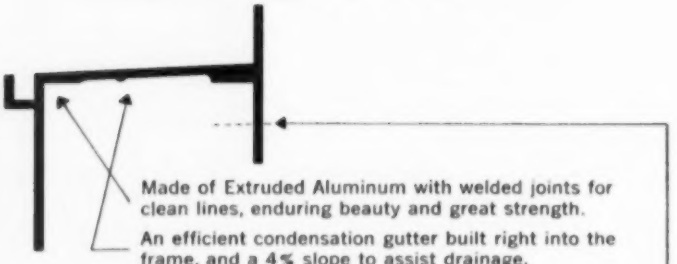
City _____ Zone ____ State _____

Cost of Calculator and one Latitude $2.00, each extra Latitude $1.00



It's all in the frame . . .

When you specify **Wascolite Skydomes** you can be sure your buildings will have an overhead daylighting system with high-quality illumination and no maintenance problems. Years of experience in the waterproofing field have helped us develop a pre-fabricated acrylic unit that is completely trouble-free — and it's all in the frame!



Made of Extruded Aluminum with welded joints for clean lines, enduring beauty and great strength.

An efficient condensation gutter built right into the frame, and a 4% slope to assist drainage.

For fool-proof installation the frame is secured to the inside of the well so that the curb flashing is never punctured.

Engineered so that the acrylic dome floats in the frame — edge protected and free to expand and contract.

Wascolite Skydomes come in three basic shapes — 17 stock sizes — with clear or white translucent acrylic domes. For the complete story see Sweet's 19a/Wa or write for our new A. I. A. folder.

Wasco Flashing Company, 90 Fawcett Street, Cambridge, Mass.

reviews

(Continued from page 186)

also are devoted to the control of rooming houses and the respective responsibilities of owners and occupants. B. L.

preparation for travel

Scandinavia. *Eric de Maré B. T. Batsford, Ltd., London, England. Distributed by The British Book Center, Inc., 122 E. 55 St., New York 22, N. Y., 1952. 262 pp., illus., $4.50*

The title of this book indicates that it is a travel book, but the reader will quickly realize that it is much more than that. For here is a travel book with an approach quite unlike the usual guide or Baedeker. The English critic, Harold Nicolson, once remarked: "Any traveller who wishes to write a book about foreign parts should decide, before he even embarks upon his voyage, on the purpose which his work will serve and the type of reader for whom it is intended." In the preparation of his book, de Maré has adhered to this advice, for his aim has been to encompass in a single volume as concise and comprehensive a picture as possible of Sweden, Norway, and Denmark—both past and present. He presumes that his readers are people of normal intelligence who are interested in all things pertaining to those countries and wish to obtain a far-reaching knowledge of the three countries, before and during a visit to them. It is for such an audience that he points his book.

The author's undertaking is a courageous one, for in a volume of some 80,000 words it would be quite impossible to tell everything one would want to know about one of the Scandinavian countries, let alone three. But by careful selectivity—and in this case it is selectivity of a personal nature—and a first-hand acquaintanceship with his subject, the author has been eminently successful in producing a work that is more than mere surface impressions. The book has sections devoted to each of the three countries, and in each section there are brief but telling chapters about the land and livelihood, the history and the heritage. With that as

(Continued on page 190)

Will The Structural Floors Of Buildings You Design Keep Pace With Electricity in Modern Business?

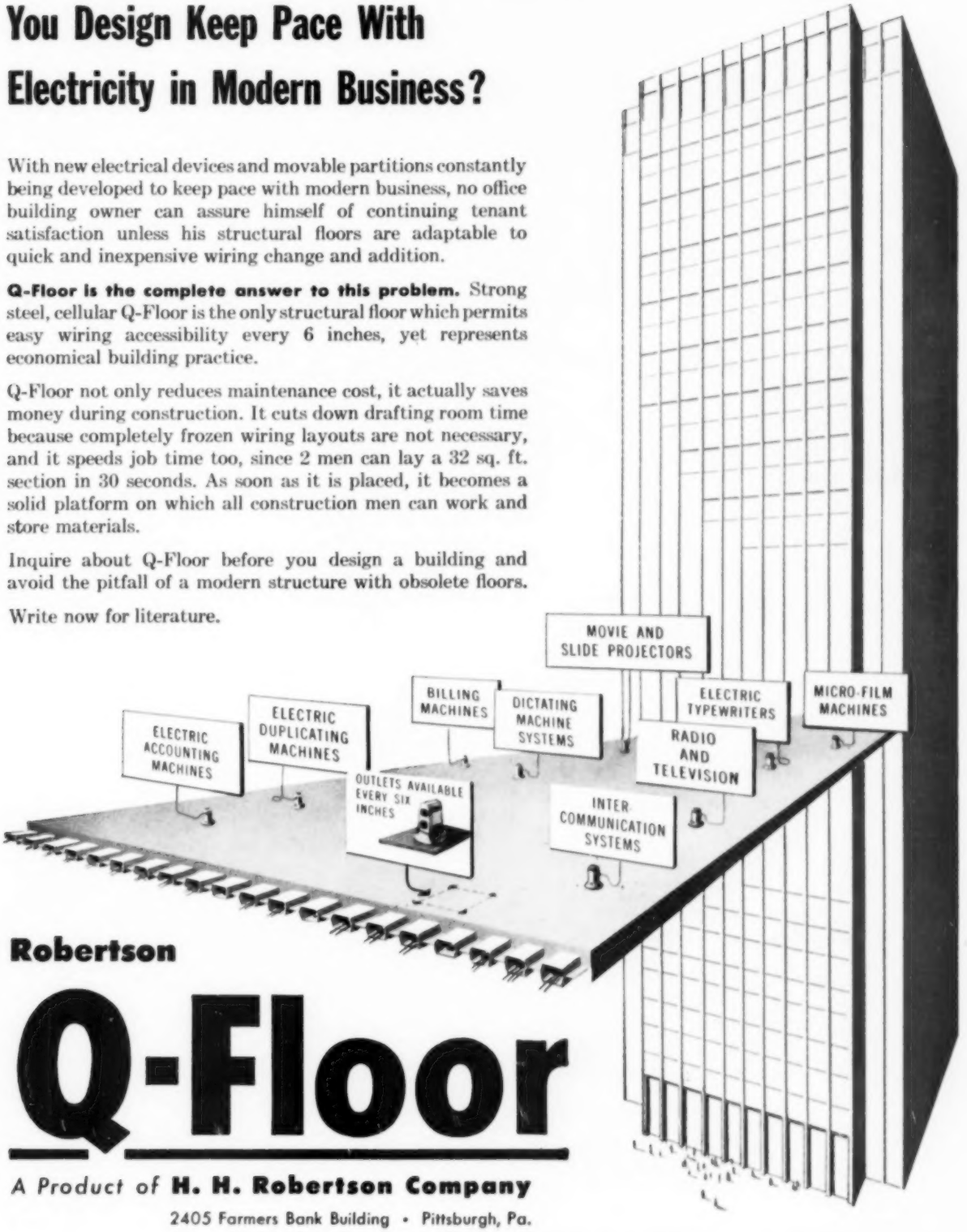
With new electrical devices and movable partitions constantly being developed to keep pace with modern business, no office building owner can assure himself of continuing tenant satisfaction unless his structural floors are adaptable to quick and inexpensive wiring change and addition.

Q-Floor is the complete answer to this problem. Strong steel, cellular Q-Floor is the only structural floor which permits easy wiring accessibility every 6 inches, yet represents economical building practice.

Q-Floor not only reduces maintenance cost, it actually saves money during construction. It cuts down drafting room time because completely frozen wiring layouts are not necessary, and it speeds job time too, since 2 men can lay a 32 sq. ft. section in 30 seconds. As soon as it is placed, it becomes a solid platform on which all construction men can work and store materials.

Inquire about Q-Floor before you design a building and avoid the pitfall of a modern structure with obsolete floors.

Write now for literature.



Robertson

Q-Floor

A Product of **H. H. Robertson Company**

2405 Farmers Bank Building • Pittsburgh, Pa.

Offices In All Principal Cities
World-Wide Building Service

GUARANTEED LEAKPROOF
CABINET SHOWERS FOR

Added Baths

Weisway Cabinet Showers are engineered and built to high quality standards which insure your client's satisfaction and protect your reputation. These guaranteed leakproof, self-contained Cabinet Showers provide the answer to the demand for *more* bath facilities in homes of every size, and meet the rapidly growing preference for *separate shower baths*. Weisways are in complete harmony with latest building techniques and materials. Write now for full color catalog with detailed specifications.

Corner entrance Weisways are especially adaptable to space-saving bathroom planning.

Weisway

CABINET SHOWERS

HENRY WEIS MFG. CO., INC., *421 Weisway Bldg., Elkhart, Indiana*

reviews

(Continued from page 188)

a background, de Maré takes his readers on fascinating journeys to the various cities and provinces. The journeys may not always be in the orthodox manner, such as the one in Sweden, from coast to coast, most of the way by canoe across lake-studded country. Likewise in Norway and Denmark, the author has no set plans (in the usual travel service way) but stops when and where he wills. Wherever he leads his readers, they are bound to be richly rewarded with the descriptions of the scenery, the places, and the people.

As an architect and a writer on architectural matters, de Maré places special emphasis on the architecture of the Scandinavian countries, and wisely so, for through the "mistress art" one can best learn about the culture and history and world outlook of a country. After describing the Vasa period, for instance, in which the chief architectural expression in Sweden was in castles and manor houses of the noblemen, he treats upon church building from early Gothic times through the changes of the later centuries. The author is at his best in writing of the age of the Baroque, for in 17th Century Sweden this was a golden age of architecture, including such figures as Jean de la Valleé, the elder and younger Nicodemus Tessin, and Eric Dahlbergh. Tessin, the father, whose major work was the Drottningholm Palace—often called Sweden's Versailles—became City Architect for Stockholm and executed a great amount of work there, some of which can still be seen. The son's chief claim to fame was the Royal Palace in Stockholm completed in 1760.

Quite understandably in a book of this nature, not all the architectural periods nor glories can be touched upon; but little fault can be found with the author's discerning choice of material. Because of the great respect and influence of it throughout the world, Swedish Modern is fittingly included in the journeys around the country. One sees fine examples of the work of Gunnar Asplund, high priest, so to speak, of the Modern expression, as

(Continued on page 192)

The MFMA Northern Hard Maple floor of this stately ballroom (Medinah Country Club, Itasca, Ill.) was laid in 1926. This photograph, taken in 1952, offers eyesight evidence of the lifelong beauty which simple maintenance of a Maple floor insures.

because

efficiency will *ALWAYS* be modern—

Multi-Purpose room, Philip Sheridan School, Tonawanda, Kenmore, N.Y. Architects: F. J. and W. A. Kidd, Buffalo, N.Y. Floor of MFMA Northern Hard Maple.

Patterned floor of Northern Hard Maple, in mill of F. Ducharne Silk Co., Glen Rock, N. J. The Austin Co., Engineers and Builders.

"foot-friendly"

NORTHERN HARD MAPLE

will ALWAYS be

the finest floor that grows

In wood or stone or synthetics, no one has yet found a more *versatile* floor material than Northern Hard Maple . . . or a more *modern* one. In residence, school or office buildings, in fine clubs, for ballrooms, gymnasiums and roller rinks, for factory and warehouse areas, for multiple housing projects, Northern Hard Maple has *proved* its high efficiency. Its bright, cheerful, *modern* beauty is forever obvious. It contributes greatly to structural strength (which no floor *covering* does). It wears wonderfully. It's *resilient* and highly dent-resistant. It's clean, tight, splinter-free. **MFMA** Second and Second-and-Better grades are now bundled 2 feet and longer as the stock will produce. Look into these beautiful "character" grades for economy-seeking clients.

See Sweet's (Arch. 12 K-MA)
or ***WRITE FOR NEW TEXTBOOK and A.I.A. FILE FOLDER***

MAPLE FLOORING MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION
Suite 583, Pure Oil Building, 35 E. Wacker Drive
CHICAGO 1, ILLINOIS

FLOOR WITH *NORTHERN* HARD MAPLE
BEECH AND BIRCH

one look and you know a FIAT shower door means more

MORE QUALITY built-in means MORE SATISFACTION. Inspect a FIAT door and you'll see why you get more. The quality is evident—the styling unsurpassed.

FIAT Doors fit standard 24" door openings. Easy to install on new or old stall showers of any type—steel, tile, marble or glass.

Look to FIAT DOORS for added beauty—more years of satisfactory service. When you specify a shower stall, include the vital, finishing feature . . . a FIAT DOOR.

NEPTUNE

Simple design and attractive appearance at low cost—here's the fine quality and sound construction you would expect to find only at a much higher price. The Neptune measures 24 by 64 inches and is reversible for right, or left-hand hanging; one-piece satin-finished heavy aluminum frame with mitered corners and glass set in rubber channel. Extruded aluminum jambs, top and bottom suspension hinges. Bullet catch, offset handles and water deflector.

DOLPHIN

Here's unrivaled quality, finest construction! Standard 24 by 72-inch size—a full height door with grille; one-piece chrome plated frame of extruded brass with mitered corners; glass set in rubber channel. Chromium plated brass jambs and continuous piano hinge riveted to frame. (FIAT'S moderately priced *Zephyr* has the same appearance and features as the *Dolphin* but is made with satin-finished extruded aluminum frame).

FIAT

FIAT METAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY
THREE COMPLETE PLANTS—ECONOMY • CONVENIENCE • SERVICE

Long Island City 1, New York — Franklin Park, Ill. (Chicago Suburb) — Los Angeles 63, California

In Canada: Porcelain and Metal Products, Ltd., Orillia, Ontario

reviews

(Continued from page 190)

well as of Sune Lindström, Sven Ivar Lind, and Nils Einar Eriksson, whose concert hall in Gothenburg is undoubtedly the finest modern building in the ancient city.

In writing about Norway and Denmark, the author follows the same pattern employed in the section on Sweden—unconventional wandering about, pointing out here and there highlights of interest for the traveler in the major cities and in the provinces. Altogether this is the best introduction to Scandinavia in print at the present time. And in addition to his ability as an author, de Maré is an expert photographer. The hundred or more illustrations include examples of his work, so that the text and the pictures are integrated to an extraordinary degree. Unlike most travel books, which are mainly descriptions of places to see and things to do, this one has a final chapter called "Proper Study," in which there is a revealing analysis of the psychology, temperament, and national character of the several Scandinavian peoples. To any traveler, this is of value in making a trip more enjoyable. FRANK A. WRENSCH

practical for letterers

Architectural Lettering for Plans and Ornamental Design. *Arthur E. Burke, Art Director, American Technical Society, with the collaboration of Truman C. Buss. Chicago: American Technical Society, 848 E. 58 St., Chicago 37, Ill. 1953. 187 pp., illus. $6*

A handsomely produced volume, *Architectural Lettering* provides architects with a practical guide to lettering technique, appropriate arrangements for various architectural or design projects, and methods of creating individual lettering styles in plans or ornament. It will probably be most useful to the relatively inexperienced letterer, although the Old Hand will find much here to point out some of the errors he may have been committing for years.

A large part of the book is given over to step-by-step instruction in the actual

(Continued on page 194)

Important savings at Eureka-Williams Corp. because

ALL drawings are reproduced on Kodagraph Autopositive Paper

Positive photographic intermediates are produced *directly*, without the negative step. A standard print-making machine is used for exposure; standard photographic solutions for processing. A fast, easy room-light operation *that saves time and money!*

In print production . . . no wear-and-tear to valuable originals. The Eureka-Williams Corp., Bloomington, Ill., protects its ever-growing investment in drafting time and dollars by using low-cost Kodagraph Autopositive intermediates to obtain the desired number of shop prints. These intermediates, unlike the original drawings, will not smudge or lose line density with repeated printings . . . will produce highly legible prints time after time. Furthermore, their dense photographic black lines and evenly translucent base permit running the prints at uniform, practical speeds. *Which adds to the convenience—and the economy.*

In drafting . . . revisions made 7 times faster. The basic designs for Eureka-Williams oil burners, furnaces, and vacuum cleaners are being modified constantly for the production of various models. Here's just one way Autopositive is used to boil 3 days of drafting time down to 3 hours—

1. An Autopositive intermediate is made of the drawing which is to be revised.
2. The draftsman deletes the unwanted parts of this print with a razor blade.
3. From this, another Autopositive intermediate is made.
4. Then the draftsman only has to add the new design . . . and a new "file original" is ready. From it, additional Autopositives can be made for print production.

Costs are also cut by making Autopositives of office records, and other non-translucent records which are unsuitable for use as print-making masters.

Kodagraph Autopositive Paper

"THE BIG NEW PLUS" in engineering drawing reproduction

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOKLET

Learn how thousands of companies are simplifying routines with Kodagraph Autopositive Paper, which you, or your local blueprinter, can process quickly, at surprisingly low cost. Write for a free copy of "New Short Cuts and Savings."

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY,
Industrial Photographic Division, Rochester 4, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Please send me a free copy of your new illustrated booklet, "New Short Cuts and Savings."

Name _____ Position _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Kodak
TRADE-MARK

Imported

CASTELL*

lays it on the line

CASTELL lead is smoother—has no hard spots.

CASTELL is graphite-saturated for greater adhesion.

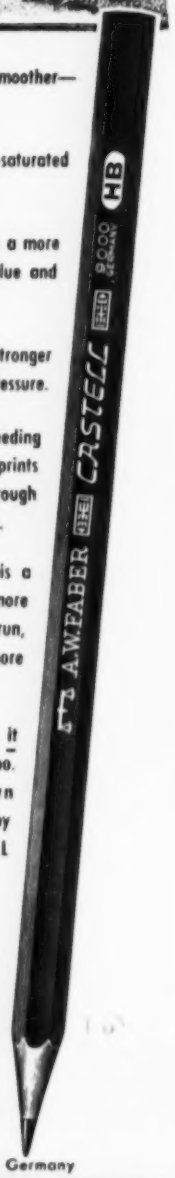
CASTELL lays down a more opaque line for better blue and white prints

CASTELL points are stronger—less breaking under pressure.

CASTELL is non-bleeding—gives sharp, clean prints after hundreds of trips through the reproducing machine.

Although **CASTELL** is a premium pencil, it is more economical in the long run, giving 25% to 33⅓% more wear.

Let **CASTELL** lay it on the line for you, too. Order from your own dealer. Recognize it by its beautiful "CASTELL green" polish.



CASTELL

the drawing pencil with the Master Degrees

*Imported from West Germany

A.W. FABER-CASTELL

PENCIL COMPANY, INC., NEWARK 4, N. J.

reviews

(Continued from page 192)

formation and drawing of letters, of which there are a great many helpful sketches and explanatory observations. The authors emphasize basic forms, from Roman inscription and manuscript lettering to modern types of brush, script, serif, and sans serif treatments.

One might like to see a greater variety of today's styles than is contained in this volume, and a few of the photographed examples of what the authors deem effective, appropriate lettering on store fronts and other buildings might give cause for argument. However, any inadequacies that may be in *Architectural Lettering* are amply made up for by the full and well-illustrated discussion of good lettering design, correct application, and how to achieve both with minimum effort and loss of time.

HARMON TUPPER

books received

Architectural Detailing. Caleb Hornbostel and Elmer A. Bennett. Reinhold Publishing Corp., 330 W. 42 St., New York 36, N. Y., 1952. 221 pp., illus., $12

Pedagogical Sketchbook. Paul Klee. Frederick A. Praeger, 105 W. 40 St., New York 18, N. Y., 1953. 64 pp., illus., $3

American Decorative Wall Painting. Nina Fletcher Little. Studio Crowell Publications, 432 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y., 1952. 145 pp., illus., $10

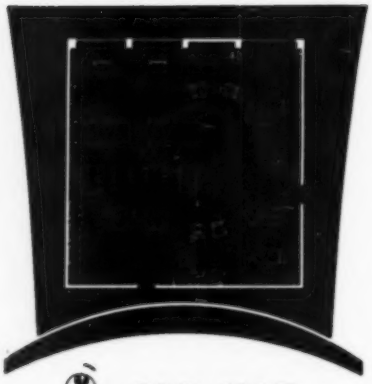
Planning Elementary School Buildings. N. L. Engelhardt, N. L. Engelhardt, Jr., and Stanton Leggett. An Architectural Record Book, F. W. Dodge Corp., 119 W. 40 St., New York 18, N. Y., 1953. 275 pp., illus., $12.50

A Theory of Architecture. Victor Hammer. Wittenborn, Schultz, Inc., 38 E. 57 St., New York 22, N. Y., 1952. 95 pp., $4.80

Architectural Graphics. C. Leslie Martin. The MacMillan Co., 60 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y., 1952. 213 pp., illus., $4

Sunset Outdoor Building Book. Lane Publishing Co. Menlo Park, Calif., 1953. 436 pp., illus., $4.95.

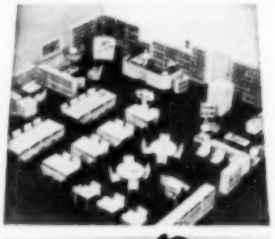
Our World From the Air: An International Survey of Man and his Environment. E. A. Gutkind. Doubleday & Co., Inc., Garden City, N. Y., 1952. Illus., $7.50.



THIS IS OLD HAT

We know that the draftsman's layout is here to stay. The customer must check how the furniture fits his floor space,

but...



...THIS

additional presentation puts NEW LIFE into the picture. It is *3-Dimensional Planning.* From photos of accurate, time-saving models the customer checks the planning and design of his future library—as if it were already finished. Like the inaugural homburg, it is up-to-date. But more important: it is a tip of the hat to simplicity, clarity, and efficiency.

JOHN E. SJÖSTRÖM COMPANY

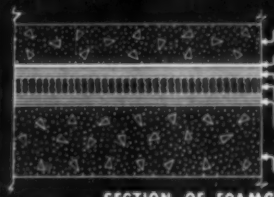
1700 NORTH TENTH STREET, PHILADELPHIA 22, PA

New Life

LIBRARY FURNITURE

FOAMGLAS®

put a lot on this Sears Roebuck roof...


5" Concrete Traffic Slab
One Layer Waterproof Paper
Four-ply built up Roofing
2" FOAMGLAS Mopped in Place
5 Plies 15# Felt Mopped in Place
9" Concrete Roof Deck

SECTION OF FOAMGLAS APPLICATION

Sears, Roebuck retail store with parking lot on roof.

Architect: Shutze & Armistead, Atlanta, Ga. *General Contractor:* Wm. Muirhead Construction Company, Durham, N. C. *Roofer:* Guaranteed Waterproofing Company, Greensboro, N. C.

By putting the parking lot on the roof Sears, Roebuck and Co. cut land needed in half, but it took FOAMGLAS insulation to make it practical for their new Winston-Salem store. Other insulations lack compressive strength enough to withstand such a load, while each 2" x 12" x 18" block of FOAMGLAS used theoretically could support the weight of nine Sears' customers' cars.

During the past four years, their FOAMGLAS roof has meant lower air conditioning costs for Sears because FOAMGLAS sealed glass cells are impervious to the moisture that impairs so much the effectiveness of other insulations. Sears sure got *a lot* more with FOAMGLAS!

To find out how this remarkable insulation can benefit your client, please use the coupon right away.

PITTSBURGH CORNING CORPORATION
PITTSBURGH 22, PA.

PITTSBURGH PC CORNING

see our catalog in SWEET'S ARCHITECTURAL FILE or write for copy

Pittsburgh Corning Corporation, Dept. AB-43
Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

Please send me free sample and booklets on use of FOAMGLAS for:

- ☐ Normal Temperature Buildings
- ☐ Refrigerated Structures
- ☐ Piping and Equipment
- ☐ Advise nearest source of supply
- ☐ Send engineer to discuss specific problem

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

WEATHERSTRIPPED
DOUBLE-HUNG
WOOD WINDOWS
show infiltration ratio

6

TIMES LESS

. . . than non-weatherstripped windows by actual test of weatherstrip manufactured by members of the Weatherstrip Research Institute. (University of Minnesota Institute of Technology Testing Laboratory.) Effectiveness is greater than 6 for average or poorly fitted windows.

Reduction in Air Infiltration Through Windows Due to Weatherstripping (Unlocked—no storm sash)

Type of Fit	Per Infiltration* cfh/ft. of Crack Weatherstripped	Non-Weatherstripped	Weatherstrip Effectiveness†
Well	14.2	61	4.30
Average	16.7	104	6.24
Poorly	23.8	163	6.85

*At a pressure of 0.20 inch of water (20.4 mph wind velocity).

†Ratio of non-weatherstripped to weatherstripped par-infiltration.

The above facts, plus the complete story on weatherstripping is presented in Bulletin No. 35—"Air Infiltration Through Weatherstripped and Non-Weatherstripped Windows," published by the University of Minnesota, Institute of Technology. The facts showing the economic value of weatherstrip are based on over-all research of climatic conditions in 12 selected cities in the U.S. covering a full range of weather conditions.

THE SYMBOL OF INSTITUTE MEMBERS

WEATHERSTRIP *Research* INSTITUTE
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
BOX 101 – RIVERSIDE, ILLINOIS
DEPT. PA 43

Please send my FREE Copy of the 47 page, illustrated Bulletin No. 35.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

victories and defeats

(Continued from page 20)

sented in a fashion that arouses enthusiasm and cannot fail to win followers.

•

After this optimistic experience it is hard to decide whether the book, *Built in USA: Post-war Architecture (reviewed on p. 172, February 1953 P/A)*, published as a catalogue for the exhibition, is to be applauded or deplored for driving home every negative aspect threatening the future development of the progressive architect: preciousness, academism, historical ignorance, and lack of social consciousness.

There can be no doubt after reading the three articles by Philip Johnson, Henry-Russell Hitchcock, and Arthur Drexler that the grove where Plato walked among his disciples is now situated on what Drexler calls "Chicago's strand." But the new academism of "Miesian discipline," which is the Leitmotif of this book, is historically incorrect. Mies van der Rohe is the belated heir—not the teacher—of the pioneers of glass architecture. The Egyptian Mausoleum of his Kroeller House of 1912 was built 18 years after Burnham's Reliance Building, a full 10 years after the glass bays of Perret's "25 Rue Franklin," and one year after the Fagus factory by Gropius (who comes in for incomprehensibly unfair treatment in the Museum book). To assert, as does Hitchcock, that "the actual work of the Gropiusites (sic) derives in fact more from the practice of his former pupil and partner Breuer than from his own," or that "some of the credit must go for a good deal of Gropius' early work in this country" to Marcel Breuer, is to confuse the impact of genius with that of talent.

Since the beginning of building history, later generations have formed their standards on a few structures of unique greatness, and not on a quantity of good dwellings. In a complete misproportion to the prevalence of the name of one of the two "greatest masters," occurring on each page, the two main buildings by Mies van der Rohe that were in the exhibition are open to a lot of inquiry. The Lake Shore Drive apartment houses most certainly

(Continued on page 198)

CIPCO
BUILDERS HARDWARE

Contemporary
ARCHITECTURAL
HARDWARE

Specify "Cipco-Built" for YOUR special designs—be assured of true interpretation and quality production. Your Architectural Hardware Consultant will be happy to work with you.

Manufacturers of fine hardware for more than 25 years.

CIPCO
CORPORATION

2206 COLE STREET
ST. LOUIS 6, MISSOURI

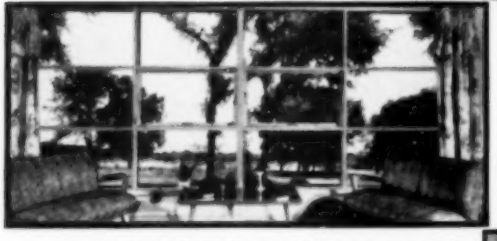
now value takes the spotlight

Today, perhaps more than ever before, home owners are value-conscious. They want to know what they are getting—respond quickly to product names which are "old friends."

Here Curtis Silentite Windows are a definite help. These wood windows put real meaning into that over-worked word "quality." They are precision-built, pre-fit and pre-assembled units for quick, economical installation. Materials and workmanship are *guaranteed*. Silentite weather-tightness and easy operation are attested by millions of installations. And the name "Curtis"... known for 87 years—has become almost a household word in fine woodwork.

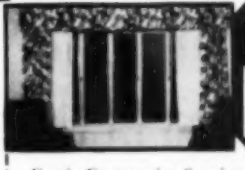
This Curtis guarantee of materials and workmanship is available with every installation of Silentite windows and other Curtis Woodwork. Your dealer will give you complete information.

Curtis makes picture windows in a variety of sizes. Here, a picture window is flanked by the famous Curtis Silentite double hung units with their exclusive "floating" weather-strips, which lower heating costs.



The new Curtis panel windows offer a highly flexible means of providing for any desired number of window openings. Simple, yet rugged in construction, they are available for standard Thermopane or Twindow glazing. Ventilating units and louvres are furnished when desired.

Curtis Silentite wood casements are known as the most weather-tight casements made today. They come in several sash styles and sizes. Their patented operating mechanism provides easy operation —locks casements in any open position.



CURTIS WOODWORK
SILENTITE PRE-FIT
the Insulated window

Curtis makes every practical type of window for every style of home. Complete information is yours for the asking—mail the coupon.

Curtis Companies Service Bureau, PA-4 Curtis Building
Clinton, Iowa
Please send me booklet on the Curtis line of Silentite Windows.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....*State*.....

Curtis offers a complete line of architectural woodwork and kitchen cabinets for homes of all types and sizes. Make your next home "all Curtis."

new Koh-i-Noor
VERSATIL HOLDER
5612

THE NEW HOLDER WITH
"THE PERFECT KNURL IN
THE PROPER POSITION"

Here's the latest Koh-I-Noor push button operated lead holder with the new scientifically designed knurling for sure, slip-proof, tireless operation. It can be used with either Koh-I-Noor graphite or Flexicolor leads. All parts of the Holder, including the chuck, are easily assembled and any necessary replacements will be made by Koh-I-Noor free of charge.

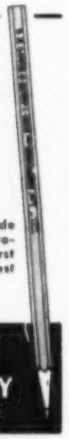
KOH-I-NOOR
FLEXICOLOR 1800
"THE NEW COLORED PENCILS
THAT FLEX INSTEAD OF BREAKING"

Here's the newest development in colored pencils. A plastic binder imparts unique, pliable strength without a reduction in the marking qualities. Made in 24 colors, hex-round, finished to match color of lead with multicolored end tip.

KOH-I-NOOR
DRAWING No. 2200
THE LEADING LEADS

For draftsmen who use the best. Made in 17 uniform degrees, matching precisely the 17 degrees of Koh-I-Noor drawing pencils, and 7 FLEXICOLOR Leads. Packed six leads of a degree to a box—individual compartment for each lead. The name Koh-I-Noor . . . your guarantee of quality and accuracy.

KOH
-I-
NOOR
1500



FIRST AND STILL THE
FINEST DRAWING PENCIL

The original yellow drawing pencil made in 17 precision-perfect grades. First produced over 60 years ago, it is still first among discriminating draftsmen. For finest work use the finest pencil.

KOH-I-NOOR
PENCIL COMPANY
BLOOMSBURY, NEW JERSEY

victories and defeats

(Continued from page 196)

make, to quote an enigmatic passage from Hitchcock's article "real sacrifices . . . in variety, in detailed expressiveness and even in certain psychological aspects of comfort—in privacy for example, and in separate spatial provision for separate living functions." These sacrifices are made to provide a new façade architecture in which the same deadly uniformity that Palladio achieved through repetition of round- and square-headed bays, manifests itself through "structural elements primarily for nonstructural purposes" and through curtains of uniform color and material, imposed on each tenant. The lightless and airless bathrooms and kitchens, the impassable dining bays, the disquieting psychological effect of transparent living quarters facing each other, were carefully omitted from the exhibition. What Drexler calls "the most refined style of our time" culminates in the Farnsworth house which is described as "a quantity of air caught between a floor and a roof" (as which house isn't), and where touching the columns "in passing, these horizontal elements seem held to their supports by magnetism."

It adds nothing to the comprehension of building to define "the Miesian discipline" as "fixing its practitioners on the business of piecing together the elements of modern building," to speak of "absolute Platonic architectural space, serenely independent of the transitional emotional values," of "clarity of revelation," and of "subtle deliberate and tense" (neatest psychological trick of the week) architecture. We are today in real danger of adopting for building reports the esoteric double-talk that has made contemporary art criticism ridiculous. No amount of incantation can obscure the fact that the two Chicago skyscrapers depend for their effect on a purely quantitative use of glass, and that nothing in their design supersedes or even equals their local ancestors of the Chicago School.

It is greatly to be regretted that the social implications of modern architecture get only a timid demonstration in the important Skidmore, Owings & Merrill garden apartments in Oak Ridge, and in the excellent Eastgate Apartments in Cambridge. "As building costs rose," writes Hitchcock, "architects prated (sic) only of economy," for which they are accused of "bad taste." But it would have been of great value to students of American architecture if some of the talent of the three authors could have been lent to the implications of economy building: because from an economic and a sociological aspect one more modern villa in California or Connecticut is totally irrelevant. The great problem confronting American architecture is the multiple dwelling that decides the lives of millions.

It is fervently hoped that the next exhibition of U.S.A. architecture will apply "the conscientious continuous resolute distinction of quality from mediocrity" and the definition of "significance" to "the common house"—but that the high skill of exhibition technique and the exquisite taste of visual presentation will be maintained.

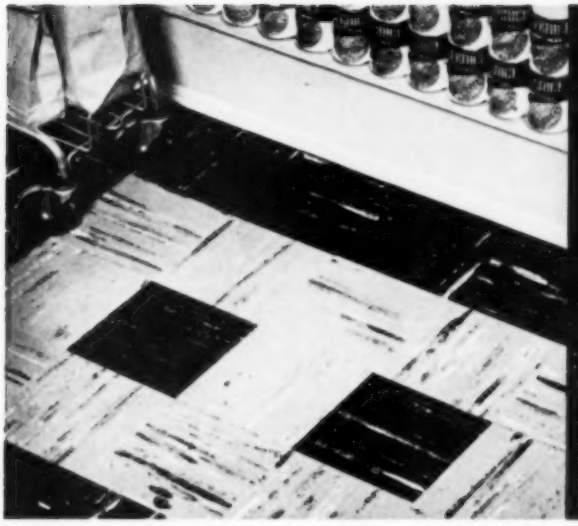
notices

STANLEY A. CROFMAN has been appointed president of Carbide and Carbon Realty Co., a division of UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORP., according to an announcement by MORSE G. DIAL, president of the Corporation.

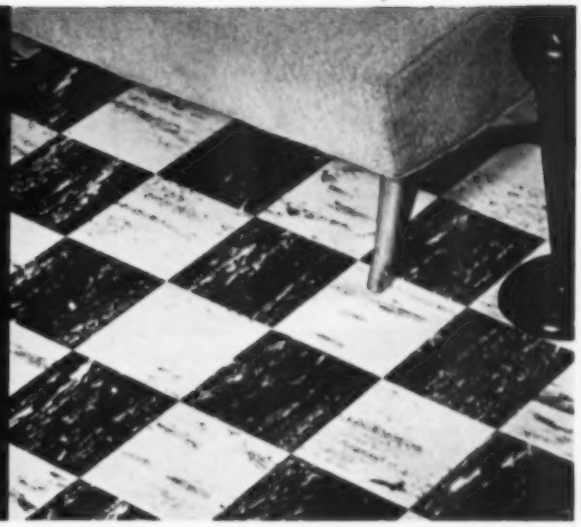
E. C. HODGES, vice president of the DETROIT STEEL PRODUCTS CO., announces the appointment of ROBERT C. FINDLAY as assistant manager of the FENESTRA BUILDING PANEL DIVISION.

JENS RISOM DESIGN, INC., has appointed THE ANNEX, INC., 1224 Spring St., N.W., Atlanta, Ga., as sales agent for the following states: Virginia (excluding Arlington and Fairfax Counties), North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Tennessee, Alabama, and Florida. This firm, headed by ARTHUR J. STRAUSS, will maintain a permanent display of the most important Risom pieces.

In addition to the Risom line of furniture, The Annex, Inc., represents BEN ROSE and ISABEL SCOTT fabrics, NESSEN lamps and GEORG JENSEN'S wholesale division.

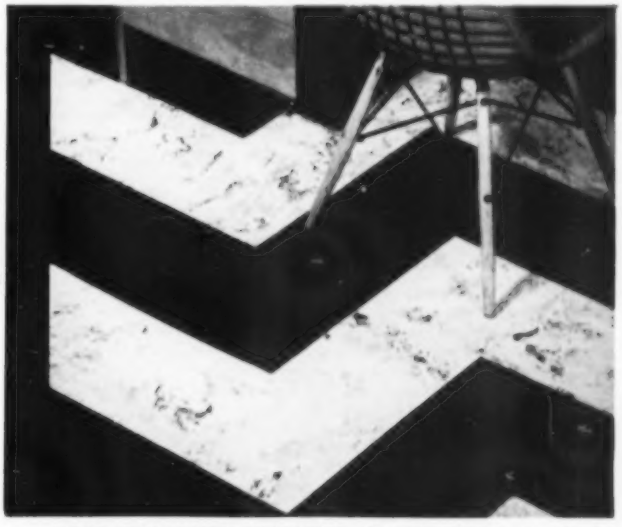


GOLD SEAL ASPHALT TILE—23 handsome colors in ⅛", true-cut 9" x 9" tiles. Here is a quality, low cost, durable material for use over concrete floors, on and below grade. Ideal for commercial and institutional installations where low initial cost is a primary factor.



GOLD SEAL RUBBER TILE—20 high-fashion colors in ⅛" rubber tile. Great natural resilience for comfort underfoot. Tremendous durability. Skid-resistant, quiet, clean, easy to maintain. Perfect for hotels, hospitals, churches, restaurants, and smart shops.

HOW TO SAVE MONEY with GOLD SEAL Floors!



GOLD SEAL NAIRN LINOLEUM—Genuine ⅛" burlap back inlaid linoleum . . . in both yard goods and 9" x 9" tile. 34 patterns in Veltone, Plain, and Jaspe afford a wide variety of decorative floor treatments. Recommended for stores, offices, banks, public buildings . . . and wherever true resilience, long wear, and easy maintenance are desired.

Real economy lies in careful choice of material that best suits all *your* particular requirements

Want to solve your floor covering problem simply? Sensibly? *Economically?* Get the expert advice of the organization whose successful experience covers the *entire* field of resilient flooring . . . Congoleum-Nairn Inc.

Each one of the many types of Gold Seal Floors has been scientifically developed over the years to meet specific, *different* needs . . . manufactured to meet them squarely and *economically*. The famous Gold Seal *money-back guarantee of satisfaction* covers the entire line . . . serves as proof of their superlative quality. Three types of Gold Seal Floors are shown here.

No matter how tough *your* problem . . . how tight your budget . . . the best step you can take is to consult Congoleum-Nairn. Write Customer Service Department for *straight* answers leading to the one right solution. Colorful, informative booklet available free.

GOLD SEAL FLOORS AND WALLS

CONGOLEUM-NAIRN INC., Kearny, N. J. © 1953

pa JOBS AND MEN

SITUATIONS OPEN

SENIOR ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTSMAN—wanted for group leader. Must be experienced in school and other institutional work, also commercial and residential. Excellent opening for future advancement in well-established suburban office near Reading, Pa. Write, giving qualifications and salary expected. Box 510, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

CHIEF DRAFTSMAN — architectural office doing schools, airport, industrial and commercial buildings. Must be thoroughly familiar with drafting room procedure, methods, and production in development and completion of final working drawings. Permanent position in well-established Cleveland, Ohio, office. Write giving experience, qualifications, etc. Box 511, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

WANTED—college graduate with at least five years' experience, who is well grounded in contemporary and traditional design and structural engineering to take charge of drafting room of a well-established Southern architectural firm. Salary in reason. Box 512, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTSMEN-DESIGNERS — contemporary work only: N. J. resident preferred. Senior: 5-10 years small office experience. Junior: architectural school degree. New office location adjoins South Orange D.L.&W. station. State qualifications in written reply. Leo L. Fischer, 24 Commerce St., Newark, N. J.

SITUATIONS WANTED

ARCHITECT—44, desires to locate in South or West. Competent draftsman, specification writer, and construction superintendent, able to coordinate and supervise work of others. Eighteen years' experience on large commercial, industrial and institutional projects; with present firm 14 years. Member A.I.A. and Construction Specifications Institute. Box 515, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTSMAN-DESIGNER-DELINEATOR — broad experience in interstate project development. Residential, industrial, educational, commercial, municipal, governmental, hospitals, theatres, auditoriums, housing projects. Period and modern design. Color perspectives. Working drawings, details. Commercial interiors. Highest references and record. Unincumbered. Available now. Box 514, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECT—NCARB Certificate, B.S. degree, registered engineer, desires responsible position leading to association with small-medium size office doing contemporary work. Five years experience in design, delineation, working drawings, specifications, supervision, client relations on all type buildings. Good all round man, capable of complete project direction. Box 513, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

Advertising Rates

Standard charge for each unit is Five Dollars, with a maximum of 50 words. In counting words, your complete address (any address) counts as five words, a box number as three words. Two units may be purchased for ten dollars, with a maximum of 100 words. Check or money order should accompany advertisement and be mailed to Jobs and Men, c/o Progressive Architecture, 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y. Insertions will be accepted not later than the 1st of the month preceding publication. Box number replies should be addressed as noted above with the box number placed in lower left hand corner of envelope.

MISCELLANEOUS

ARCHITECTURAL SERVICE—your overhead for draftsmen and designers need no longer exist. We do preliminary sketches, working drawings, details, renderings, models and photo work. No job too large or too small. Call GR-5-6334 or write Architectural Service, 42 Union Square, New York, N. Y.

ARCHITECTURAL PERSPECTIVE RENDERINGS—and illustrations in all media of: residential, commercial, industrial, institutional structures. Interiors—exteriors. Detailed information upon request. Walt Chapman, Architectural Illustrator, 828 W. 15th St., Hazleton, Pa.

DELINEATION-ARCHITECTURAL MODELS-PRESENTATION PLANS—our organization offers competent architectural illustrating services. Crisp delineation, in all mediums, of well-constructed perspectives. Precise, skilled craftsmanship of architectural models. Excellent draftsmanship and unusual approaches to presentation plans. Further information on request. Call, write or wire Jack B. Thompson, Architectural Illustrators, Assoc., Box 1373, Santa Fe, N. Mexico, 3-4756.

ARCHITECT-ARTIST AND DELINEATOR — of long experience, offers services for freelance architectural renderings and perspectives, bird's-eye views of real estate developments, city-planning projects, engineering structures, highways and bridges. Construction of "perspectives in lines," without rendering. Instruction in Perspective and Rendering. Theodore A. De Postels, A.I.A., 644 Riverside Drive, New York 31, N. Y. AUdubon 6-0160.

CAREER BUILDERS PLACEMENT SERVICE—for Architects, Architectural Designers, Interior Designers, Industrial Designers, Draftsmen and Office Personnel. Interviews by appointment. PLaza 7-6385, 35 West 53rd Street, New York 19, N. Y.

ARCHITECTS-DESIGNERS—don't be burdened with the overhead of draftsmen and space. Let us do your preliminary sketches, details, working drawings, renderings and engineering on houses, institutional and commercial work. All work is done under the supervision of architects and engineers. Architectural Drafting Service, 35 So. Dearborn St., Chicago 3, Ill.

MURIEL FEDER-ARCHITECTURAL & DESIGN PERSONNEL AGENCY—a personalized placement service for top-level architects, designers, engineers, draftsmen, estimators, and interior designers. Selective contacts arranged in a confidential and professional manner. Interviews by appointment. 724 Fifth Avenue, New York, JUdson 6-5877.

ARCHITECTURAL MODEL SERVICE—specialists in architectural, industrial and engineering scale models. Many years' experience devoted to precision, neatness and skilled craftsmanship. Low overhead and up-to-date methods of construction, enables us to quote reasonable fees. Guaranteed delivery by air to all parts of the United States and South America. Brochure upon request. J. L. Browne, Visual Architectural Consultant, 6395 S. W. 42 Terrace, Miami, Fla.

ARCHITECT-DESIGNER—32 years' experience in New York City, offers services for freelance architectural rendering and perspective, preliminary sketches of plans and elevations, housing, schools, churches, etc. Reduce overhead of drafting and worries. Have your new job prepared in new way. C. E. Charbonneau, 210 Pelham Road, New Rochelle, N. Y.

Materials, methods, calculations

BUILDING PRACTICE MANUAL . .

Vocational School, St. Paul, Minn.

by ROY W. WHITE, St. Paul

A practical, on-the-job guide to save you time and money.

Whether you build houses, small commercial buildings or other common structures—here is the book that makes job computation easy to understand and simple to do.

It shows the architect, mason, carpenter, plasterer and contractor the way to estimate accurately the many building materials that are used in many digerent jobs.

256 illustrations done by Simon & Rettberg, well-known architects, add even greater value to this useful book.

336 pages **$4.85**

REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Dept. M-507, 330 West 42nd Street, New York 18, N. Y.

Please send me ..... copies of BUILDING PRACTICE MANUAL by Roy M. White.

☐ On approval for 10 days. ☐ Please bill me.

(Postage prepaid if cash accompanies order.)

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

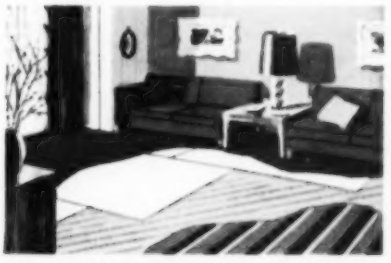
Products Designed to Cut the Cost of Building . . FROM CELLAR TO ROOF!

IT IS POSSIBLE TO BUILD BETTER and SAVE MONEY at the same time

• Nova-Vita Horizontal-Sliding Windows are revolutionary—offer new advantages for every room.

• Homasote Big Sheets (up to 8' x 14') save time and labor in the sheathing of roofs and exterior walls.

• Nova Wall and Furniture Units—of many types—give more usable space in less total space.



• Homasote Underlayment is nailed directly to the rough flooring. No felt or pad is needed.

• Nova Roller Doors – for closets and passageways – are installed in less than 30 minutes.

• Sheathe and shingle in one operation with Nova Sidewalls and Roofs. Top quality: maximum economy.

• Architect, Designer or Builder . . . we invite the opportunity to prove to you that the products and materials here shown—and others in addition—are among the soundest purchases you can specify or make.

Our claim to your attention is based upon three factors . . .

(1) We have been selling building materials for the past 43 years—in all parts of the United States—serving, and in continuous contact with, thousands of architects, designers and builders. We know something about your problems.

(2) In one period of our history, we spent more than half a million dollars on pure research—covering a good many problems the average builder or architect has never had the time to explore.

(3) At another period, we were responsible for the construction of thousands of houses—in the fastest time ever accomplished, at the most economical cost.

As a result, each product here offered has been specifically designed and manufactured to be (at least) competitive in installed cost; to be unusually economical in maintenance costs; to outlast and outservice competitive products; to increase the investment value of the house—for mortgage or resale purposes; to add materially to the appearance of the house.

Through our representatives—soundly trained—you draw upon tested methods for exterior and interior design, for the scheduling of all construction operations, for setting up either site or factory fabrication, for the coordination of any or all operations. Equally important, you profit further by buying many products and materials from one dependable source.

Currently in *American Builder* there is appearing a series of articles by Griffith S. Clark of our firm—dealing with many of the most difficult problems currently encountered in the field of home construction. The principles there presented are applicable to residences in every price group.

The coupon below will bring you illustrated, specification material on all Homasote and Nova Products. You entertain no obligation by sending in the coupon.

HOMASOTE COMPANY

NOVA SALES Co. Trenton 3, N. J.

SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S

HOMASOTE COMPANY, Trenton 3, N. J., Department 62C

☐ Send detailed, illustrated literature on all Homasote-Nova products

☐ Have representative contact us

Name .....

Address .....

City & Zone ..... State .....

My lumber dealer is .....

CASE HISTORY: How a modern hospital solves tough flooring problem

Fort Hamilton VA Hospital selects MATICO Asphalt Tile

Selecting a low-cost flooring that meets rigid hospital requirements for durability, sanitation, odor-free characteristics, quietness and comfort underfoot is a large order. But it's easily—and ideally solved with MATICO Asphalt Tile Flooring.

Quality controlled throughout manufacture, MATICO meets strict Federal specifications for flexure, indentation, curling and impact. It lasts for years, even under heavy traffic conditions . . . is easy to keep clean and sanitary . . . is quiet and resilient to walk on . . . and is the most economical type of flooring on the market.

In addition, MATICO's 27 rich clear colors offer unlimited design possibilities—right in keeping with the trend to more cheerful hospital decor.

Write for full details about MATICO Asphalt Tile today. The many advantages of this economical flooring make it ideal for virtually every type of installation.

Fort Hamilton Veterans' Administration Hospital, Brooklyn, N. Y.

ARCHITECT: Skidmore, Owings & Merrill

GEN. CONTRACTOR: Cauldwell-Wingate Co.

FLOORING CONTRACTOR: Circle Floor Co., Inc.

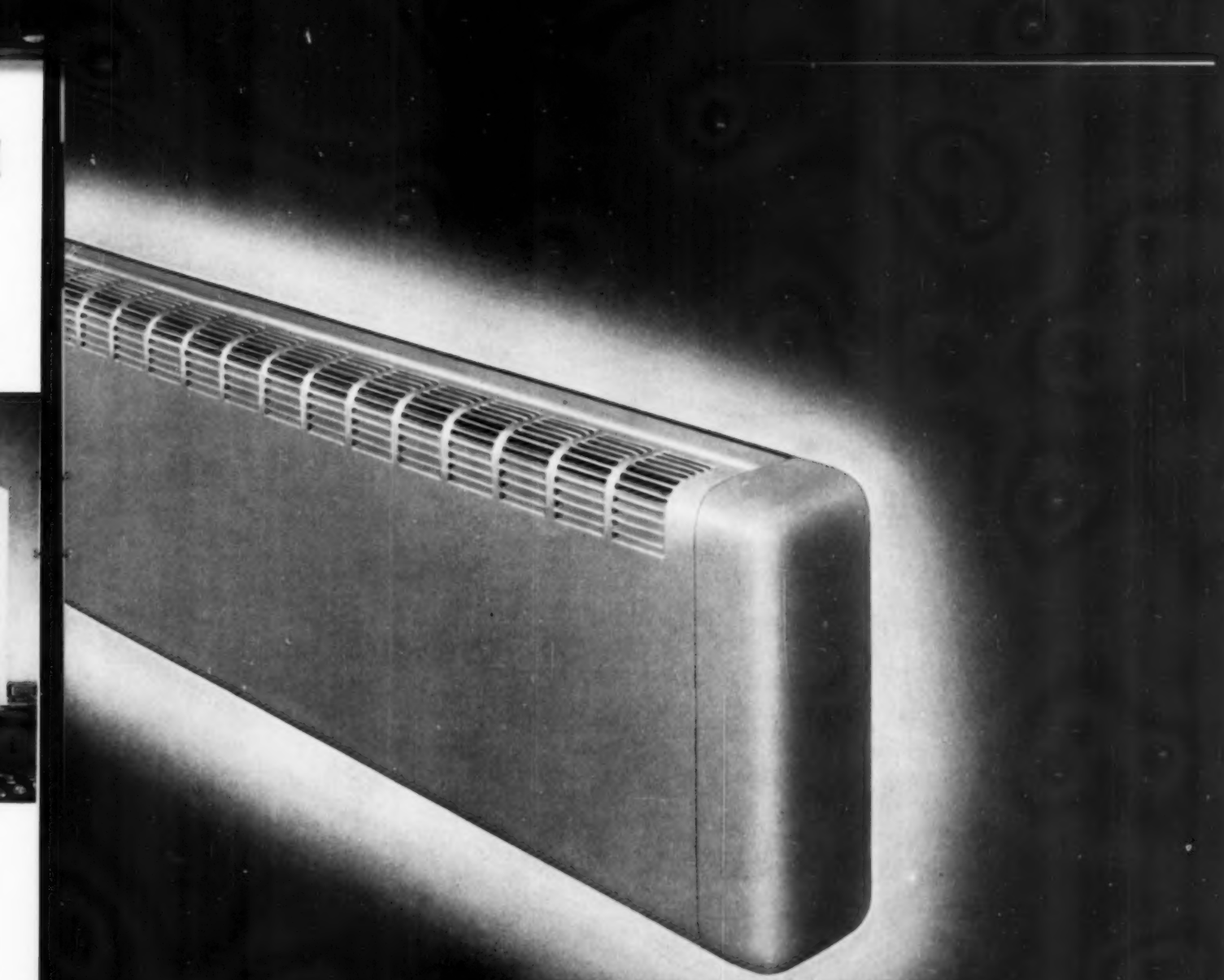
16-bed ward (shown above) occurs at either end of typical nursing-unit floor. MATICO floors in wards are easy to maintain, stay "new" looking for years.

Nurses' station is located at center of each of the paired nursing units. Solariums (far right) are placed at center of each floor. MATICO floors are especially desirable in these areas because they help keep underfoot noise to a minimum.

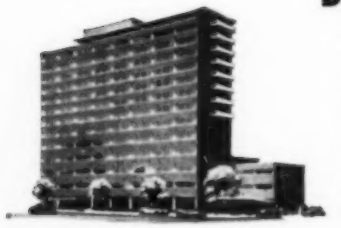
MASTIC TILE CORPORATION OF AMERICA Dept. 9-4

Member: Asphalt Tile Institute

Joliet, Ill.
Long Beach, Calif.
Newburgh, N. Y.



DESIGNED FOR MODERN HEATING



Sill-line will heat the New Pavilion, Jefferson Hospital, Philadelphia, Pa.

Vincent G. Kling, Architect
A. E. D'Ambly, Engineer
W. M. Anderson Co., Htg. Contractor

Nesbitt Sill-line offers you all the benefits of high-capacity wall-fin radiation in the first enclosure expressly styled to harmonize with contemporary building design. Here's quick, uniform, under-the-window perimeter heating that provides economy of operation, ease of installation, and wide flexibility; *plus* an entirely new concept of enclosure styling so desirable for today's institutional and commercial buildings. If you desire further information on this new product, send for Nesbitt Publication 271.

NESBITT SILL-LINE RADIATION

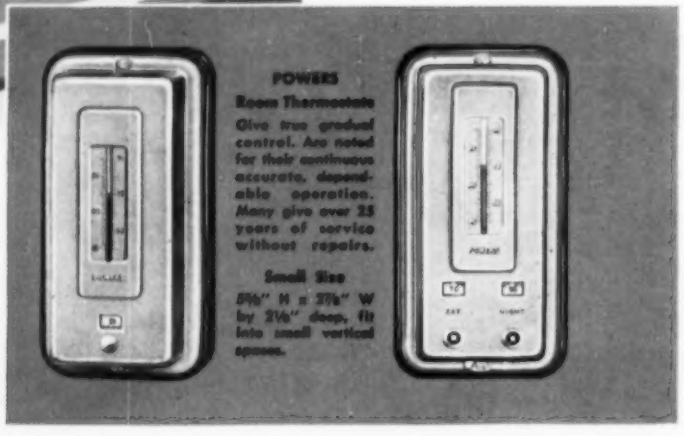
Made and sold by John J. Nesbitt, Inc., Philadelphia 36, Pa.

THOMAS B. MOFFITT SCHOOL, NORWALK, CALIFORNIA

Architects
KISTNER, WRIGHT and WRIGHT
(Successors to Kistner, Curtis and Wright)

Chief Mechanical Engineer
CHESTER D. WALZ

Heating Contractor
DAVIS PIPING CO., Whittier, Calif.


POWERS
Room Thermostats
Give true gradual control. Are noted for their continuous accurate, dependable operation. Many give over 25 years of service without repairs.
Small Size
5½" H x 2⅞" W by 2⅛" deep, fit into small vertical spaces.

POWERS

Pneumatic Systems of TEMPERATURE CONTROL

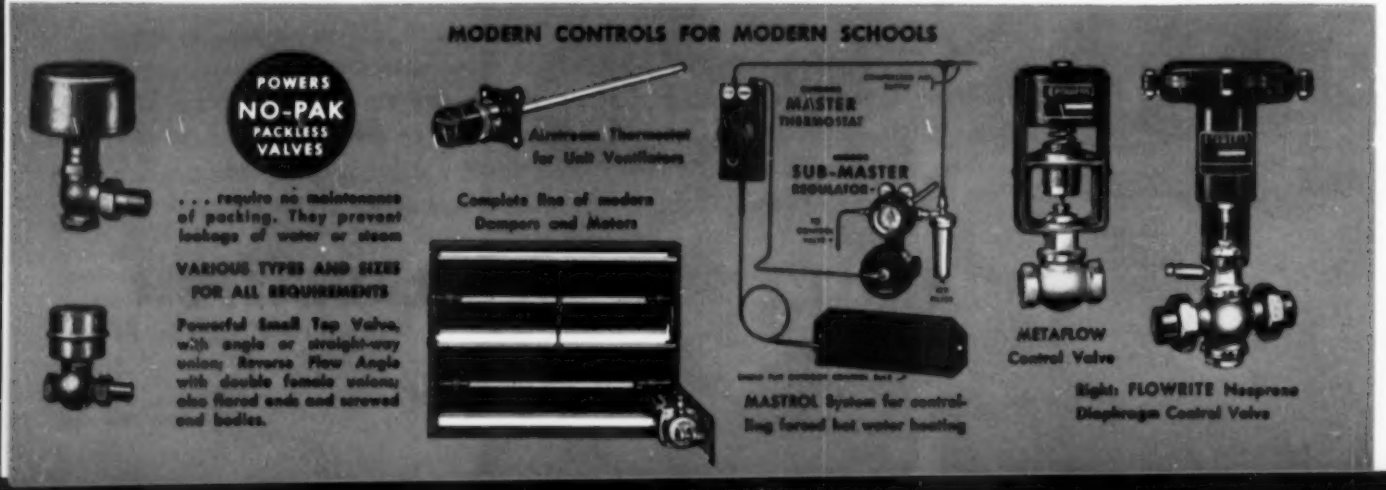
Installed in These Modern Elementary Schools

IN 1978 — these and hundreds of other schools on their silver anniversary very likely will award "A's" to Powers "for dependable temperature control with a minimum of maintenance."

25 to 40 years of reliable low-maintenance-cost service is frequently reported by Powers users. Some installations made in 1901 to 1910 are still in operation and giving good control. Recent design improvements in Powers equipment will not only give better control but an even longer life expectancy . . . greater comfort and lower operating costs. When you want help in selecting the type of temperature control best suited for your requirements — contact Powers nearest office. There's no obligation.

Established in 1891 • THE POWERS REGULATOR COMPANY • SKOKIE, ILL. • Offices in Over 50 Cities

(b5)

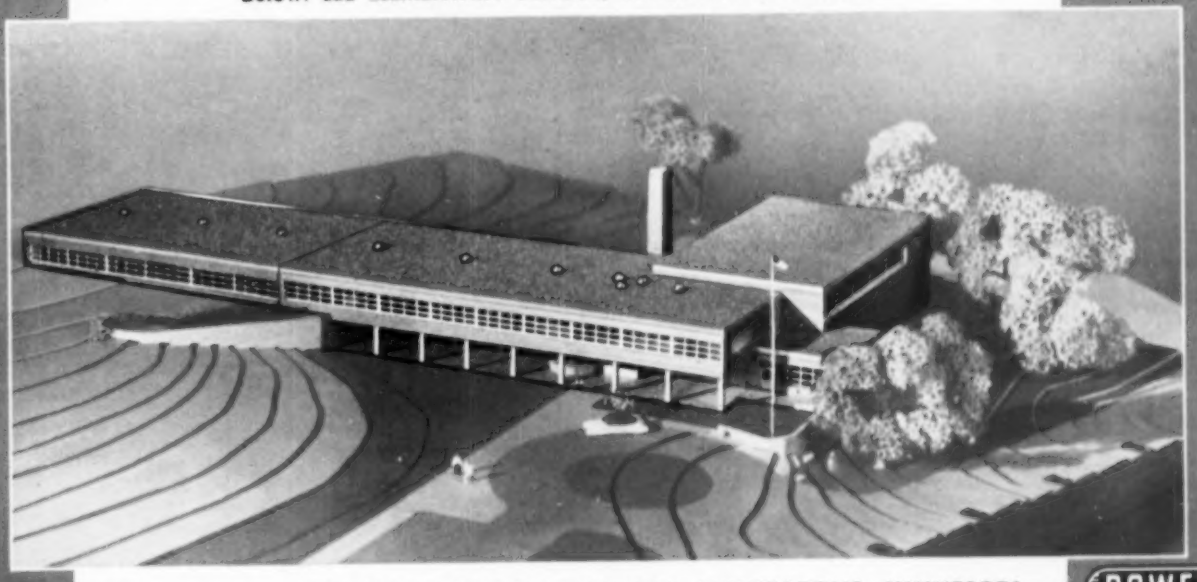

MODERN CONTROLS FOR MODERN SCHOOLS
POWERS
NO-PAK
PACKLESS
VALVES
. . . require no maintenance of packing. They prevent leakage of water or steam
VARIOUS TYPES AND SIZES FOR ALL REQUIREMENTS
Powerful Small Top Valve, with angle or straight-way union; Reverse Flow Angle with double female unions; also flared ends and screwed end bodies.
Airstream Thermostat for Unit Ventilators
Complete line of modern Dampers and Motors
MASTER THERMOSTAT
SUB-MASTER REGULATOR
MASTROL System for controlling forced hot water heating
METAFLOW Control Valve
Right: FLOWRITE Neoprene Diaphragm Control Valve

Architects: ADE and TODD
Consulting Engineers: ROBSON & WOESE
Contractor: W. A. McCORMICK

Above: HILTON CENTRAL SCHOOL, HILTON, NEW YORK

POWERS

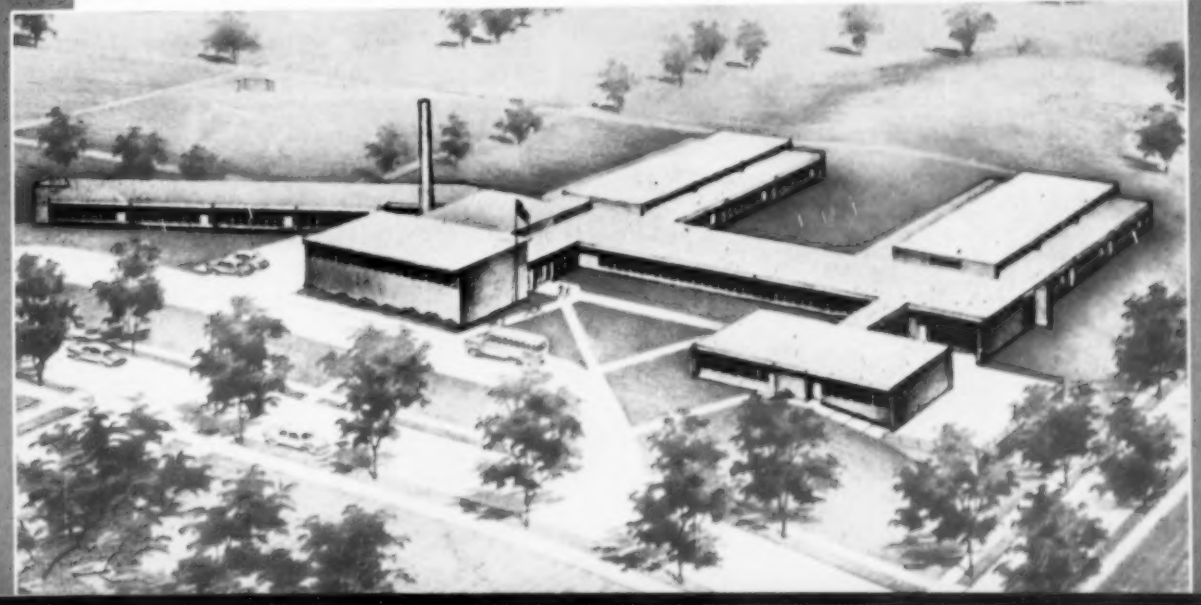
Below: LEE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, MANHATTAN, KANSAS



Architects and Engineers
E. O. WOLFENBARGER & ASSOCIATES
Contractor: WOODHULL PLUMBING CO.

—Below: MAUDE ARMITAGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA—

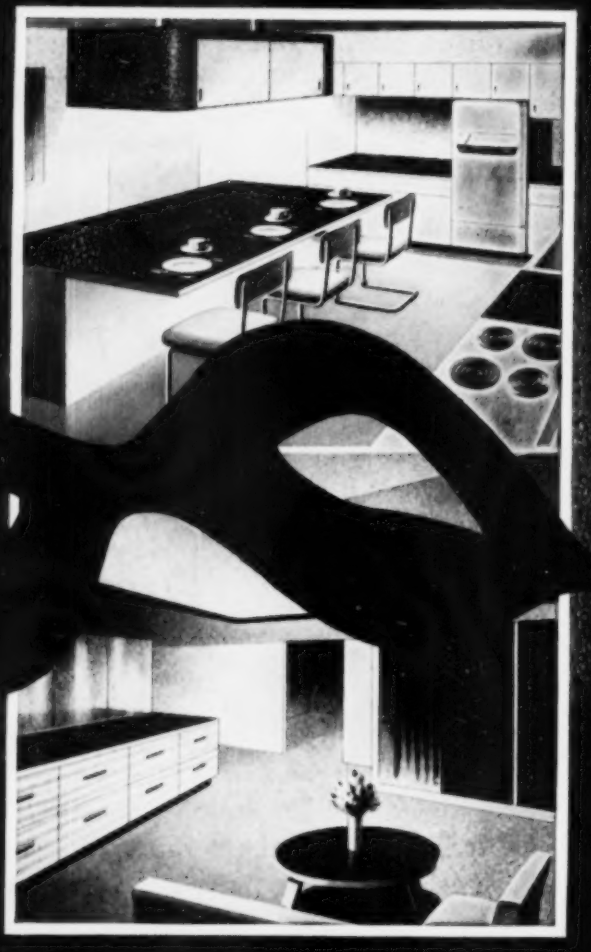
POWERS



Architects and Engineers: MAGNEY, TUSLER and SETTER and PERKINS & WILL
Contractor: H. E. NICHOLS PLBG. & HTG. CO.

for glamour and gayety... **new micarta®**

MARDI GRAS



Brand-new MICARTA "Mardi Gras" was born to lend a carefree, festive atmosphere to all interiors. This high-pressure plastic laminate comes in a range of colors to match any decorative scheme. But most important, "Mardi Gras" like all MICARTA has its beauty locked for life beneath a tough, clear plastic sheet. For full descriptive literature, write: United States Plywood Corporation, 55 West 44th, New York 36, N. Y.

J-06508

Westinghouse

micarta®

distributed by | UNITED STATES PLYWOOD CORPORATION
largest plywood organization in the world
and U.S. — MENGEL PLYWOODS - INC.

New concepts of design for specifying

This new, 60-Page ART METAL catalog is now ready.

It simplifies your specifying all types of incandescent lighting, for it provides everything you need to write a detailed specification.

Specific data includes:

- Product Illustrations
- Actions of Performance
- Light Distribution Curves
- Cross Section Details
- Coefficient of Utilization Tables
- Application Suggestions
- Product Information
- General Engineering Information

Schools and colleges will find this informative catalog helpful in class work.

Write for your copy.

THE ART METAL COMPANY

CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

Manufacturers of Engineered Incandescent Lighting

. . . and only *Seamless* Construction Gives You Unlimited Freedom in Planning

When you plan a new home or the modernization of an old kitchen, Beauty, Sanitation and Utility are your first considerations. Every housewife wants a beautiful, gleaming, sparkling kitchen that is sanitary—easy to clean and to keep clean. In her sink she wants a working surface that is free of cracks and crevices that add to cleaning drudgery. Today, through JUST *Seamless* Stainless Steel construction you have not only unlimited freedom in planning, but you can also recommend to your clients the utmost in Beauty, Sanitation and Utility.

Patchwork Is Out!

The only answer to a perfect kitchen is *seamless* one-piece Stainless Steel construction. And only JUST in their custom built Radiiluxe *Seamless* Stainless Steel Sinks and Counter Tops lets you give your clients the made-to-measure answer to their desires.

Only in the

Just Line Radiiluxe

Stainless Steel Sinks and Counter Tops can you offer *all* these advantages.

- Two exclusive patented features: the Anti-splash rim and the double pitched drainboard.
- Electrically welded seamless one-piece construction.
- The utmost in sanitation and a lifetime of service.
- No cracks or crevices to admit dirt, grease or particles of food that form breeding places for germs.
- No seeping of water and grease into cabinets underneath to attract vermin.
- No poorly fitted individual sections with ultimate warping and uneven surfaces.
- No overlapping flanges with additional crevices and sharp corners.
- No grooves to cause tipping and breakage of costly china and crystal.
- Permanent unbroken beauty that reflects the colorful surroundings of the kitchen and harmonizes perfectly with any decoration scheme.

You Have Unlimited Freedom in Planning

With JUST Line Sinks and Counter Tops you can be sure that your clients will get sheer, unmarred, shining perfection—utmost sanitation and beauty that will never chip, craze, water-soak, cut or scorch. JUST Line Counter Tops become more beautiful the longer they are used.

EASIER TO INSTALL. Modern JUST Line one-piece factory tailored counter tops eliminate high installation costs. They save the time consuming labor of aligning or "fitting on the job" a group of individual pieces.

The same permanent beauty of JUST Line Radiiluxe Sinks you will also find in their standard Cabineteer models. They offer the unusual versatility of design and construction if custom built measurements are not necessary.

Send us your specifications. Our Engineers will gladly supply Blue Prints and Estimates. Write today for Illustrated Literature.

Just Manufacturing Co.
9233 KING AVENUE
FRANKLIN PARK, ILL.

THE GREATEST NAME IN *QUALITY* STAINLESS STEEL PRODUCTS

AZPHLEX . . . a new concept in greaseproof flooring

Azphlex in cafeteria at Robert B. Green Hospital, San Antonio, Texas

Better Grease Resistance—Smarter Colors—Same Low Cost!

Now you can specify floors with superior greaseproof qualities — at *no more cost* than ordinary grease resistant asphalt tile. Azrock's new Vinylized Azphlex is the difference — Azrock's new vinylizing process *makes* the difference.

Vinylized Azphlex has *new and greater grease resistance* to all kinds of greases and oils . . . new, distinctive colors, hitherto unavailable, that meet the decorative and light-reflectance requirements of today . . . *stepped up flexibility* for more strength . . . greater resilience for additional walking comfort — *new, smoother surface* that keeps floors looking cleaner — makes them easier to clean.

Before you specify floors for restaurants, cafeterias or any food serving area, find out more about Vinylized Azphlex. It's a NEW *concept in greaseproof flooring with wonderfully improved performance characteristics — but no increase in cost!*

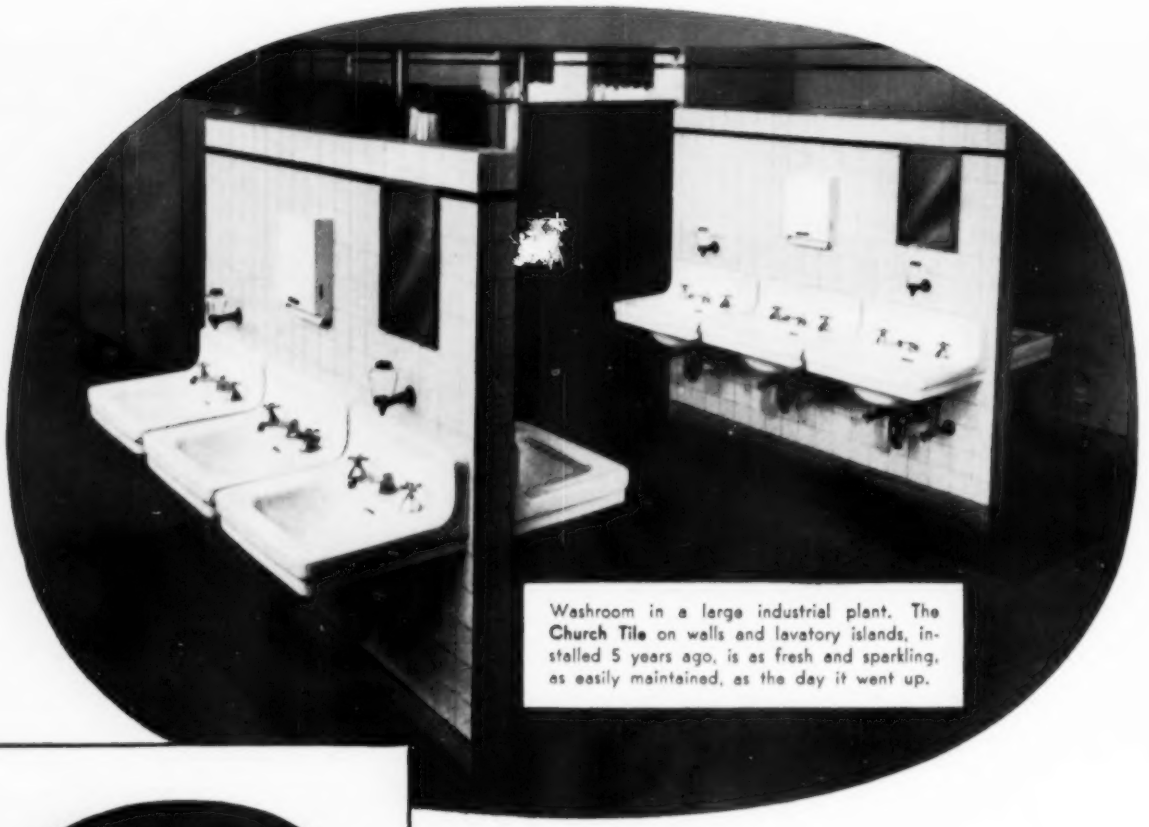
UVALDE ROCK ASPHALT CO.

FROST BANK BUILDING • SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

Makers of AZROCK • VINA-LUX • AZPHLEX • DURACO

AZROCK FLOORING PRODUCTS

"Azrock Makes Fine Floors"



Washroom in a large industrial plant. The **Church Tile** on walls and lavatory islands, installed 5 years ago, is as fresh and sparkling, as easily maintained, as the day it went up.

No. 397 Church COREX® Seat

For industrial, commercial and institutional buildings — wherever hard use is expected — the thick, everlasting surface of COREX, molded by tons of pressure over a core of hardwood fibrous chips, provides a seat of exceptional strength. Never needs replacing — the first cost is the last cost.

Church Tile
PLASTIC WALL
Church Seats
THE BEST SEAT IN THE HOUSE

Easy to install
Easy to maintain

Light in weight (less than half pound per square foot) Church Plastic Wall Tile requires no expensive supporting construction; can be applied to almost any clean, smooth surface — even on ceilings.

Crack-proof, chip-proof, warp-proof, and impervious to moisture, grease and common acids and alkalis, the mirror-smooth surface of Church Tile needs only a damp cloth to keep it clean and beautiful.

Built to the same high standards which have made Church Seats the choice of architects for over thirty years, Church Tile meets the demand for a wall covering that is economical, easy to apply, permanently beautiful — and at home anywhere.

For complete information write Architect Service, Dept. 2

C. F. CHURCH MFG. CO., Holyoke, Mass.

Manufacturers of "The Best Seat in the House"®

Division of AMERICAN RADIATOR & STANDARD SANITARY CORPORATION

Serving home and industry

AMERICAN-STANDARD • AMERICAN BLOWER • CHURCH SEATS & WALL TILE • DETROIT CONTROLS • KEWANEE BOILERS • ROSS HEATER

Would you spend $50 to protect this home against *moisture menace?*

That amount or less makes the masonry in this home Watertight when you use MEDUSA WATERPROOFINGS!

● The greatest enemy your construction encounters is moisture menace. Yet you can protect a home like this against water for as little as $50. This is the added cost of protecting average masonry by using Medusa Waterproofed Gray Portland Cement (or when not available Medusa Waterproofing Paste or Powder as an ad-mixture) in a concrete basement floor, in mortar for masonry walls and a waterproofed cement plaster applied to the outside of the foundation. The use of Medusa Waterproofings as an integral part of all concrete would of course be slightly higher.

By specifying and using Medusa Waterproofing you assure your customers of lastingly dry basements and masonry homes. Medusa Waterproofed Cements are as easy to use as regular cements, with an added cost of but a fraction of the expense of repairing water damaged construction at a later date! Safeguard the future of your homes. Use Medusa Waterproofings as a matter of standard practice in every job. Write your nearest Medusa office for further details.

Medusa Waterproofing Paste or Powder
Recommended for use where Medusa Waterproofed Portland Cements are unavailable. Easily used and mixed with any regular cement.

Medusa Waterproofed Cements
Either Gray or White have the correct amount of waterproofing ground into the cement at the mill and are delivered at the job ready for use.

You can build BETTER with MEDUSA PRODUCTS

MEDUSA PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY

Sales Offices

Cleveland 15, Ohio
Baltimore 2, Md.
New York 17, N. Y.
York, Pa.
Chicago 1, Ill.
Pittsburgh 22, Pa.
Washington 5, D. C.
Milwaukee, Wis.
Toledo, Ohio

Another *Major Plant* meets WITH FLEX-A-POWER

Provision for future needs is just as important as meeting present electrical distribution requirements in modern factories and office buildings.

You can count on the fact that loads will increase substantially over the years — and that continued efficiency of the building will depend on complete freedom to change layout, add or move electrically operated equipment, rearrange circuits, or even make additions to the building itself.

Trumbull pioneered Flex-A-Power bus systems which make equipment relocations or additions almost as simple as plugging in a toaster, and the addition of load or major alterations swift and simple

The initial installed cost of Flex-A-Power is often *below* that of wire and conduit, but this substantial saving is minor compared with permanent reduction of down time, ability to make desired alterations for efficient layout, or make mobile take-offs from your power systems.

Your Trumbull distributor, backed by nearby Trumbull engineering personnel, can give you authoritative information, prompt quotations and speedy delivery. Or write for a more detailed description of Trumbull Flex-A-Power systems.

New 14-acre plant of Hamilton Standard Division, United Aircraft Corporation, incorporated a complete Trumbull Flex-A-Power electrical distribution system, which helped to effect a major move with minimum loss of production time.

Electrical Contractor: Lord Electric Co., Boston
Distributor: Graybar Electric Co., Boston
Architect: Albert Kahn, Inc., Detroit
General Contractor: Turner Construction Co., Boston

present and future power requirements

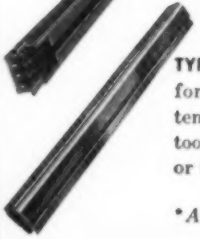
Quick Facts

About 4 types of Flex-A-Power which, in combination, will meet almost any low voltage distribution requirement.

*TYPE LVD. For high capacity feeder applications, or as a riser in multi-story buildings carrying high currents over long distances, with low voltage drop. 600-4000 ampere ratings, 2-, 3- and 4-pole and 3-phase, 4-wire solid neutral, 600 volts.

*TYPE FVK. Operates like a panelboard running the length of the plant. Power outlets at one-foot intervals, tapped by Flex-A-Plug fusible switches or breakers. 225-1000 amperes, 2- and 3-pole and 3-phase, 4-wire solid neutral, 600 volts.

TYPE TK. A heavy-duty trolley busway, brings *mobile* power to production lines, hoists and cranes. 100, 200 and 400 amperes, 2- and 3-pole, 600 volts.



TYPE LTG. A plug-in and trolley busway, unmatched for lighting systems. Individual lights or entire systems can be rearranged with plug-in ease. Portable tools enlarge their usefulness by means of LTG plugs or trolleys. 50-amperes, 2-, 3- and 4-pole, 300 volts.

**Aluminum busbars optional.*

OTHER RECENT FLEX-A-POWER INSTALLATIONS

SHAMROCK HOTEL,
Houston, Texas

UNITED NATIONS BUILDING

SEALED POWER CORPORATION,
Rochester, Indiana

GIMBEL'S MILWAUKEE STORE

HOTEL ROOSEVELT,
New Orleans, Louisiana

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON MEDICAL SCHOOL,
Seattle, Washington

REMINGTON RAND LABORATORY,
Norwalk, Connecticut

STANDARD KNAPP DIVISION,
Emhart Mfg. Company,
Portland, Connecticut

CANDLER BUILDING,
Atlanta, Georgia

HARTFORD FIRE INSURANCE CO.,
Hartford, Connecticut

CITY NATIONAL BANK,
Houston, Texas

TRUMBULL (T) ELECTRIC

DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY
PLAINVILLE, CONN.

crafted in copper by Overly

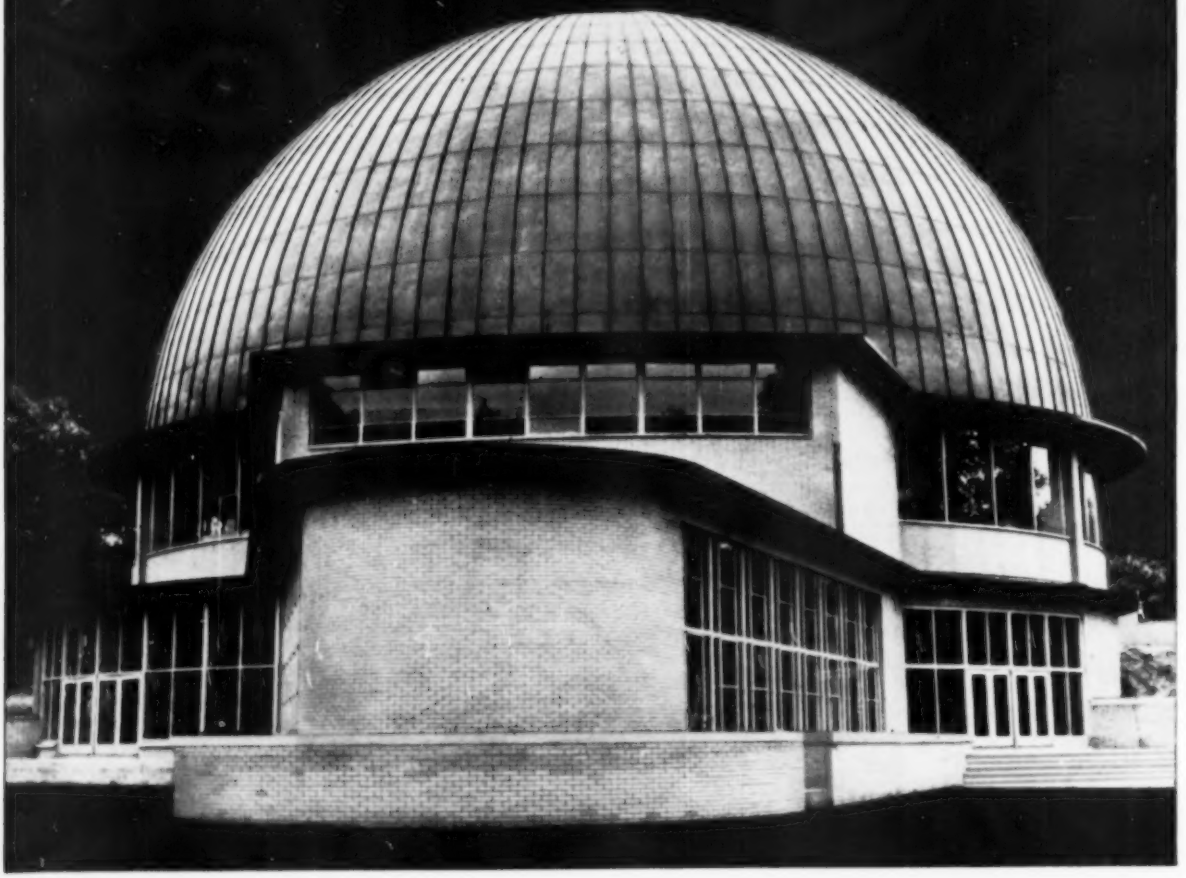
Here's a masterly design by architect Eric Mendelsohn of San Francisco, California. It's the Park Synagogue, Cleveland Heights, Ohio. Copper dome shown is the Overly-Goodwin Batten Type, 100 feet in diameter, erected by Overly. • A sheet metal roof of this enduring type is a lasting investment in beauty and economy. Time-proved joint construction, patented, insures permanent water tightness. • Send for Catalog 7-B.

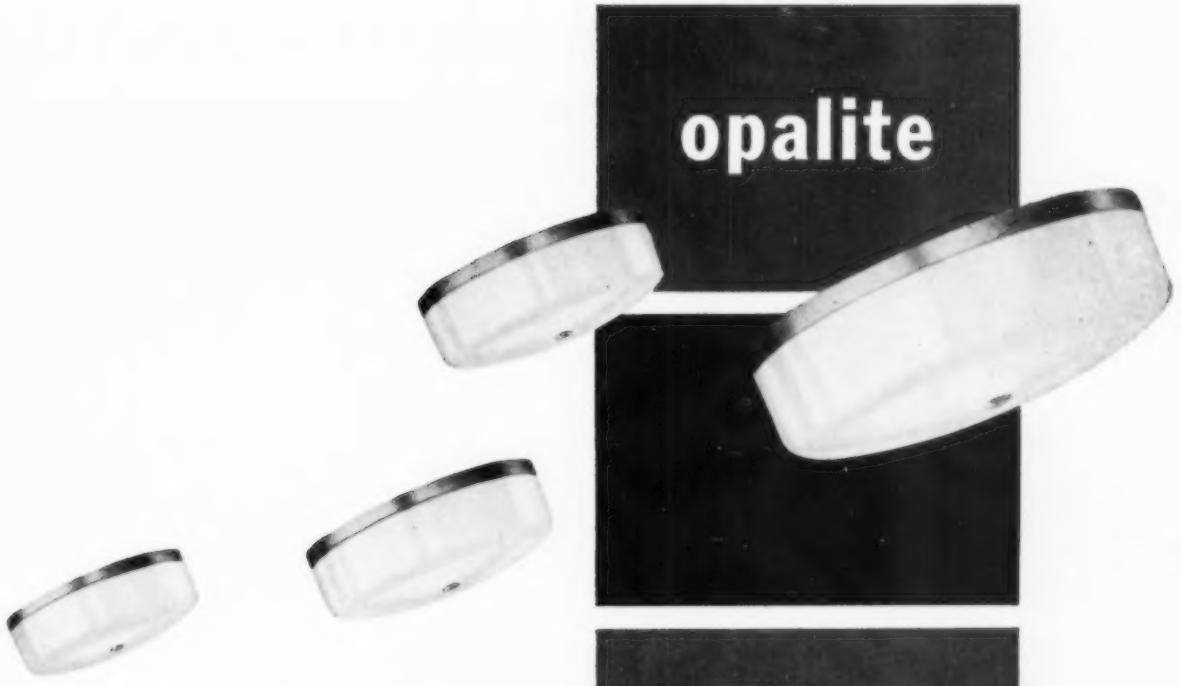
OVERLY MANUFACTURING COMPANY

GREENSBURG, PA. (Phone Greensburg 154)

• Sales Representatives in All Principal Cities •

METAL PRODUCTS SINCE 1888

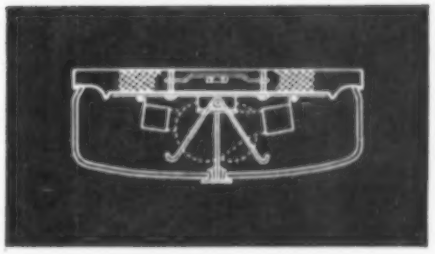


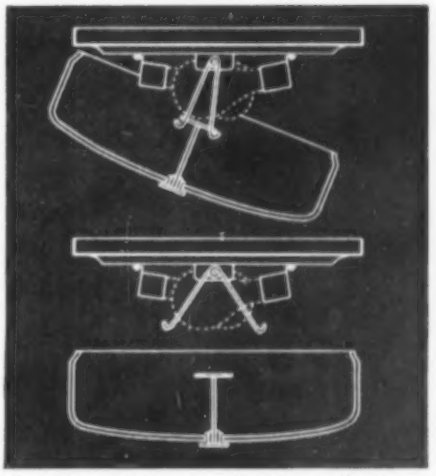


trim, slender lines... simplified maintenance

Trim slender lines and pure white Opalite bowl of this general utility fixture help maintain the character of today's crisp architecture. Complementing curves at edges of narrow satin chrome ceiling pan and bowl minimize dust seepage, create a clean vertical line. Careful engineering assures maximum light output, fully diffused. In four standard sizes with matching wall brackets. All are fully approved by Underwriters Laboratories.

Write for complete architectural portfolio to Lightolier, Dept. PA-4, Jersey City 5, N. J.





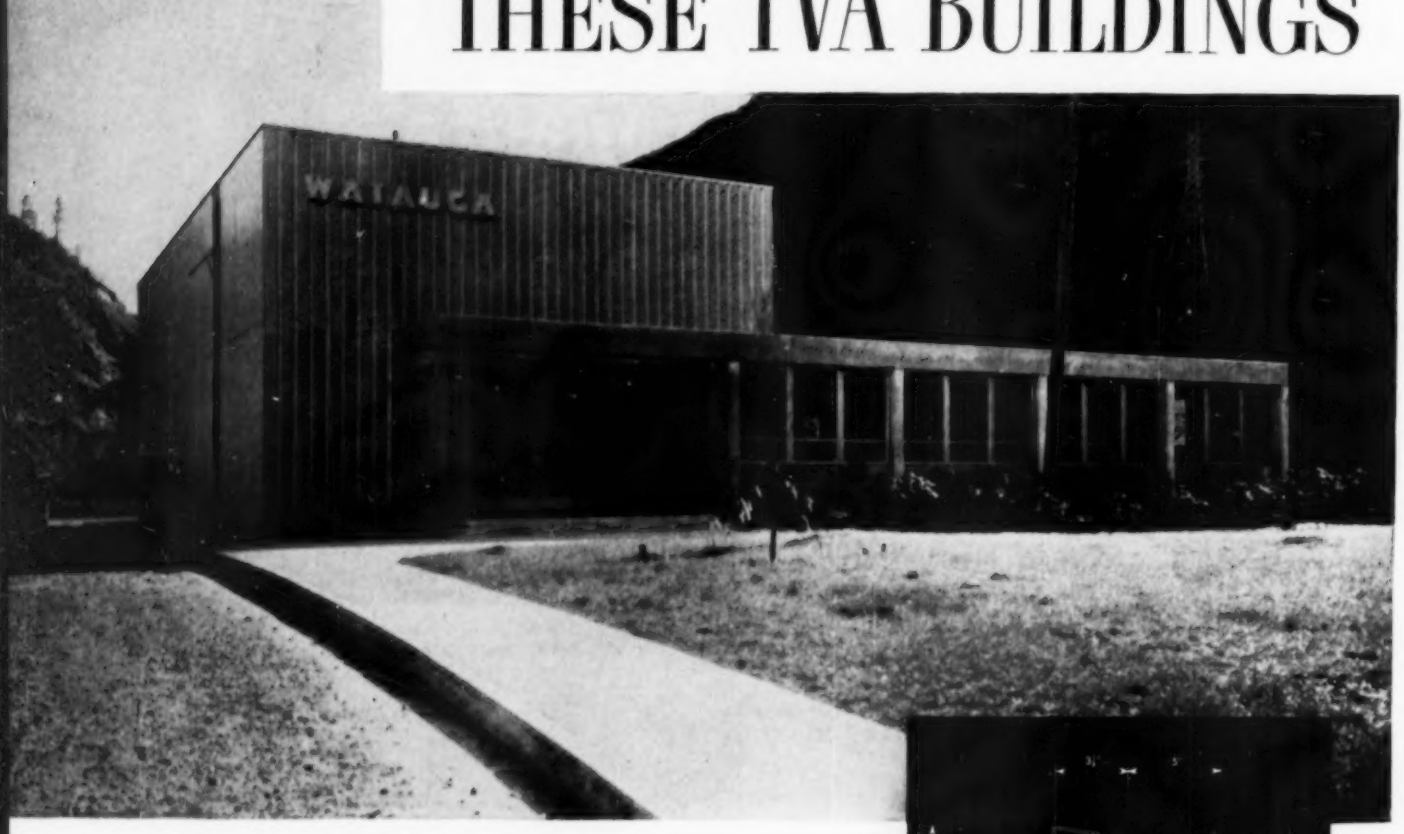
For easy maintenance, fingertip pull on any side drops bowl to safe position, held by the Tortiontite® spring. Can be removed entirely by compressing spring.

*Pat. applied for.

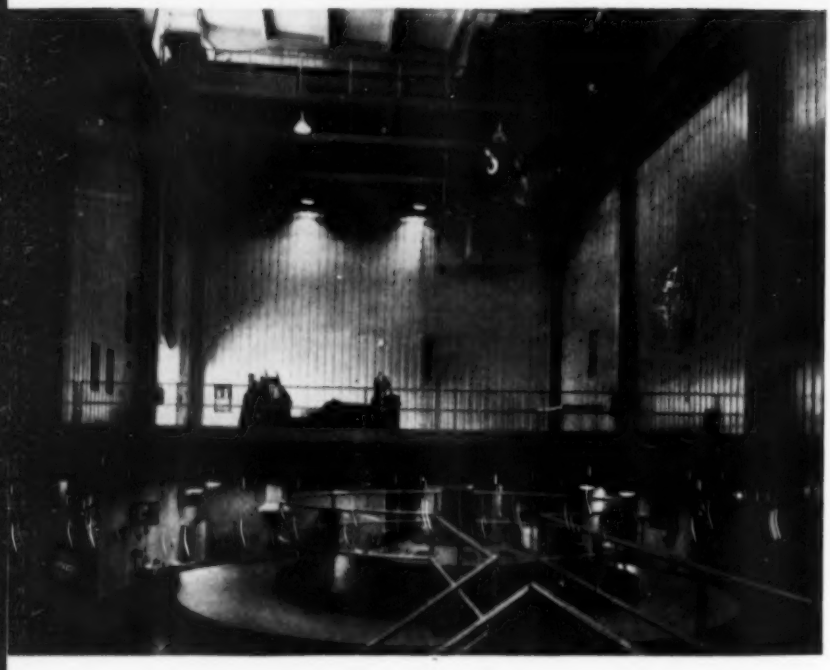
lighting by **LIGHTOLIER**

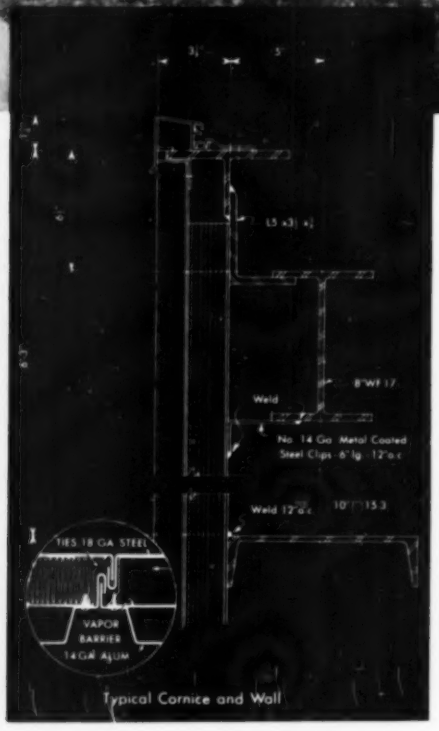
Jersey City 5, New Jersey

THESE TVA BUILDINGS



Watauga Dam powerhouse and control building



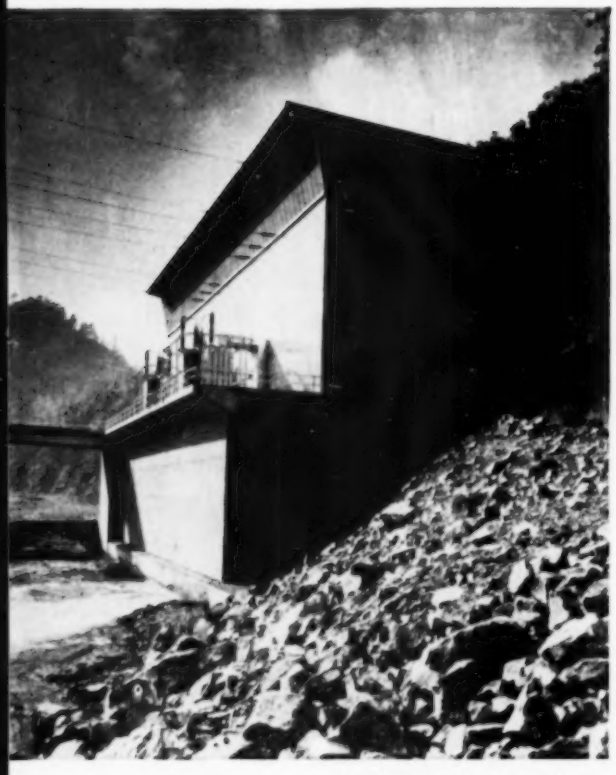


Typical Cornice and Wall

Details of wall and roof
Watauga Dam control building

All buildings designed by Tennessee Valley Authority Design Department.
Constructed by TVA Construction Department

HAVE FOUR THINGS IN COMMON



South Holston Dam powerhouse

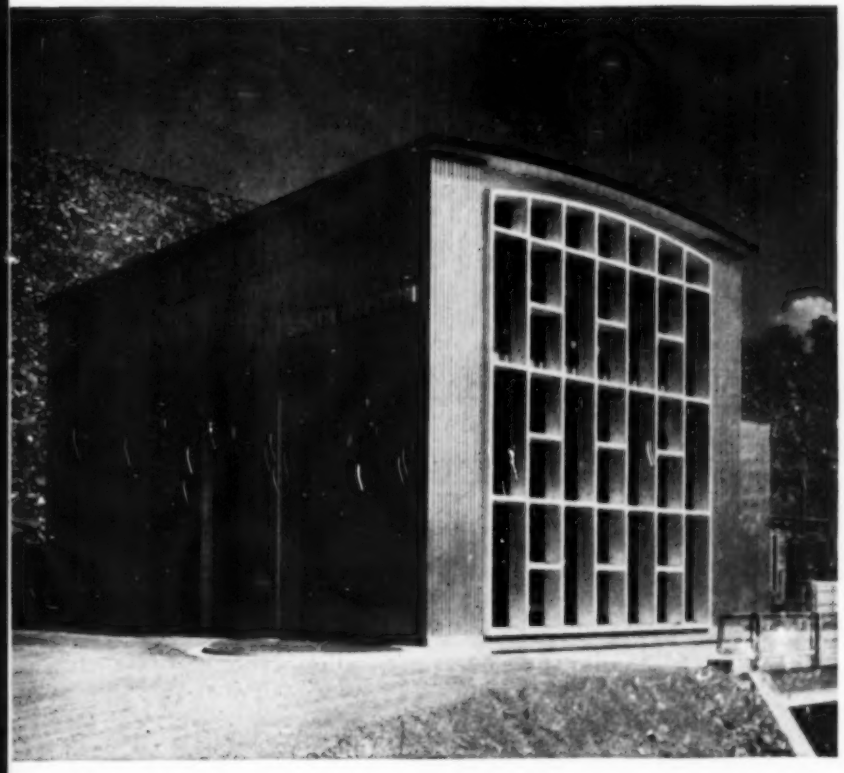
They are small
They are practical
They are beautiful
They are aluminum

Tucked away in hidden valleys in Tennessee, these buildings house TVA generators and controls. Designed by a group of men with an unusual combination of common sense and a feeling for beauty—they have a monumental quality that citizens expect in their public buildings and an economy in construction and operation that should please every taxpayer.

Aluminum was used here for wall panels, windows, railings and trim because it was easily transported to hard-to-reach locations and quickly erected at the site with a minimum of equipment. And more, it gave these buildings aluminum's freedom from maintenance where maintenance would be especially costly. Many of these locations are unattended, operating either automatically or by remote control.

In your next building, consider aluminum for places exposed to wear and weather—wherever maintenance will be a problem, wherever you want distinctive appearance and lasting good looks.

Alcoa engineers have had a part in nearly every pioneering use of aluminum in the architectural field. They will be glad to work with you. For information on any application of aluminum call your nearby Alcoa Sales Office or write: Aluminum Company of America, 1890-D Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pa.



Alcoa Aluminum

ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA

You can put full confidence in them!

THESE McQuay REPRESENTATIVES

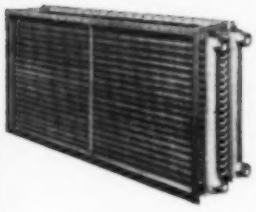
No. 3 of a series of 3 advertisements.

McQuay INC.

HEATING
REFRIGERATION
AIR CONDITIONING

1638 Broadway St. N. E., Minneapolis 13, Minnesota

THIS COMPLETE LINE OF FAMOUS McQuay PRODUCTS



WATER COIL

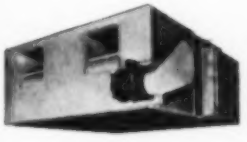
CLEANABLE TUBE WATER COIL

DIRECT EXPANSION COIL

"BLAST" HEATING STEAM COIL

SEASONMAKER (FLOOR)

"RH" AIR CONDITIONER



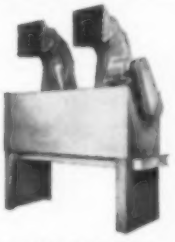
AIR CONDITIONER
(Suspended Model)

AIR CONDITIONER
(Floor Model)

HORIZONTAL UNIT HEATER

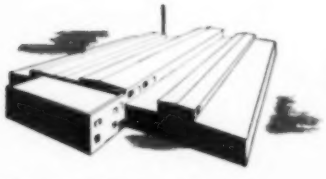
DOWN FLOW UNIT HEATER

BLOWER TYPE UNIT HEATER
(Suspended Model)



BLOWER TYPE UNIT HEATER
(Floor Model)

McQuay representatives, in all principal cities throughout the United States, are qualified by long experience and training to help you satisfy all of your air conditioning and heating requirements. For cooperation in making the sale, technical advice, or getting the job done on time, consult the McQuay representative in your territory. Available to you through him is the complete line of McQuay products, featuring famous Ripple-Fin construction—a McQuay exclusive, assuring maximum heat transfer efficiency and dependable performance.



PLANT 1—1600 Broadway N. E.
MINNEAPOLIS 13, MINN.

PLANT 2—1729 Broadway N. E.
MINNEAPOLIS 13, MINN.

PLANT 3—4th and Park Ave.
FARIBAULT, MINN.

Howard Gardens — three of seven buildings in three groups of Apartments, Howard, Anita and Cedar — all equipped with Lupton Steel Residence Casements. Architect: Philip Birnbaum, New York, N. Y. Builders: Doral Construction Corp., New York, N. Y. Owners: Carol Management Corp., New York, N.Y.

When you can get window beauty, convenience, efficiency and savings at the same time it's worth investigating. That's what the owners of Howard Gardens have.

Beauty — Casements have a charm unmatched by any other window style. Lupton's slim lines combine grace with sturdy construction. Where larger panes of glass are preferred any of the standard muntins may be omitted.

Convenience — Lupton Casements are engineered to open and close quickly and easily . . . Can be cleaned safely from inside the room.

Efficiency — Lupton Casements feature sturdy welded construction with positive ventilator contact on all four sides for maximum weather protection.

Savings — Lupton Casements first cost is low, maintenance is too, they seldom need adjustment, give years of trouble-free service.

More and more architects are specifying Lupton Metal Windows. They are a quality product at a mass production price. They are backed by over 40 years experience in designing and manufacturing metal windows. See Sweet's for complete catalog of Lupton Windows in aluminum or steel.

MICHAEL FLYNN MANUFACTURING COMPANY
700 East Godfrey Avenue, Philadelphia 24, Penna.
Member of the Steel Window Institute and Aluminum Window Manufacturers' Association

LUPTON
METAL WINDOWS

Fine Flush Valves for Fine Buildings

For complete information on Watrous Flush Valves write for catalog No. 449-A

Among Watrous Fine Features

Water Saver Adjustment

All Watrous Flush Valves, both diaphragm and piston types, have an external adjustment for length of flush. Besides providing maximum water savings, this feature can insure peak operating efficiency from every fixture, and makes it possible to maintain efficiency over the years despite inevitable wear or changing operating conditions.

PEACHTREE-SEVENTH BUILDING

Atlanta, Georgia, one of the many fine buildings equipped with Watrous Flush Valves.

ALEXANDER AND ROTHSCHILD
Architects

NEWCOMB AND BOYD
Mechanical Engineers

CHARLES R. MASSELL
General Contractor

ART PLUMBING COMPANY
Plumbing Contractor

COWAN SUPPLY COMPANY
Plumbing Wholesaler

Watrous

ADJUSTABLE FLUSH VALVES
BOTH DIAPHRAGM AND PISTON TYPES

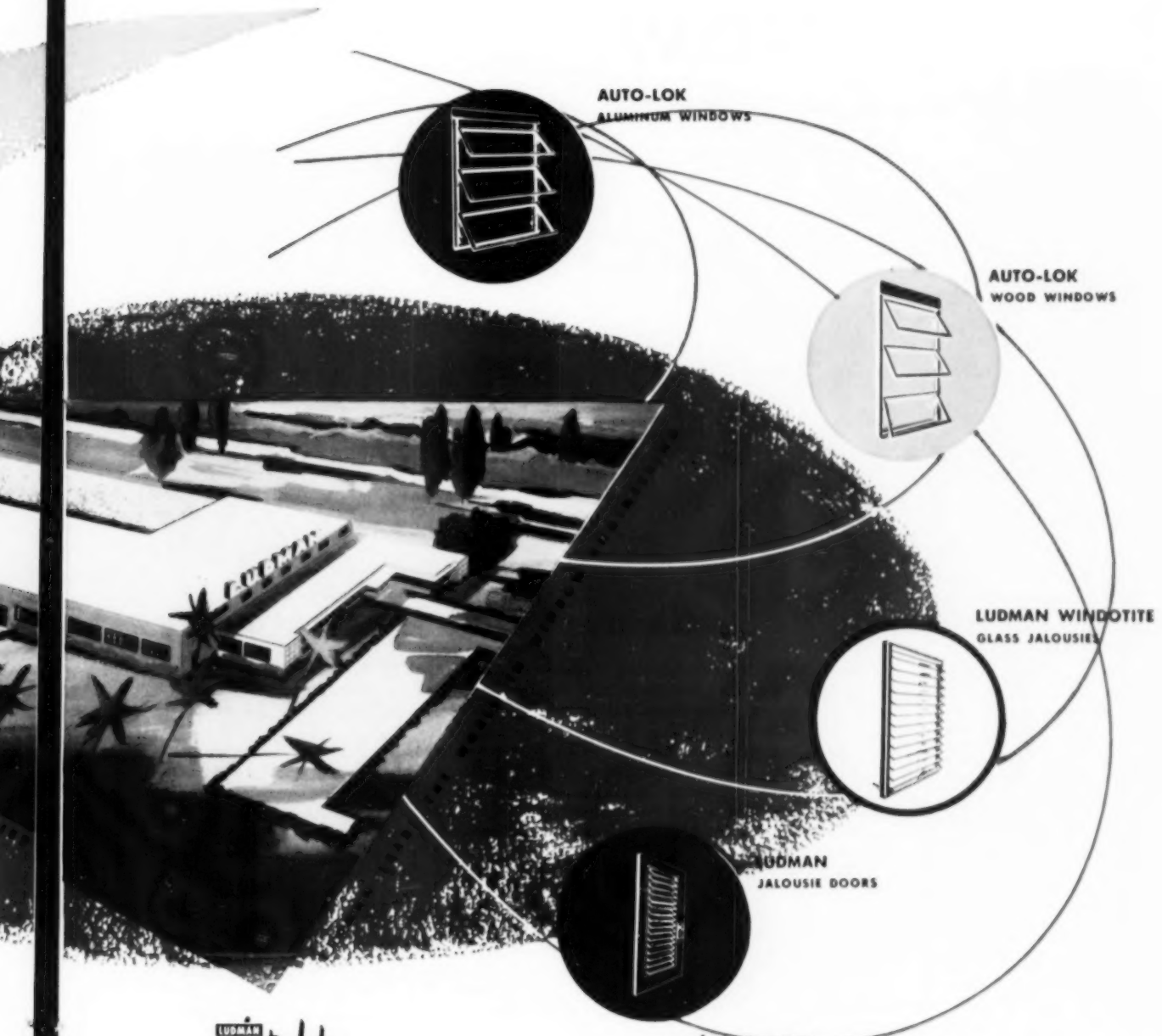
THE IMPERIAL BRASS MANUFACTURING COMPANY
1222 West Harrison Street, Chicago 7, Illinois

windows for all the world

The result of unrivaled research, design and craftsmanship, Ludman window products in a few short years have forged into national dominance. This huge new plant emphasizes **Ludman's proven window engineering leadership,** and provides facilities for continued product creation and perfection, **and production** . . . without equal.

The "growing pains" of production schedules, which taxed old facilities to the limit, have been solved.
TODAY, Ludman is in a position to meet world-wide demand.

NEW YORK • BOSTON • WASHINGTON, D.C. • CHICAGO • ST. LOUIS



LUDMAN Auto-Lok

WINDOWS ALUMINUM OR WOOD

The greatest advance in window design in over 50 years. Acclaimed by architects for versatility . . . by builders for economy and ease of installation . . . by users for light, ventilation, cleaning ease and lifetime trouble-free operation. **The tightest closing windows ever made!**

LUDMAN WindoTite JALOUSIES

AND JALOUSIE DOORS

Immediate acceptance . . . now INSISTENCE, as all America remodels or builds with jalousies. Only Ludman WindoTite Jalousies and Jalousie Doors have tension grip louver clips*, adjustable mullions, and finger-tip control which locks in all positions . . . yet they cost no more.

*patent applied for

ATLANTA • SAN FRANCISCO

LUDMAN Corporation

BOX 4541, DEPT. PA-4 MIAMI, FLORIDA

NOW...

valuable legal information for architects, engineers, contractors

ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING LAW

by Bernard Tomson, Attorney

SUCCESSFULLY combining readable text material with over 1300 actual court cases involving architects and engineers, this handy reference volume helps the design professional carry out his day-to-day actions within the proper legal framework.

The sole purpose of Tomson's book is to provide practical legal information on such common problems as registration for practice in another state, the forming of partnerships, architectural and engineering responsibility during the construction period, compensation and professional liability. It avoids (1) the non-professional aspects of *building* law (except insofar as the architect's and engineer's decisions, authorities and liabilities are concerned) and (2) the *ethics* of professional practice.

Each chapter is so arranged that you may refer immediately to any phase of the subject covered: first, a concise summary of the entire chapter, followed by a general overall discussion; then, a topic-by-topic breakdown supplemented by a list of cases by states and, where important to the architect or engineer, the facts of decisions rendered.

ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING LAW deals with every type of legal problem in its field that has come before the courts. It is designed to answer a long-felt need among members of the architectural, engineering and law professions, contractors, builders and suppliers, as well as in architectural, engineering and law schools. No previous work has attempted such a comprehensive study of the entire field of architectural and engineering law incorporating *all* the applicable decisions.

430 Pages $7.00

Your lawyer, too, will want this valuable book. Be sure to let him know about it since it's the only book of its kind in existence.

THE AUTHOR

In the past few years, Bernard Tomson has lectured on architectural and engineering law before several chapters of the American Institute of Architects as well as at regional conferences of that organization. In 1951 Mr. Tomson served as a visiting lecturer in the Architectural School at Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

The author of ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING LAW is a member of the New York and Massachusetts bars and is admitted to practice before the New York Federal Courts and the United States Supreme Court. He is a partner in the New York law firm of Bernstein, Weiss, Tomson, Hammer and Porter. His clients include architects, engineers, builders and others concerned with real estate. Mr. Tomson is the author of a monthly column "It's The Law" in *Progressive Architecture* and a contributor to other magazines. ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING LAW is his first book.

use this coupon *for* ten-day free examination

REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION
Dept. M-504—330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.

Please send me a copy of Tomson's ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING LAW @ $7.00 a copy.

☐ **Remittance enclosed.** ☐ **Send on free 10-day examination (in U. S. only).**

NAME .....
(Please Print)

ADDRESS .....

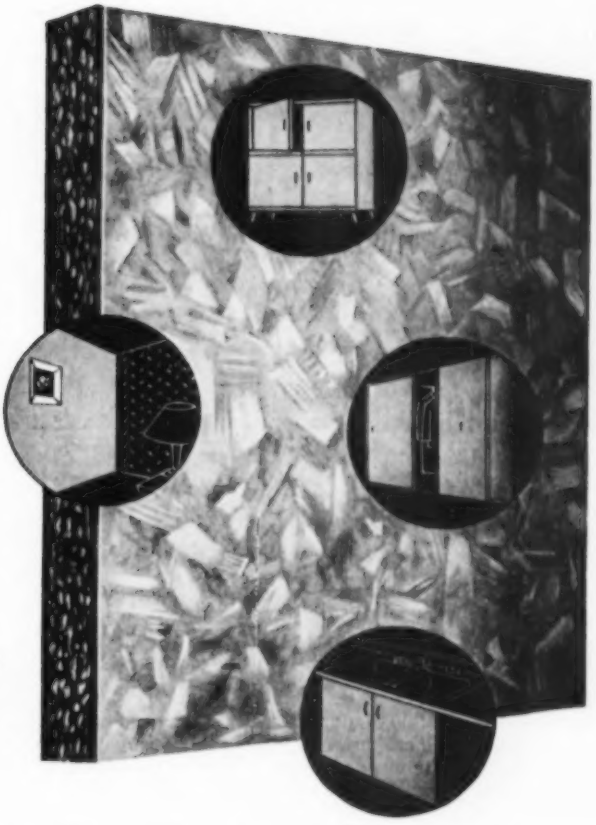
CITY .....Zone.....STATE.....

NOTE: You save postage and delivery charges by sending payment with order. Same return privilege guaranteed. Include 3% sales tax on N.Y.C. orders.

Novoply*

WOOD MOSAIC PANEL

reflects the care you put into your homes!



New homes that say, "Open for Inspection" or "For Sale," do not stay on the market very long when beautiful Novoply has been used here and there around the building.

For versatile Novoply is a bit of a magician! It helps to make up an undecided home buyer's mind *in favor of your house*. And it sets off the spark that turns "lookers" into buyers, just like *that!* It reflects the care that has gone into the building of your houses.

So, consider Novoply in these ways:

First, Novoply's mosaic-wood-flake texture provides a *new kind* of beauty in good-looking natural colors; pine and redwood.

It combines a modern freshness with the traditional warmth of wood . . . making it *just* the material for exposed panels, for walls, screens, partitions, built-ins and fine furniture of many types.

Then consider its *flatness!* Novoply is remarkably warp-free, stays *permanently* flat. This makes it the number 1 material for many types of doors – especially sliding doors of closets, cupboards, cabinets and other interior uses.

Also, Novoply makes an ideal base for plastic laminates on counters and table tops.

And perhaps the most *surprising* thing about Novoply is its *low price!* This many-purpose material comes in 4'x8', 4'x6', 3'x8' and a wide range of smaller sizes in ⅜" thickness, also 4'x8' in ¾" thickness. It can be easily worked by ordinary woodworking tools. Can be nailed, sawed, screwed, planed, drilled . . . stained, painted, veneered . . . or left natural.

Novoply is displayed in 60 United States Plywood and U.S.-Mengel Distribution units in principal cities. Or see this amazing material at your lumber dealer. Meanwhile, send the coupon for a free sample.

Made by

UNITED STATES PLYWOOD CORPORATION

World's Largest Plywood Organization

*Trade Mark Registered.
Patented; other patents pending.

UNITED STATES PLYWOOD CORPORATION
55 West 44th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Please send me a free sample of Novoply plus descriptive literature.

PA-4-53

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

New..New..New!

SLIDING SIDE DOOR FOR HOME GARAGES

with Sterling HARDWARE

In a Complete Packaged Set

Drive in Easily.....without Bumping!

Hinged side doors in home garages are always in the way.

Now, Sterling offers an easy solution to this problem. The new Sterling No. 890 Sliding Door Set is designed especially for sliding side doors in home garages. Here is a side door that is never in the way as it slides along the wall. The door can be made as wide as desired so lawn mowers and large equipment can be taken in and out of the garage easily!

Here is The Package!

Sterling No. 890 Sliding Door Set

1 Adjustable Hangers with **Track** for doors up to 3' wide.

2 Edge Guide aligns door in closed position and makes it secure.

3 Floor Guide eliminates need for track on the floor. No grooving of door.

4 Back Stop permits full door opening, yet protects fingers and key.

5 Flush Pulls. Large and comfortable for easy operation. Two furnished.

6 New! STERLING SLIDING DOOR LOCK. No. 1025 Rim Type Lock for sliding side doors. Not included in No. 890 Set.

Other STERLING PRODUCTS

- RESIDENTIAL SLIDING DOOR HARDWARE
- PULL-TITE CLOSERS
- CASEMENT WINDOW HARDWARE
- STORM SASH HARDWARE
- TRANSOM OPERATORS

Sterling HARDWARE *Nationally Advertised*

★ See our Catalog in Sweet's Architectural File and Builders' File

★ Visit our Display at . . . The Architects Samples Corp., New York City

WRITE TODAY FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

STERLING HARDWARE MANUFACTURING CO.

2345 W. Nelson Street • Chicago 18, Illinois

In Response To A Growing Demand From ARCHITECTS— ENGINEERS and BUILDERS

Sonotube®

PAT. APP. FOR

FIBRE FORMS

For LOW COST Round Concrete Columns

NOW AVAILABLE IN

3 NEW SIZES!

26"- 30" and 36" I. D.

SONOTUBE fibre forms—now up to 36" I.D.! Here is a widely job-tested and approved method of forming concrete columns at lower cost. SONOTUBES are being used by architects and contractors, all over the country, in projects involving concrete columns, piers, piles, etc. 21 sizes—1" to 36" I.D., up to 24' long or longer on special order! Can be sawed to exact lengths on job. Requires minimum bracing. Write for complete technical data and nearest source of supply.

ABOVE—University of Southern California Woman's Dormitory. Note flush electrical outlets at column base —a simple operation with Sonotube. Rothschild photo.

Saves **TIME!**

Saves **MONEY!**

Saves **LABOR!**

sonoco "ROUND THE WORLD" PAPER CARRIERS

Write for Complete Information and Prices!

SONOCO PRODUCTS COMPANY

Construction Products Division

GARWOOD, N. J. · HARTSVILLE, S. C. · MYSTIC, CONN.

LOS ANGELES, CAL. · BRANTFORD, ONT.

DISTRIBUTORS WANTED—Write for full details.

Fenestra
BUILDING INFORMATION

This can save you over $3,600

The soft-silver-gray object above will never turn black—or red. It is a piece of *steel* that will never need *paint* to protect it from rust.

It is a small section of one of the most rugged, rigid, money-saving windows you can buy—a Fenestra* Super Hot-Dip Galvanized Steel Window.

If yours is a typical plant, these windows can save you about $3,600 every few years in paint and painters.

Fenestra Steel Windows are galvanized in Fenestra's own new plant—the only plant in America especially designed for the exacting job of hot-dip galvanizing steel windows. Only Fenestra has the method, the special deep tanks, the automatic controls necessary to give you windows with this superior protection.

Send for your free booklet on Fenestra Super Hot-Dip Galvanized Steel Windows—write Detroit Steel Products Company, Dept. PA-4, 3409 Griffin St., Detroit 11, Mich.

*®

BEND TEST shows why Fenestra Steel Windows are called Super Hot-Dip Galvanized. When two pieces of galvanized steel are bent, then straightened, some types of galvanizing crack open, leaving the steel vulnerable. The Fenestra piece *stays* protected.

Fenestra

SUPER HOT-DIP GALVANIZED STEEL WINDOWS

from the only plant in America especially designed to Hot-Dip Galvanize steel windows

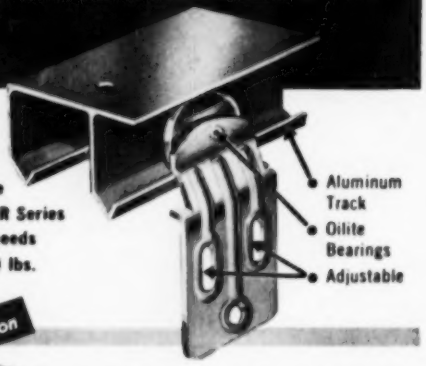
COMPARE the

Top Quality Features and Low Cost of the new

HAR·VEY

ROLLING DOOR

HARDWARE



3 models of the New CHALLENGER Series meet all your needs for doors to 70 lbs.

Faster Installation

• The top-mounted Challenger track can be speedily installed, requires no mortising.

Smoother Rolling

• V-groove track eliminates chattering
• Oilite bearings are self-lubricating
• RUSTPROOF Aluminum Track
• Durable Nylon Rollers

Less Headroom

• Reduced headroom is only 1"-1¼"
• ALUMINUM track serves as trim—no painting necessary

More Convenience

Challenger sets (hardware and track) come completely packaged

—in sizes for standard door widths. Saves time in buying and handling.

A HOMESHIELD PRODUCT

Typical low delivered price only $2.70 list

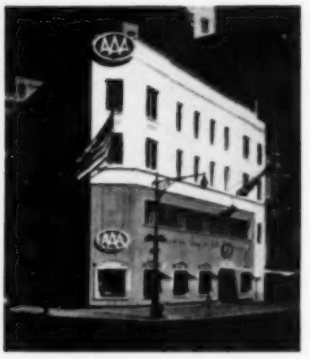
—for completely packaged set for 2' pocket door, including track, hangers, flush door pull, screws. *Get all the facts from your supplier, or write Dept. P*

METAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION

807 N. W. 20th St., Miami, Fla.

Western Div. (Calmetco, Inc.) • 609 S. Anderson, Los Angeles
Mid West Div. (Plymouth Metal Products) • 505 W. Harrison, Plymouth, Indiana

You can work remodeling magic with architectural terra cotta



AUTOMOBILE CLUB BUILDING
New York, N. Y.
von der Lancken & Lundquist Architects
Rhelnstein Constr. Co., Inc. Builder

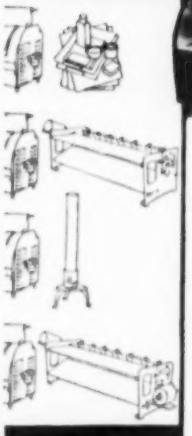
Refacing to the Broadway and 62nd Street fronts is 2" thick architectural terra cotta in units 18" x 36" with rusticated vertical joints. Field color is a soft gray glaze. Horizontal rusticated panels are a harmonizing blue.

Construction detail, data, color samples, estimates, advice on preliminary sketches, will be furnished promptly without charge. Send inquiry to Dept. P.

FEDERAL SEABOARD TERRA COTTA CORPORATION

10 East 40th Street, New York 16, N. Y.
Plants at Perth Amboy and South Amboy, N. J.

AMAZING! the Time and Money Saved WITH *Spee-Dee* WHITEPRINT OUTFITS



Make Exact Duplicates in as little as One Minute at less than 2c sq. ft.

Inexpensive and simplest of all print making equipment! Thousands in daily use. Enables anyone to make accurate, positive whiteprints from translucent originals. Saves up to 80% of commercial blueprint costs—quickly pays for itself! Makes photocopies, too. Just plug in. Uses diazo (moist or ammonia dry) process. Complete portable *Spee-Dee* outfits in 12" x 18", 18" x 24" and 24" x 36" models. Prices start at $55.00. Also a full line of 42" width capacity volume production whiteprinters at moderate prices.

10 DAY FREE TRIAL

Send today for Free Spee-Dee Brochure

PECK & HARVEY

Mfrs. of Whiteprint, Blueprint & Photocopy Equipment

3070 NORTH WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO 45, ILLINOIS

Fenestra
BUILDING INFORMATION

Light inside even on a dark day. Fenestra Steel Windows in Millford Mill Junior-Senior High School, Pikesville, Maryland. Contractor: John K. Ruff, Inc., Baltimore. Architect: E. H. Glidden, Jr., Baltimore.

How can you get enough daylight on overcast days?

By not shutting a lot of it out!

No material lets in as much light as clear glass does. With Fenestra* Intermediate Steel Windows you get *extra clear glass area* because Fenestra's frames are designed to be strong and rigid without being *bulky*.

These modern windows open up your whole room for an atmosphere of freedom and alertness.

You get controlled fresh air through the protecting vents in any kind of weather. You're protected from drafts. And rain can't get in.

Washing and screening are done from inside, so maintenance is simple and economical.

Available Super Galvanized

Fenestra Steel Windows are available Super Hot-Dip Galvanized for complete protection from rust . . . *no painting necessary*. This Super Galvanizing is done in a special Fenestra plant . . . only Fenestra can offer it.

When you're buying daylight, get your money's worth. Get Fenestra Intermediate Steel Windows—made by America's largest steel window manufacturer. And write for your free copy of Better Classroom Daylighting by Lighting Expert R. L. Biesele, Jr., and his staff. Detroit Steel Products Company, Dept. PA-4, 3409 Griffin St., Detroit 11, Mich. •

For better school environment

Fenestra **INTERMEDIATE STEEL WINDOWS**

Choose the RIGHT furnishings for ANY room . . with this grandly planned book!

Modern Furnishings

FOR THE HOME

by William J. Hennessey

Architectural Consultant

HOUSE & GARDEN

The Only Book of Its Kind Ever Published!

HERE IT IS—the ONE book long awaited by designers, decorators, home-owners; yes, *everyone* concerned with better home furnishings—the ONE book that simply HAD to be published! For right now—in your own home or studio—you can have immediate access to the very BEST in available contemporary furniture; all fashioned by leading designers and craftsmen; all fully described in a single, lavishly illustrated volume!

Hennessey's book brings you 480 *selected* examples of today's most sought-after home furnishings—a composite catalog of the best designs offered by the nation's top manufacturing firms. Chairs . . . sofas . . . beds . . . tables . . . storage units . . . desks . . . budget items . . . fabrics . . . lighting fixtures . . . lamps—each piece beautifully illustrated and each accompanied by the all-important catalog numbers, sizes, materials, finishes, together with the names of designer and manufacturer! *And*—as a special added feature—the address of each manufacturer is conveniently listed in the back of the book! Nowhere could you find a more convenient source of useful, down-to-earth information—a greater stimulant to creative imagination!

Beginning with a special 20-page introduction, Hennessey traces for you the history of modern furniture and explains the thinking behind contemporary design. In the body of the book, units within each main division have been arranged according to specific function. Dining room tables, for example, are all grouped together—all coffee tables follow one another for easy comparison. Under the fabrics section, abstracts, textures, weaves and stylized natural forms have each been placed together according to scale so that individual merits can be studied more logically.

Each piece truly reflects the basis of all good contemporary design—undisguised form influenced by function—PLUS intelligent use of materials and fine craftsmanship. All are real; no dream promises of the future; all answer the unique demands of our times in terms of advanced technology and know-how.

Here, indeed, is the book to command FIRST PLACE with *every* home-owner, *every* architect, *every* designer, *every* interior decorator! Only by tedious search through reams of manufacturer's literature; only by long association with leading designers and craftsmen could you amass such a complete, such an enlightening cross-section—not only of what is available to the public today—but what will *remain* available for many years to come.

480 large photographs, 296 pages, 8 x 10, $10.00

See this valuable book on 10-day free examination

REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION • Dept. M-509 • 330 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Also Publishers of CHEMICAL ENGINEERING CATALOG, CHEMICAL MATERIALS CATALOG, MATERIALS AND METHODS, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE, Scientific, Technical and Architectural Books, and Advertising Management for the American Chemical Society Publications.

Fenestra
BUILDING INFORMATION

What's going on behind this door?

A little well-deserved gloating!

In his new office, the owner is thanking his architect for saving him over $5,000 on the 100 doors that went into his building.

Compared to the cost of some other hollow metal doors, Fenestra* Hollow Metal Door-Frame-Hardware Units can save you from $50 to $100 per door.

And here are some of the things behind that *saving:*

Fenestra Hollow Metal Flush Doors cost less to buy because they are mass produced on special jigs that cut out a lot of expensive time and labor. This system was born of Fenestra's years of metal fabricating experience.

You save on installation cost because these handsome doors come complete with strong, prefitted, prime-painted, steel frames and shining hardware. Again, time and labor are saved. There's no cutting or fitting—the door is in and in use a lot more quickly.

You save on maintenance costs because Fenestra Hollow Metal Doors can't warp, swell, stick or splinter. They always open easily . . . smoothly. And they close quietly, because inside the panels is double insulation.

For strong, solid quality at unusually low cost, check on Fenestra Doors—there's a door for every purpose in the Fenestra line: Entrance Doors, Flush or Regular Interior Doors with glass or metal panels, Doors with the Underwriters' B Label. For pictures and details, write the Detroit Steel Products Company, Dept. PA-4, 3409 Griffin St., Detroit 11, Michigan.

*®

Fenestra

HOLLOW METAL DOOR—FRAME—HARDWARE UNITS

. . . save building time, labor, materials and money

The first complete listing of Building Stones available in the United States and Canada, with full color photographs of every type of stone, detailed descriptions, characteristics and sources. Published by THE STONE COUNCIL and offered to architects, contractors and builders at no cost. Write to have your copy reserved.

STONE COUNCIL
A DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERNATIONAL CUT STONE CONTRACTORS' AND QUARRYMEN'S ASSOCIATION
5351 Winthrop Ave., Indianapolis, Indiana

Middletown, Ohio: The American Building and Loan Association is one of the latest financial firms to eliminate traditional "cages" and use open design. Formica on counter tops and fronts is in two-tone effect using light and dark wood grains.
Lorenz and Williams, Architects
Cincinnati Store Fixtures, Formica Fabricator

***saves* installation dollars**
***solves* every important air distribution problem**
write for Bulletin 385 on this
***completely concealed* air diffuser**

MULTI-VENT DIVISION THE PYLE-NATIONAL CO.
1379 North Kostner Ave., Chicago 51, Ill.

Coal and Ashes in N. & F. Silos

The coal is crushed, then conveyed by bucket elevator to the tops of the two large silos (CC). Withdrawal to the boiler room is via a screw conveyor.

Ashes are moved by a bucket elevator and drag chain conveyor to the small silo (A). Trucks are loaded through a drop gate.

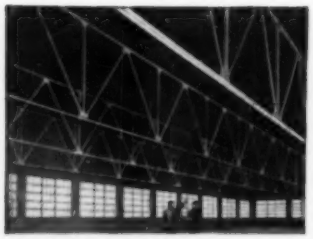
The installation is at the Larkin Terminal Warehouse in Buffalo.

This is an example of collaboration between machinery manufacturers and ourselves in engineering systems for handling and storing flowable bulk materials. We'll be glad to study your problem.

Ask for our folder, "Bins With the Strength of Pillars."

THE NEFF & FRY CO. • 142 Elm St. • Camden, Ohio

NEFF & FRY SUPER-CONCRETE STAVE STORAGE BINS



To this old factory . . .

they simply did this . . .

to get this . . .

Fenestra acoustical-structural panel ceiling changes old factory into modern office . . . OVERNIGHT!

Out of a sow's ear . . . !

A big Michigan concern needed office space in a hurry and the only available building was an old one-story factory.

Steel beams (the bottom chords of the roof trusses) ran clear across the building . . . every 20 feet.

So they simply laid 20-foot Fenestra* Acoustical-Structural Steel Panels side by side, from one beam to the next. Quickly, inexpensively, the long, strong panels interlocked into a flat, handsome acoustical ceiling . . . and acted as a load-carrying storage floor for ducts, air conditioning, electrical services and such.

While they were doing all this, the company employees went right on working below. Using the first few panels laid as a storage and working platform the installation crew stayed up above. And, of course, there was neither dirt nor dust to shower down below.

They can clean their Fenestra acoustical ceiling with soap and water, or paint it without hurting its acoustical efficiency. And, of course this acoustical ceiling is noncombustible

Cost?

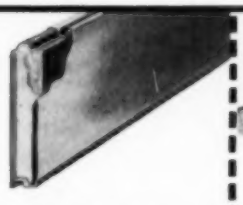
Less than $1.25 per square foot . . . installed!

If you would like to know more, write to the Detroit Steel Products Company, Department PA-4, 3409 Griffin St., Detroit 11, Michigan. Also ask about the other money-savers you see illustrated below. *R

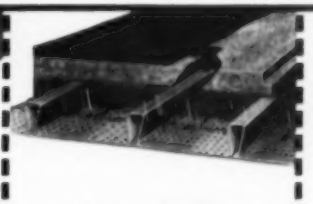
Fenestra METAL BUILDING PANELS

. . . engineered to cut the waste out of building

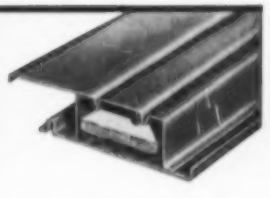
Acoustical "D" Panels for roofs, floors, ceilings. Width 16". Depth 1½" to 7½".



"C" Insulated Wall Panels. Width 16". Depth is 3". Steel or aluminum.



Acoustical Holorib for acoustical-structural roof. Width 18". Depth 1½".



Acoustical "AD" Panels for ceiling-silencer-roof. Width 16". Depth up to 7½".

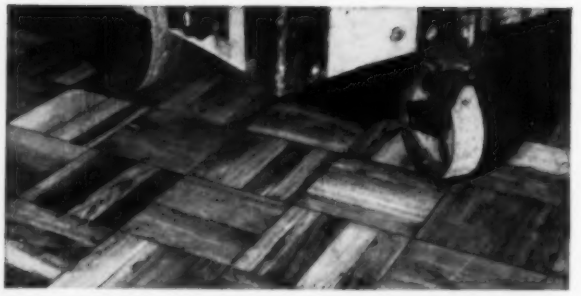
Wm. C. Jason Comprehensive High School, Georgetown, Del.
Victorine & Samuel Homsey, Arch.

This school combines vocational training with a regular high school program. Its unique flexible plan allows for expansion. The Halsey Taylor Coolers were used in vocational departments, and wall fountains in corridors.

THE HALSEY TAYLOR CO., WARREN, OHIO

Halsey Taylor

DRINKING FOUNTAINS



NEW Heavy-Duty Industrial Floor For Use Over Concrete

Bruce Dura-Wood Blocks are made of tough, long-wearing Hickory and Pecan (33/32 in. thick). Installed in mastic over concrete, this economical factory floor resists wear and abrasion, will not powder or dust like hard materials. There's less wear and tear on power trucks, less damage to tools and machined parts when accidentally dropped on floor. Workers find Dura-Wood Floors warmer and less fatiguing underfoot. Write for literature and complete information.

E. L. BRUCE CO., Memphis 1, Tenn.

BRUCE **Dura-Wood BLOCK FLOORS**

•CLIP THIS AD TO YOUR LETTERHEAD AND MAIL FOR FULL INFORMATION

REDUCES AIR CONDITIONING COSTS

Dorex Air Recovery "manufactures" *new* air by passing *used* air through Dorex Activated Carbon, the most powerful adsorbing agent known. More than 6,000 users and 20 years' experience indicate that every $100 invested in Dorex should return a $400 saving in the cost of original heating and cooling equipment. In use, every $1.00 spent for Dorex maintenance should produce a $4.00 saving in operating costs. Get the full story of Dorex Air Recovery savings today.

CONNOR ENGINEERING CORP. • DANBURY, CONN.

AND MAIL FOR FULL INFORMATION • CLIP THIS AD TO YOUR LETTERHEAD

FOR FULL INFORMATION • CLIP THIS AD TO YOUR LETTERHEAD

Free assistance and advice is offered to merchant builders through the research and approval program represented by this seal. Write Housing Research Foundation, Southwest Research Institute, San Antonio, Texas, for details. Revere founded and co-sponsors this program in the interest of better houses for American families.

REVERE COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

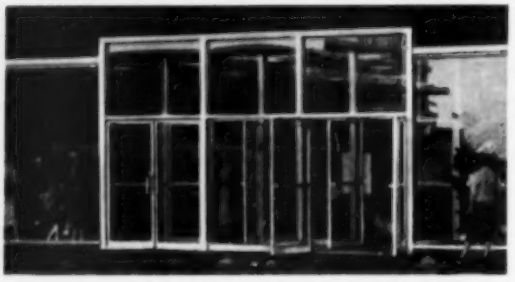
FOR USE IN FOUNDRIES, STEEL MILLS, SHOPS, FACTORIES, GYMNASIUMS AND OTHER HI-BAY AREAS
Die-cast Socket Housing
Ventilated to permit lamp operation at recommended temperatures . . . longer lamp life.
Alzak Aluminum Housing prevents moisture from coming in contact with lamp . . . eliminates lamp breakage.
Alzak Aluminum Housing incorporates "flared reflector skirt" which redirects to the working area 30% to 40% of the light of the mercury lamp which is normally wasted in upper areas.
NEW CURTIS HI-BAY R LAMP UNITS
FOOTCANDLE CHART
25' Mounting Height
(H-400 RCI) Color Improved Mercury Lamp
WITH CURTIS HI-BAY ALZAK ALUMINUM REFLECTOR
LAMP ONLY
FOOT CANDLES ON HORIZONTAL
12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 32 34 36
FEET FROM CENTER LINE OF LAMP
WRITE FOR BULLETIN No. 2424
CURTIS LIGHTING, INC.
6135 West 65th Street, Chicago 38, Illinois

Brasco

ALUMINUM ENTRANCES

for all Types of Stores, Offices & Buildings

HANDSOME IN DESIGN AND FINISH
ENGINEERED FOR LASTING SERVICE

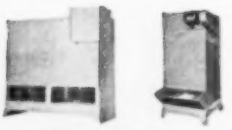


- Completely Extruded, 63S-T5 Anodized Aluminum.
- Narrow Stile Doors, 2" thick, Strongest Obtainable.
- All Screws and Fastenings are Fully Concealed.
- Stock Entrances Available in Multiple Units.
- Special Entrances made by adding Sidelights.
- Maximum Strength – Light Weight – Easier to Install.

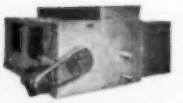
— BY THE MAKERS OF BRASCO SAFETY-SET STORE FRONTS —

For Complete Catalogs Write Dept. PQ

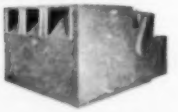
BRASCO MANUFACTURING CO.
HARVEY • (CHICAGO SUBURB) • ILLINOIS



COOLING TOWERS



HEATING AND VENTILATING UNITS



MULTI-ZONE UNITS

Specify KENNARD Engineered

HEAT TRANSFER PRODUCTS FOR YOUR NEXT JOB

SPRAYED COIL DEHUMIDIFIERS

EVAPORATIVE CONDENSERS

FINNED COILS
Direct Expansion, Water, Steam
Write for name of nearest representative

AIR CONDITIONING BLOWER UNITS

KENNARD CORPORATION • 1820 S. HANLEY ROAD ST. LOUIS 17, MO., U.S.A.

EXIT *Archie Confides*

There's only one way out
when it comes to quality exit lighting

GRUBER Exit Lights!

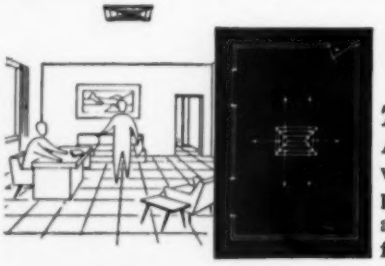
Want proof?
Ask General Electric
They put their confidence in GRUBER
installed 111 GRUBER Exit Lights
in their well known office building
at 570 Lexington Avenue, New York City.
You, too, can put your confidence in GRUBER
When you specify GRUBER
you can be design and quality sure

For complete details, illustrations and specifications on the wide range of GRUBER Exit and Directional Lights write for 8 page Folio E-51

Gruber LIGHTING

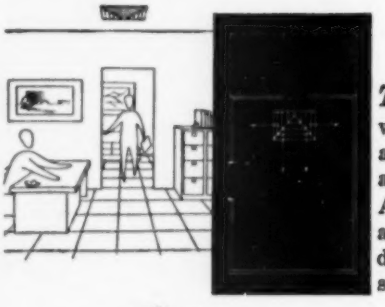
125 SOUTH FIRST STREET, BROOKLYN 11, N. Y.

How to be years ahead . . .



overhead!

Today, AGITAIR RC, with 4-way core, provides correct air distribution from room center.



Tomorrow, with walls moved and partitions added, a 3-way AGITAIR core assures correct air distribution from side of room.

The vanes make the difference

AIR DEVICES, INC.
17 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y
AIR DIFFUSERS • FILTERS • EXHAUSTERS

MODERN COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS

Clare K. Hamlin, Architect

Alfred F. Simonson, Architect

Williams & Martin, Architects

Built Better with West Coast Lumber...

Wood is today's answer to the American businessman who requires a building which is both distinctive and functional. The natural warmth and beauty of wood appeals to owners and customers alike. Wood lends itself to pleasing individuality because of the versatility of frame construction and infinite variety of exterior finishes. You can build speedily, economically, *beautifully*, with wood.

Specify *wood* for your next commercial building ...and for consistently dependable lumber make it WEST COAST WOODS... Douglas Fir, West Coast Hemlock, Western Red Cedar and Sitka Spruce.

Wimberly & Cook, Architects
Tucker, Shields & Terry, Architects

The Economical Building Material from Ever-growing Forests

WEST COAST WOODS } Douglas Fir, West Coast Hemlock, Western Red Cedar, Sitka Spruce

Lumber of Quality Produced by Members,
WEST COAST LUMBERMEN'S ASSOCIATION

SEND FOR FREE BOOKLET ON MODERN COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS

Attractive, 2-color, 12-page booklet filled with photographs of representative commercial buildings of wood. Architects point out why they specified wood for the particular building they designed. Excellent source material for your files. Ask for as many copies as you need.

WEST COAST LUMBERMEN'S ASSOCIATION
1410 S.W. Morrison, Room No. 416, Portland 5, Oregon

Please send me.....copies of your FREE booklet "MODERN COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS".

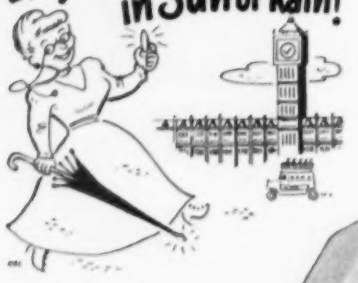
Name.....

Firm.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

England's the Same in Sun or Rain!



400 ARTEX *Soft, smooth, white rubber eraser for pencil work, drawing, drafting. Handy bias-beveled shape. Sharp edges and ends for erasing fine line work; broad sides for cleaning.*

THE English appreciate *best erasers* and *everything* one can do with them. Take the specific case of the old Englishwoman who used a Weldon Roberts Taper Tip Eraser as a non-skid ferrule on the end of her umbrella! Correcting Mistakes In Any Language with Weldon Roberts Erasers has long been a tradition with Englishmen everywhere. Folks the world-over are just as smart when it comes to knowing Weldon Roberts world's best eraser values in quality, uniformity and dependability—for correcting mistakes in drawing, artwork, typewriting, handwriting. Refresh your memory NOW on Weldon Roberts Erasers. *See your supply dealer!*

Weldon Roberts Erasers
Correct Mistakes in Any Language

WELDON ROBERTS RUBBER CO.
365 6th Avenue
Newark 7, New Jersey
World's Foremost Eraser Specialists

Specify **easy-to-install**
PRESCOLITE®
foremost in contemporary lighting

Write for complete catalogs to: Prescolite, 2229 Fourth Street, Berkeley 10, California

SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S

A-1 Architectural
R-7 Recessed
S-2 Swivel

PRESCOLITE MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
Berkeley, Calif. • Neshaminey, Pa.

Extra Security Plus Extra Durability!

MEDART STEEL LOCKERS

Only Medart includes **ALL** the features considered as "musts" in the modern steel locker.

Die-formed channel-shaped frames electrically welded into a single unit—sturdier bottoms won't break or sag—patented "pick-proof" dual-latch mechanism is pre-locking and positive in action—rugged sag-proof hinges welded and bolted into place—adjustable malleable iron legs—**plus** a dozen other features make Medart Lockers a "Best Buy" in temper-proof protection and extra years of service.

Medart makes all standard types and sizes of steel lockers, recessed and free-standing—permanent and portable wire basket shelving—and the famous elementary school Lockerobe with master control for simultaneous door opening.

Write For Catalog

FRED MEDART PRODUCTS, INC.
3576 DeKalb St. • St. Louis 18, Missouri

CONCRETE
FOR LOW ANNUAL COST

When you design a building in concrete you protect the interest of the owner and investor, for concrete offers moderate first cost, low maintenance cost and long life. This results in *low-annual-cost* construction. See Sweet's file, 3h/Po.

PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION
33 W. Grand Ave., Chicago 10, Ill.

Bonded for beauty and strength

with ATLAS MORTAR

Hebrew Home for Orphans and Aged, Jersey City, N. J.

TRUE, TIGHT JOINTS—Experience proves that masonry units are strongly bonded with Atlas Mortar. Strong walls and tight joints are obtained.

CONTRACTOR TELLS WHY IT'S PREFERRED

The uniformly good color of Atlas Mortar can be seen readily on this job. But what you can't see is even more important. It's *the way* Atlas Mortar helped give a better job. The Geo. Siegler Co., Contractors, Jersey City, N. J., report they used Atlas Mortar because its mixes are smoother, work more easily, and the color is uniformly good.

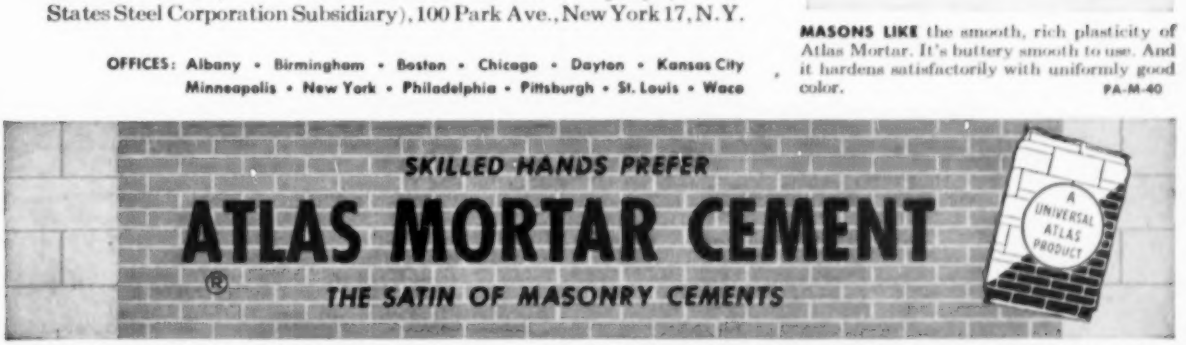
HOW IT HELPS CONTROL OF MIX—Atlas Mortar is such a well-balanced masonry cement that mixes get too short to "work" if *too much* sand is added. Thus, in effect, Atlas Mortar becomes its own "job inspector"—and contractors agree that it can be used with minimum supervision.

ATLAS MORTAR has proved itself on large jobs and small. Complies with ASTM and Federal Specifications for masonry cement. For further information, write Universal Atlas Cement Company (United States Steel Corporation Subsidiary), 100 Park Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

MASONS LIKE the smooth, rich plasticity of Atlas Mortar. It's buttery smooth to use. And it hardens satisfactorily with uniformly good color.

PA-M-40

OFFICES: Albany • Birmingham • Boston • Chicago • Dayton • Kansas City
Minneapolis • New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • St. Louis • Waco



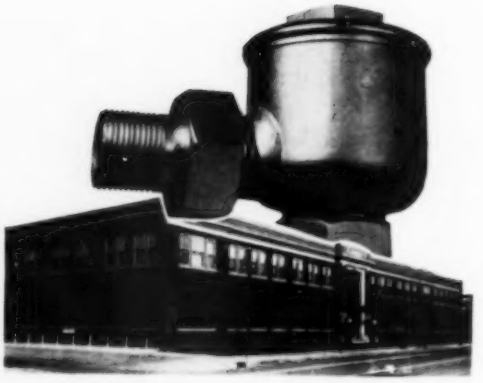
"THE THEATRE GUILD ON THE AIR"—*Sponsored by U. S. Steel Subsidiaries—Sunday Evenings—NBC Network*

THE F. W. WAKEFIELD BRASS CO.
Vermilion, Ohio

Please send me a copy of your book on the Wakefield Ceiling.

Name . . . . . .
Title . . . . . .
Firm . . . . . .
Address . . . . . .
City . . . . . State . . . . . .

To know all there is to know about this *patented, packaged, proven* means of providing total luminous-acoustical environments you must have this book. A copy is waiting for you.



The Trap that Built a Business

No item of the Webster line is better known to architects, engineers and heating contractors than the famous Webster Radiator Trap.

Webster Radiator Traps are in service in steam-heated buildings of every type . . . saving fuel dollars . . . holding steam in radiators or steam-using equipment until it has given up all of its useful heat. Webster Traps operate continuously, providing complete, automatic discharge of air and water of condensation.

Choice of diaphragm or Sylphon Bellows types. Bulletins B-701 & B-702 sent on request.

Address Dept. PA-4
WARREN WEBSTER & CO.
Camden 5, N.J. : : Representatives in Principal U.S. Cities : : *In Canada, Darling Brothers, Limited, Montreal*

Webster HEATING

us AIRco
EVERYTHING IN AIR CONDITIONING

Blowers
Individual Room Cooling And Heating Units
Window Units
Evaporative Condensers
Packaged Control Station Air Conditioners
Store Conditioners
Unit Air Conditioners
Gas Unit Heaters
Blower Unit Heaters
Coils

Designers and manufacturers of a complete line of cooling, heating, ventilating and refrigerated air conditioning equipment for jobs you can be proud of

Address Inquiries to Dept. PA 453

us AIRco
UNITED STATES AIR CONDITIONING CORP.
MINNEAPOLIS 14, MINNESOTA

Contemporary Structure in Architecture

by LEONARD MICHAELS, M.A., A.R.I.B.A.

345 detailed illustrations, 240 pages, a big book, 9 x 12" **$10.00**

COVERING

Contemporary Structure
1. THE SKELETON FRAME
   - Jointing
   - Multi-Story Framing
   - Single-Story Framing
   - The Horizontal Infilling
2. BEYOND THE STRUCTURAL FRAME
   - The Structural Slab
   - The Structural Shell

Structure in Architectural Design
- Plan
- Section
- Massing
- Structural Form
- Expression

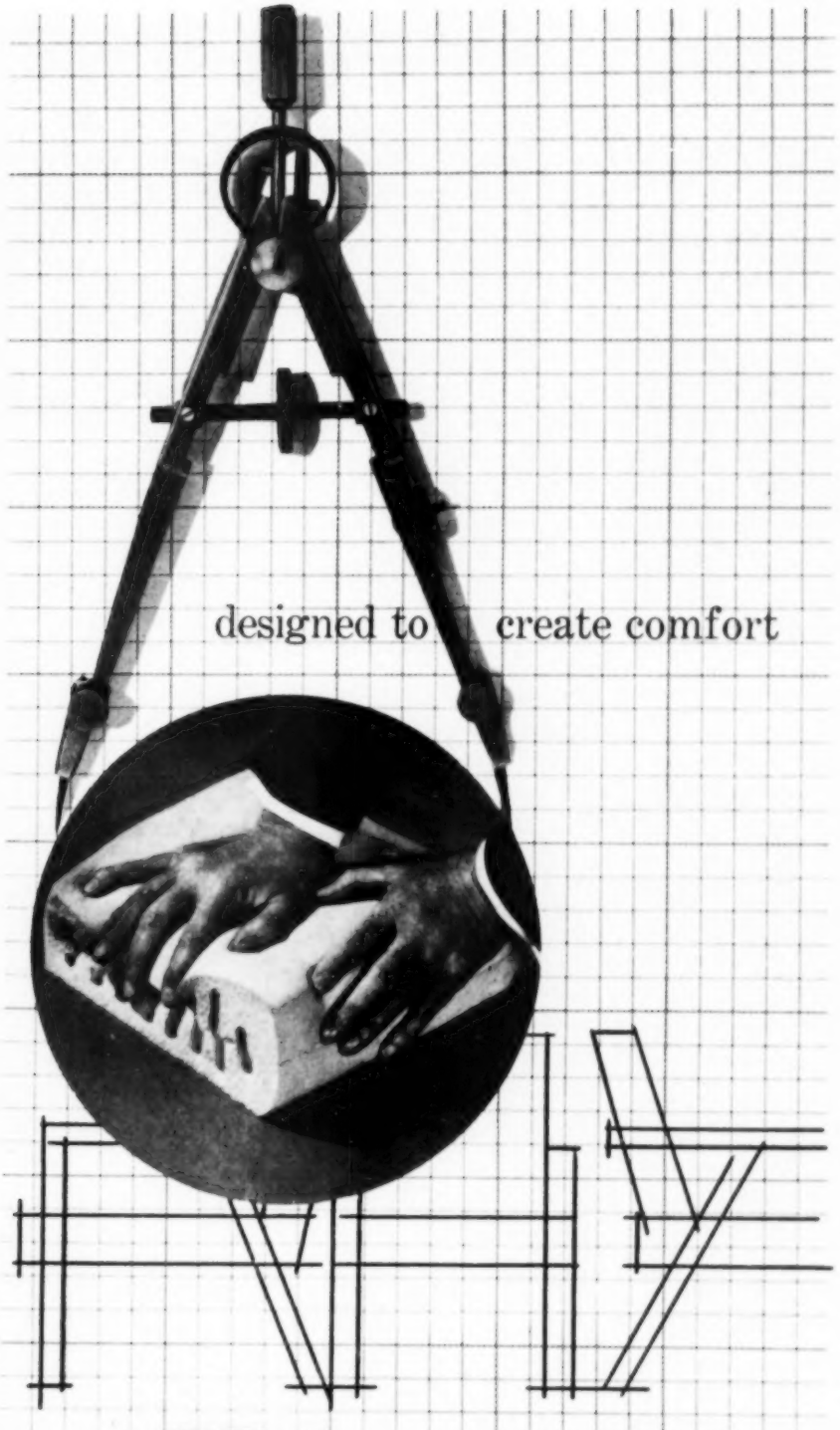
Contemporary Structural Materials
- Steel
- Reinforced Concrete
- Timber
- Aluminum Alloys

This practical book shows how to reduce the causes of great waste in building. Here are great technical achievements of engineers . . . providing the inspiration for the most imaginative conceptions with a practical basis for a contemporary architecture of lasting character.

A valuable "how-to" book giving the architect a complete understanding of new structural elements, their relationship to each other and principles governing their application!

Write today for your 10-day-FREE examination copy

REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION
Dept. M-505, 330 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N. Y.



U.S. Koylon® FOAM *Cushioning*

. . . used by today's leading designers and manufacturers to create the ultimate in seating comfort.

UNITED STATES RUBBER COMPANY • Rockefeller Center • New York

U. S. Koylon® Foam Cushioning in standard or special sizes available through these Fabricating Distributors.

- B. Berger Co.
  1975 E. 65th St.
  Cleveland, Ohio
- Cargery Corporation
  2946 Erie Blvd. E.
  Syracuse, N. Y.
- Foam Rubber Distributors, Inc.
  2201 Mullikin St.
  Baltimore 31, Md.
- Foam Rubber Products
  5301 Grand River Ave.
  Detroit, Mich.
- Gebhardt, Inc.
  213 N. Broadway
  Milwaukee, Wisc.
- Geschwind Foam Rubber Co.
  70-76 Commercial St.
  Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Interstate Latex Co.
  P. O. Box 1445
  1662 Poland St.
  Youngstown, Ohio
- Jersey City Foam Rubber Co.
  237 Colden St. at Fremont
  Jersey City, N. J.
- Lichter Rubber Products
  335 Bond Ave., N.W.
  Grand Rapids, Mich.
- Marsh-Armfield
  310 W. Broad St.
  High Point, N. C.
- Reliable Textile
  216 W. Adams St.
  Chicago, Ill.
- Reliatex, Inc.
  634 S.W. Eighth St.
  Miami, Fla.

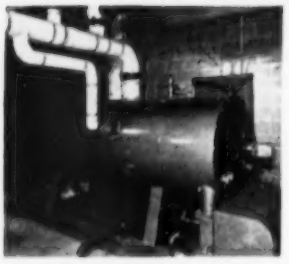
  1319 S. Los Angeles St.
  Los Angeles, Calif.
- Trion Rubber Company
  165 Riley St.
  Macon, Ga.
- Van Waters & Rogers, Inc.
  3950 N.W. Yeon Ave.
  Portland, Ore.

  4000 First Ave. S.
  Seattle, Wash.

  2730 16th St.
  San Francisco, Calif.

  10216 Denton Road
  Dallas, Texas
- Weiss Cushion Shop
  865-869 N. Randolph
  Philadelphia, Pa.

3-WAY COST SAVINGS ON SCHOOL JOB WITH STEAM-PAK GENERATOR



Above—Entrance to the new Essex County Colored School, Tappahannock, Va., which is the first unit of a consolidated school unit.

Left—Model SPL-50-5 Steam-Pak Generator, manufactured by York-Shipley, Inc., York, Pa., installed in school boiler room. Space provided for two more boilers when additional units of school are added.

TAPPAHANNOCK, VA.—The new $205,199 Essex County Colored School, which was opened here last fall, is heated by a 50-hp. low pressure Steam-Pak Generator which was selected because it offered three-way cost savings.

"The Steam-Pak Generator was selected because original building costs were reduced by omitting the stack, installation costs were lower because of simplicity of hook-up, and, most important, for economy of operation," J. Henley Walker, Jr., Architect of Richmond, Va., reported.

The new school building is the first unit of a consolidated school and includes 10 classrooms, library, general purpose and cafeteria room, kitchen, office suite and clinic. Additional units planned for the school are six more elementary classrooms and high school facilities. Space has been provided in the boiler room for additional steam generators.

The heating system was installed by Virginia Plumbing & Heating Co., Inc., Richmond, Va., for Howard Mitchell, Richmond, Va., General contractor. The Steam-Pak Generator was sold by Pelouze Sales Co., Hillcrest Bldg., Richmond 19, Va., distributor.

Other new Virginia schools which have installed Steam-Pak Generators, according to Henry L. Pelouze, manager of Pelouze Sales Co., include Carter G. Woodson Elementary School and Hopewell High School Gymnasium, Hopewell; Walker-Grant and James Monroe High Schools, Fredericksburg, and Dunbar, Booker T. Washington, and Bankhead Magruder Schools, Newport News.

YORK-SHIPLEY, INC. - Industrial Division, York 3, Pa.

GET MORE STEAM-PAK FACTS TODAY

Please send me additional data on York-Shipley Steam-Pak Generators.

Name.....

Company.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Amazing Lightweight

ROOF TILE

Combines Insulation, Fire Safety

Zonatile® PRE-CAST INSULATING ROOF SLABS

Now! A lightweight, short-span, concrete roof tile developed for installation over bar joists and bulb tees. Made with Zonolite Vermiculite, 100% fireproof. ZONATILE will not burn, rot or decompose. Forms roof deck with built-in insulation in *one* application... *reducing costs!* In 3 and 4 foot lengths. Write today.

FREE BOOKLET!

Zonolite Company, Dept. PA-43
135 S. LaSalle St., Chicago 3, Ill.

Please rush free ZONATILE Booklet with full details about this low-cost roof slab.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Architectural Practice—Revised Edition

by Clinton H. Cowgill and Ben John Small

This comprehensive book covers the professional, business, and legal aspects of architectural practice. Commissions for professional services are traced in minutest detail from the day the client arrives to the last payment for work performed. The social and economic implications of contemporary practice are translated in terms of ready-to-use forms, guides, advice, graphic illustrations, and the like. Accounting procedures, bookkeeping systems, almost every procedural form an architect requires for his practice, agreements of every nature, specifications, insurance and bond requirements are all presented in orderly sequence.

430 pages, 9 x 12, illustrated, $12.00

Send for a copy on approval

REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Dept. M-441, 330 West 42nd St. New York 18, N. Y.

ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING

A Practical Course (HOME STUDY) by Mail Only

Prepares Architects and Draftsmen
for structural portion of

STATE BOARD EXAMINATIONS

For many this is the most difficult section of the examinations Qualifies for designing structures in wood, concrete or steel. Successfully conducted for the past nineteen years. Our complete Structural Engineering course well known for forty-three years

Literature without obligation—write TODAY

WILSON ENGINEERING CORPORATION

College House Offices Harvard Square
CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS, U. S. A.

you name the indoor highway . . .

we have a floor covering to meet your specifications

HAKO Vinylflex PLASTIC FLOOR TILE *T.M.

= UTILITY + BEAUTY

Where greater grease-proof properties plus the every day resistance to alkalis, mild acids, fats, oils, naphtha and even gasoline is specified . . . VINYLFLEX, the all purpose vinyl plastic floor tile, is the answer. In addition, VINYLFLEX is exceptionally resilient, yet tough, assuring longer wear with minimum care. VINYLFLEX is made in 13 outstanding beautiful colors that can be applied on or below grade.

*Trade Mark Applied For

HAKO Asphalt Tile

= ECONOMY + DURABILITY

Durable, Resilient, Economical HAKO ASPHALT TILE features modern new pastel and standard marbleized colors in limitless patterns and combinations. For permanent protection, lasting utility, inexpensive luxury and durability, HAKO ASPHALT TILE is the choice of architects and builders all over America. Millions of feet of HAKO ASPHALT TILE have been installed in schools, hospitals, hotels, government buildings and housing and commercial projects throughout the country.

HAKO Parquetry FLOOR TILE

= DIGNITY + ADAPTABILITY

This newest type HAKO asphalt tile flooring, with the natural oak color and simulating hardwood parquet, has a quiet dignity that will enhance the appearance of residential, commercial and institutional floors. PARQUETRY is ideal for floors with Radiant Heating and is available in 9"x9" size in $\frac{1}{8}$" and $\frac{3}{16}$" thickness. HAKO PARQUETRY FLOOR TILE has all the best characteristics of HAKO asphalt tile plus beauty, economy and long wearability.

SINCE 1903

HACHMEISTER-INC.

PITTSBURGH 30, PA.

Write for new full color catalogs and specifications

p/a DIRECTORY OF PRODUCT ADVERTISERS

Adam, Frank, Electric Co. 161
Adams & Westlake Co., The 72
Air Devices, Inc. 236
Alan Wood Steel Co. 174
Aluminum Co. of America 216, 217
Aluminum Window Manufacturers Assn. 36, 37
American Brass Co., The 185
American Radiator-Standard Sanitary Corp. 176
American Telephone and Telegraph Co. 169
Andersen Corp. 66, 67
Anemostat Corp. of America ..... 3rd Cover
Arcadia Metal Products Co. 138
Arkwright Finishing Co. 172
Armstrong Cork Co. 25
Art Metal Co. 207

Bradley Washfountain Co. 155
Brasco Mfg. Co. 236
Briggs Mfg. Co. 58
Bruce, E. L., Co. 234

California Redwood Association 134
Carrier Corp. 40, 140
Ceco Steel Products Corp. 8
Celotex Corp. 62
Chase Brass & Copper Co. 153
Church, C. F., Mfg. Co. 210
Cipco Corp. 196
Congoleum Nairn, Inc. 199
Connor Engineering Corp. 234
Crane Co. 52
Crawford Door Co. 39
Crucible Steel Co. of America 146
Curtis Companies Service Bureau 197
Curtis Lighting, Inc. 235
Curtis Refrigeration Machine Div. 60

Dunham, C. A., Co. 43
Duriron Co. 150
Dwyer Products Corp. 12

Eagle Pencil Co. 59
Eastman Kodak Co. 193

Faber-Castell, A. W., Pencil Co., Inc. 194
Federal Cement Tile Co. 11
Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Corp. 228
Fenestra Building Products 227, 229, 231, 233
Flat Metal Mfg. Co. 192
Flynn, Michael, Mfg. Co. 220
Formica Co. 232

Gate City Sash & Door Co. 18
Glide Windows, Inc. 44
Glynn-Johnson Corp. 122
Goodrich, B. F., Flooring Div. 6
Great Lakes Carbon Corp. 156
Gruber Brothers, Inc. 236

Hachmeister-Inc. 243
Haertel, W. J., & Co. 158
Hardwood Products Corp. 170
Hauserman, E. F., Co. 1
Hillyard Chemical Co. 20
Hobart Mfg. Co. 159
Homasote Co. 201
Hope's Windows, Inc. 173
Horn, A. C., Co., Inc. 21
Horn Brothers Co. 162

Imperial Brass Mfg. Co. 221
Infra Insulation, Inc. 14
Ingersoll Products Div. 187
Insulite Div., Minnesota & Ontario Paper Co. 28, 29
International Cut Stone Contractors' and Quarrymen's Assn. 232
International Steel Co. 32

Johns-Manville Corp. 33
Johnson Service Co. 53
Josam Mfg. Co. 47
Just Mfg. Co. 208

Kalistron, Inc. 151
Kawneer Co. 68, 69
Kennard Corp. 236
Kentile, Inc. 141
Kewanee-Ross Corp. 180
Kewaunee Mfg. Co. 152
Keystone Steel & Wire Co. 54, 55
Kinnear Mfg. Co. 186
Koh-I-Noor Pencil Co. 198

LCN Closers, Inc. 35
Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co. 30, 31, 124
Lightolier, Inc. 215
Lockwood Hardware Mfg. Co. 163
Lexit Systems, Inc. 160, 183
Ludman Corp. 222, 223

Macomber, Inc. 61
Mahon, R. C., Co. 5, 63
Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association 191
Marble Institute of America, Inc. 144
Master Builders Co. ..... 2nd Cover
Mastic Tile Corp. of America 202
McQuay, Inc. 218, 219
Medart, Fred, Products, Inc. 238
Medusa Portland Cement Co. 211
Metal Products Corp. 228
Michaels Art Bronze Co., Inc. 149
Miller, Herman, Furniture Co. 171
Mills Co. 26, 27
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co. 22, 23
Mississippi Glass Co. 42
Mitchell Mfg. Co. 19
Mosaic Tile Co. 175

National Gypsum Co. 50
Neff & Fry Co. 232
Nesbitt, John J., Inc. 203
Nova Sales Co. 201

Otis Elevator Co. 148
Overly Mfg. Co. 214
Owens Illinois Glass Co., Kaylo Div. 136

Peck & Harvey 228
Philippine Mahogany Assn., Inc. 171
Pittsburgh Corning Corp. 56, 57, 195
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. 48
Pittsburgh Reflector Co. 168
Pittsburgh Steel Products Co. 41
Portland Cement Association 238
Powers Regulator Co. 204, 205
Prescolite Mfg. Corp. 238
Protexol Corp. 10
Pryne & Co., Inc. 2
Pyle-National Co. 232

Reinhold Publishing Corp. 224, 230, 240, 245
Revere Copper & Brass, Inc. 234
Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co. 184
Rixon, Oscar C., Co. 181
Roberts, Weldon, Rubber Co. 238
Robertson, H. H., Co. 189
Roddis Plywood Corp. 154
Ruberoid Co. 157
Russell & Erwin Div. 178, 179
Rust-Oleum Corp. 167

Schlage Lock Co. 17
Scott Paper Co. 177
Sheldon, E. H., Equipment Co. 38
Sjostrom, John E., Co. 194
Smithcraft Lighting Div. 45
Sonoco Products Co. 226
Staedtler, J. S., Inc. 51
Stanley Works, The 34
Steelbilt, Inc. 182
Sterling Hardware Mfg. Co. 226
Stran Steel Div., Great Lakes Steel Corp. 49
Summerbell Roof Structures 182
Superior Electric Co. 46

Taylor, Halsey W., Co., The 234
Timber Engineering Co. 164
Trinity Div., General Portland Cement Co. ..... Back Cover
Trumbull Electric Mfg. Co. 212, 213
Truscon Steel Co. 142

Unistrut Products Co. 165
United States Air Conditioning Corp. 240
United States Gypsum Co. 70, 71
United States Plywood Corp. 132, 151, 225
United States Rubber Co. 241
Universal Atlas Cement Co. 239
Uvalde Rock Asphalt Co. 209

Wakefield, F. W. Brass Co. 240
Wallace, William, Co. 166
Wasco Flashing Co. 188
Waylite Co. 24
Weatherstrip Research Institute 196
Webster, Warren, Co. 240
Weis, Henry, Mfg., Co., Inc. 190
West Coast Lumbermen's Association 237
Westinghouse Electric Corp. 64, 65, 206
Wilson Engineering Corp. 242

York-Shipley, Inc. 242
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co. 13

Zonolite Co. 242

330 West Forty-Second Street, New York 36, N. Y., BRyant 9-4430

BRAD WILKIN, *Assistant Publisher and Sales Mgr.*

NEW YORK OFFICE:

EDWARD D. BOYER, *Eastern Sales Mgr.*

HAROLD D. MACK, JR., *New England District Mgr.*

WM. B. REMINGTON, *N. Y.-N. J. District Mgr.*

FRANK J. ARMEIT, *Production Manager*

CLEVELAND OFFICE:

815 Superior Ave. N.E., Cleveland 14. Prospect 1-5583

JOHN W. BATTLES, *Central Sales Mgr.*

JOHN F. KELLY, *District Mgr.*

JOHN CUNNINGHAM, *Promotion Manager*

CHICAGO OFFICE:

111 W. Washington St., Chicago 2. RAndolph 6-8497

DAVID B. HAGENBUCH, *Western Sales Mgr.*

R. J. CLAUSSEN, *District Mgr.*

WILLIAM R. EVANS, JR., *District Mgr.*

WEST COAST ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES

San Francisco, Calif.—Duncan Scott & Co., Mills Building, Garfield 1-7950

Los Angeles, Calif.—Duncan Scott & Co., 2978 Wilshire Blvd., Dunkirk 8-4151

New • Practical • Time-Saving

the MODERN format long awaited by architects, draftsmen, specification writers!

streamlined

SPECIFICATIONS STANDARDS VOLUME I ARCHITECTURAL

by Ben John Small, A.I.A.

Here is the most valuable time-saver ever published for the architectural specifying team! Yes, here, written in a simplified streamlined manner, are *all* the specifications necessary for the contract, site work, carpentry and other structural work, masonry, weather protection, metal work and finishing of a building!

These streamlined specifications, several of which were originally published as an extremely popular regular feature in *Progressive Architecture*, are now available to you in three handy, easy-to-detach pads of over 1,000 pages. For working convenience, the specifications are grouped into 63 alphabetically arranged sections and are specially numbered both for quick reference or for separate filing either by individual sections or entire categories.

With the text accurately reproduced in double-spaced elite typewriter type and printed on only *one* side of the sheet, editing to fit any project requirement becomes astonishingly easy! Specifications may be photostated, or quickly inserted into a typewriter, simply by detaching the pages from the pad.

Nowhere else will you find these amazing time-saving specifications in such easy-to-use form! All architects, draftsmen, engineers, specification writers—everyone in the building field who has to prepare, distribute and use specifications will greatly welcome this valuable working tool!

1952, 1,000 printed sheets in three 8½" x 11" pads, sturdily boxed, $20.00

Use this coupon for free examination

REINHOLD BOOK DIVISION
Dept. M-502, 330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.

Please send me a copy of Small's STREAMLINED SPECIFICATIONS STANDARDS—Vol. I @ $20.00.

☐ Remittance enclosed.
☐ Send on free 10-day examination.

NAME .....
(Please print)

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... ZONE..... STATE.....

NOTE: You save postage and delivery charges by sending payment with order. Same return privilege guaranteed. Include 3% sales tax on N.Y.C. orders.

P.S.

I am fascinated by the responses—some are printed on the VIEWS page this month—to the article I wrote, based on an interview with Vlassov, Chief Architect of Moscow, which we published in March. I purposely avoided any editorializing in that piece—it was straight reporting. Here, on my own personal page, I would like to add a few comments of my own—solely on the matter of esthetics and not considering volume of building or broad planning principles, for the moment. In the first place, I think that the work being done in the Soviet Union and in countries under Soviet influence is a crude, heavy, unimaginative classicism (not a neo-classicism, in the sense that we understood it here in Paul Cret's work, for instance, which added a fresh, broad-scaled personality to eclecticism; nor the sensitive copying of well-chosen details that was part of Thomas Jefferson's approach). If this is so—and I think most of our readers will agree with me—why bother about their criticism of our work? Because, I believe, the three main arguments Vlassov raised are very much to the point, and, in a sense of self-evaluation, we owe it to ourselves to make sure we have the answers to them, not in the form of further semantics, but as true accomplishment or at least promise.

Vlassov's points are well-chosen, let us admit. One can say, "In many ways I agree," as Ralph Walker does; or, "In the main, Vlassov is right enough," as Frank Lloyd Wright does. Or one can argue that Vlassov's words are simply words: "I do not know what he means (by a democratic architecture) in a country where everything which is done is ordered from above," as Gropius says; or ". . . both East and West do intuitively what they like best, then construct elaborate theories to explain it," in the words of Belluschi. But I found, as I thought about this interview, that the three points were not too easy to answer.

In the first place, the question of what is a democratic architecture cannot be solved easily. On the two extremes, it is true that a socially useful architecture cannot be found if the architects are practicing in an ivory tower and talking only to themselves. This has happened in our time, and some in-drawn cliquishness still remains. On the other hand, no advance in any art, architecture included, can be expected if the artist goes out in the street and takes a vote on what people want him to do. Cultural progress—and this is particularly true of architecture—involves leadership, not a reflection of present taste-level averages. The answer? I think it is three-fold; first, make sure we understand the true social program, not one of our own theorizing; second, design to it, to the best of our ability, in a manner appropriate to our own esthetic knowledge and our own technology; third, explain, as long and as loud as we can, what we have done and why we have done it, in simple, understandable terms. It is in this third respect that I think we have fallen down.

Vlassov's second point was that we have fallen into the trap of warping our technology to fit a preconceived esthetic instead of doing what we brag about—expressing our technological advance. This one baffled me for a long time. We *have* forced cantilevers because we knew how to build them; we *have* developed the materials and the techniques to build all-glass-appearing walls, because we liked their clean look. On the other hand, it seems to me that many technical steps have been made because of social needs rather than esthetic desires—the lift slab, for instance, or radiant heating, or light-weight steel construction, or prestressed concrete. Then we search for ways to design to use them.

I had about decided the Easterners were wrong on this criticism at the time I gave a talk on the subject, and said so. After the meeting a manufacturer of steel products told me he agreed with me—but he had misunderstood my position completely! "You were so right," he said. "We give the architects what they want. Whatever is the style of the time, we provide material for it. We're very sensitive to the way architects are designing." In his book, technics follow form. So I don't know. I think it's an interesting point, and my only conclusion is that if we are falling into that sequence, let's admit it and study its possibilities.

On the third point (that we have ignored history) I think little need be said. I am sure we recognize the fact that for a time we forgot certain important lessons from the past. Let us hope that as the schools renew an approach to history, it will be in a way that recognizes *historical* developments, social forces, and the development of man; rather than the pure copyism which is always about as unsuccessful as the present phase in the Soviet Union. "Those who love old architecture most, do not imitate it," as Gropius says.

●

One interesting problem remains: why in the name of all that is valid in architecture, are these people doing what they are today? How can it be explained? In an area of the world in which ruthless economic and social changes are made, why do they feel they have to be timid, conservative, even reactionary in architecture and the other arts? (The same thing is happening, of course, in painting, sculpture, music, literature, the dance). The moth-eaten argument about Le Corbusier's "unhappy experiment in Moscow in 1927," as Belluschi puts it, is now a quarter of a century old, and has lost all of its validity. We have some bad modern buildings here too, but we've learned from them, rather than letting them stop us cold.

I have heard many explanations: from their own, that this is a "democratic" approach to planning, based on historical regionalism; through the one that this is a phase of development, similar to our own classic revival periods; to the cynical one that it is a matter of playing down to median levels of taste and understanding in the arts in order to induce national patriotism. I even heard a long story, from a responsible architect, attempting to prove that this was entirely a matter of personal preference and limited cultural appreciation on the part of Stalin. The orders came direct from him, according to this person, who had a friend who had heard the orders given. If this were the case, that pressure on the arts should now be removed. What are the architectural preferences of Molotov, Beria, Malenkov? Will the new succession perhaps mean a change in design approach all over the east of Europe?

Personally, I doubt it very much. I think the reasons, whatever they are, are more deep-seated than that, and to change the trend will require much more than the death of one man. For one thing, education has been along the "new classicism" line for some time now. The old-time modernists who are still there—in Poland, Czechoslovakia, even in the Soviet Union—are older now, and have been practicing in the "new" way for some time. In the meantime, the younger generation that has grown up has been well indoctrinated in an "anticonstructivist" attitude. Education and criticism alone can change things. I was interested to see a large group of students, last summer in Poland, listen and take notes on the critical remarks of the western visitors to the conference I attended. I wondered what questions might have been raised in their minds.

Another interesting thing is happening. Teisen, of Copenhagen, has circularized about a dozen people, from East and West, who were at the meeting, asking them to contribute to a round-robin, round-table discussion of what we saw, to be published in a Danish architectural magazine. It will be interesting to see what discussion comes out of it; if results warrant, we will give you excerpts.

Thomas H. Creighton

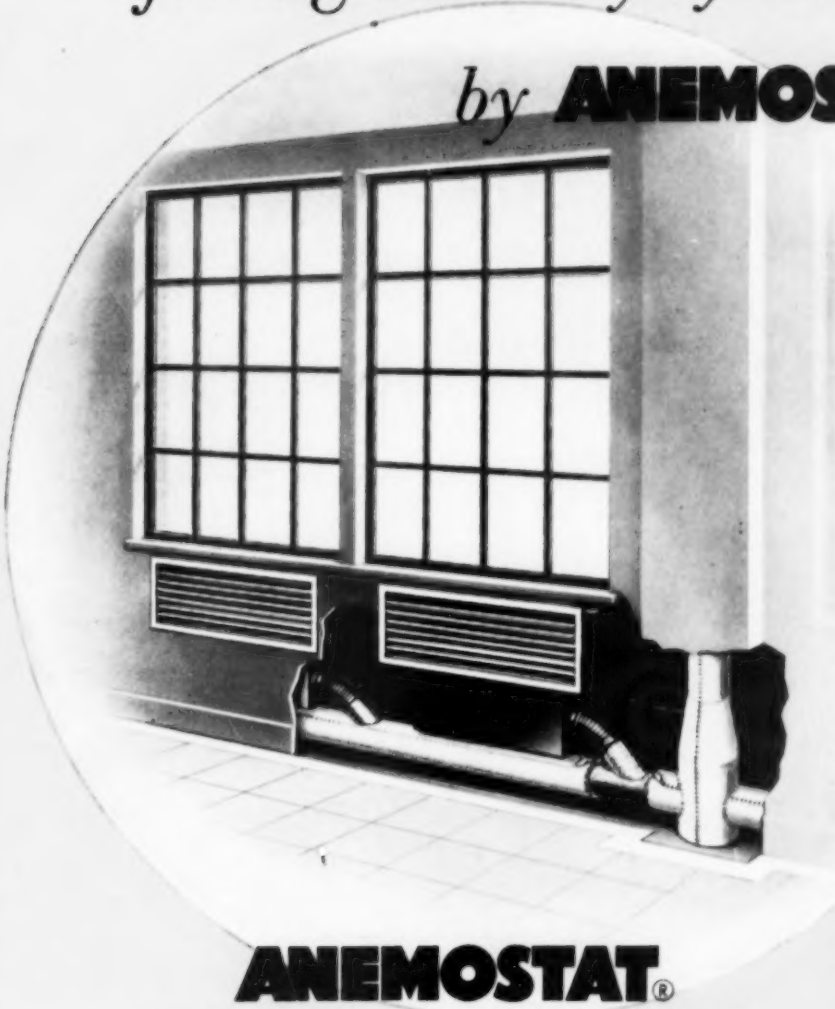
The New

UTW

UNDER THE WINDOW UNIT

for high velocity systems

by **ANEMOSTAT**



The Anemostat "ALL AIR" Under-the-Window Unit offers many new applications for high velocity air distribution. This unit requires no coils, drains, drip pans, or special thermostats and can be simply installed at low cost.

COOLING—Primary cooled air, having been mixed with induced room air, is propelled upward from the unit and further mixed with the warm air from the windows and exterior wall and is then draftlessly diffused throughout the occupied space. Controlled internal induction permits the use of temperature differentials up to 35°.

HEATING—By reducing the controlled induction, high temperature air is propelled upward from the unit and is mixed with the cold air from the windows. The temperature is thus equalized and the air is then draftlessly diffused throughout the occupied space.

ANEMOSTAT®

DRAFTLESS *Aspirating* **AIR DIFFUSERS**

ANEMOSTAT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

10 EAST 39th STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

"No Air Conditioning System Is Better Than Its Air Distribution"

AC 1052

Trinity White

is a true portland cement

Use it for a brilliant sparkling white,
or with pigments added it gives the loveliest of colors!
Specify it for architectural concrete units . . .
terrazzo . . . stucco . . . and light reflecting
uses. It's a true portland . . . and it meets all
Federal and ASTM specifications.

as white as snow

It's the whitest white cement

A Product of GENERAL PORTLAND CEMENT CO. • Chicago • Dallas • Chattanooga • Tampa • Los Angeles